Exploring the Initial Phase of Medical Physics

Editors

Zahraa Sabah Abdel Zahra Muhammad
Mariam Salah Kamel

AkiNik Publications ®
New Delhi

Published By: *AkiNik Publications*

AkiNik Publications
169, C-11, Sector - 3,
Rohini, Delhi-110085, India
Toll Free (India) – 18001234070
Phone No.: 9711224068, 9911215212
Website: www.akinik.com
Email: akinikbooks@gmail.com

Editors: *Zahraa Sabah Abdel Zahra Muhammad and Mariam Salah Kamel*

Publication Year: *2024*

Edition: *1st*

Pages: *271*

E-book ISBN: *978-93-6135-277-5*

Paperback ISBN: *978-93-6135-102-0*

Book DOI: *https://doi.org/10.22271/ed.book.2826*

Price: *₹1130/-*

Registration Details

- *Printing Press License No.: F.1 (A-4) press 2016*
- *Trade Mark Registered Under*
    - *Class 16 (Regd. No.: 5070429)*
    - *Class 35 (Regd. No.: 5070426)*
    - *Class 41 (Regd. No.: 5070427)*
    - *Class 42 (Regd. No.: 5070428)*

Contents

Chapter - 1
Biotechnology in Medical Physics

Author

Sabaa Thamer Mohammed Ali
Medical Physics, College of Science, Al-Karkh University of Science, Baghdad, Iraq

Chapter - 1

Biotechnology in Medical Physics

Sabaa Thamer Mohammed Ali

1. Overview of Medical Physics

1.1 Definition and Scope of Medical Physics

1.2 Historical Development of Medical Physics

2. Fundamentals of Physics in Medicine

To effectively introduce medical physics as a rapidly evolving field of study and practice, it is essential to delve into the fundamental aspects of physics that underpin its principles. By exploring these foundational concepts, we can develop a comprehensive understanding of the vital role physics plays in the advancements of modern medicine. Physics, in its broadest sense, encompasses various realms of knowledge and principles that extend far beyond our everyday perception. It is the science that seeks to comprehend and explain the fundamental nature of matter and energy, their interactions, and the fundamental laws that govern the universe. In the context of medical physics, physics serves as the backbone upon which essential medical imaging techniques, radiation therapy, and the diagnostic tools heavily rely. The close relationship between physics and the medical field dates back to antiquity, with significant contributions from early pioneers that continue to shape healthcare practices today. The works of visionaries such as Hippocrates, Galen, Avicenna, and other ancient scholars laid the groundwork for the application of physics in medicine. For instance, Hippocrates' recognition of the importance of observing the human body in diagnosing illness set the stage for the development of advanced imaging techniques that utilize the principles of optics and electromagnetism. As we embark on an in-depth exploration of medical physics throughout this text, we will comprehensively examine the interplay between physics and various medical modalities. From X-rays, computed tomography (CT), and nuclear medicine to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and ultrasound, each imaging technique relies on the principles of physics to capture detailed anatomical and physiological information vital in diagnosing and monitoring diseases.

Furthermore, radiation therapy, an indispensable pillar of modern oncology, calls upon the principles of physics to deliver precise and targeted radiation doses to cancerous tissues while sparing healthy surrounding tissues. The intricate understanding of radiation physics enables medical physicists and radiation oncologists to design treatment plans tailored to each patient's unique condition, maximizing therapeutic effectiveness while minimizing potential side effects. In future chapters, we will delve into the specifics of these techniques, exploring the underlying physics principles, their clinical applications, and the constant innovations that continue to shape the landscape of medical physics. By understanding and appreciating the interdependence of physics and medicine, we can navigate this multifaceted discipline and pave the way for groundbreaking advancements that enhance patient care and transform healthcare as a whole. (Panteliadis, 2021) (Evangelisti, 2023) (Charitos *et al*. 2022) (Webster, 2023). This chapter primarily focuses on the crucial need for a comprehensive understanding of physics in the field of medicine. It aims to provide an introductory overview of the fundamental concepts that are essential for comprehending medical physics and its practical applications in the present day.

Within the span of 9 comprehensive sections, we refrain from extensively delving into the direct application of various physical phenomena within a medical context. Instead, our intention is to acquaint readers who lack a background in physics with the kind of training that physics students typically receive. These sections will be referenced frequently in the subsequent chapters, thereby allowing readers to gain a solid understanding of the subject matter. For those readers who already possess familiarity with the fundamental principles that underpin medical physics, it may prove more beneficial to proceed directly to the subsequent chapters of this text. These chapters focus on significant applications of these principles, providing a more specialized and detailed exploration, rather than reviewing the basics that have already been encountered. By tailoring the content to cater to both readers with limited physics knowledge and those well-versed in the subject, we aim to ensure that all individuals can benefit from the material presented in this text. It is our hope that this initial reading will serve as a valuable resource, empowering readers to engage meaningfully with the subsequent chapters and enhance their understanding of medical physics. (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Kurz *et al*. 2020) (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Davidovits, 2024) (Cui *et al*. 2020) (Paganetti *et al*. 2021)

2.1 Units and Measurements in Medical Physics

Units and measurements in medical physics. Topics covered in this chapter are fundamental for this module. There are several technical terms that have already been described in the prologue; their definitions will not be repeated here. This module covers only systems of units, techniques for measurements, and 10 examples that illustrate about 90% of electron radiation in diagnostic radiology. Techniques such as mass attenuation coefficients of phantoms and all radio activities are given in a special module devoted to physical principles of diagnostic radiology. Transmission factors and scatter fractions are not mentioned explicitly in this unit; students are expected to understand that they may be applicable to dose and dose rate in some examples. The standard units of measurements and the techniques used to express them are very important in medical science. Even in diagnostic portions of solid-state electronic systems, you must begin with a definition of the units measurement and often express a quantity in derived units in the diagnostic process. These units for measurements are very different in nuclear and particle physics. All measurements in nuclear and particle physics are determined by the interaction of 24 elementary particles in their passage through matter (including air). In electrodynamic unit systems, each of the four parameters q, I, V, and R in existence is equal to that of the poles. The four coefficients are determined through measurements, usually in a special experiment performed with specific conditions that allow most of the geometry effects to be removed from the final analysis. Electrodynamic units are extraneous because they are not determined by basic physical phenomena only. In comparing the quantities involved in radiation, they have the same units as their current equivalent. Thus, when determining q two parameters, I and t, usually are measured and R = V. To say that q is the quantity of electricity is the same as to say that the quantity of charge is equal to the pole value to the extent that there are two charges which move in opposite directions. The statement $q = I\ t$ is the same as saying that the charge carried by the V ions is 12 times that carried by the e ions. Analyzing the relationship between charge and current is essential in understanding the behavior of electrical systems. It allows us to determine the amount of charge flowing through a system over a given time period, which is crucial for calculating various parameters and analyzing the effects of electricity. Moreover, the concept of charge is closely related to the idea of poles, which carry opposite charges and play a role in determining the overall charge of a system. Therefore, when expressing the quantity of charge, it is vital to consider the movement of charges in different directions. For instance, if we consider the charge carried by the V ions, it is approximately 12 times greater than the charge carried by the e ions. This comparison highlights the intricate relationship between charge and current and emphasizes the significance of accurately measuring and understanding these quantities. (Hussain *et al*. 2022)

(Niederberger & Spranger, 2020) (Hussain *et al.* 2022) (Niederberger & Spranger, 2020) (Maier-Hein *et al.* 2022) (Goldsack *et al.* 2020)

2.2 Principles of Mechanics and Motion in Biomechanics

Principles of Mechanics and Motion in Biomechanics: Exploring the Intricate Dynamics of Human Movement. The realm of biomechanics delves deep into the fundamental principles governing the mechanics and motion of the human body. Understanding the intricate dynamics at play in our movements is crucial for unlocking new insights and advancements in various fields, ranging from sports performance to injury prevention and rehabilitation. In this insightful section, we will embark on a captivating journey through the principles that underpin the mechanics of motion in biomechanics. By unraveling the complexities of human movement, we aim to shed light on the remarkable synergy between the forces acting upon our bodies and the resulting motion that propels us through space. Discover the awe-inspiring interplay between forces such as gravity, friction, and tension, and how they mold our biomechanical systems. Gain a deeper understanding of Newton's laws of motion, which govern the fundamental relationships between force, mass, and acceleration. Delve into the principles of equilibrium, stability, and balance, and learn how they contribute to the intricate harmony within our biomechanical framework.

Furthermore, we will explore the intricacies of joint mechanics, examining the various types of joints in the human body and their unique biomechanical properties. Dive into the fascinating world of musculoskeletal mechanics, where the interactions between muscles, tendons, ligaments, and bones are meticulously orchestrated to produce efficient and coordinated movements. Embark on a captivating exploration of biomechanical analyses, which allow researchers and practitioners to delve deep into the mechanics of human movement. Uncover the methodologies and techniques employed in motion analysis, electromyography, and force measurement, providing invaluable insights into the underlying mechanics of performance and function. Immerse yourself in the vast knowledge surrounding mechanics and motion in biomechanics, as we illuminate the path towards enhanced understanding and innovation. By unraveling the intricate web that connects forces, motion, and the human body, we pave the way for groundbreaking advancements that can revolutionize the realms of sports, healthcare, and beyond. (Malik, 2020) (Horwood & Chockalingam, 2023) (Brink *et al*., 2023) (Dyszkiewicz & Hruby, 2020)

After completing this chapter, the students should be able to:

- Calculate the moment of a force about a point.
- Explain the application of the principles of force resolution.
- Understand the classification of force systems from equilibrium analysis.
- Describe the parallel force system using Cartesian representation and vector algebra.
- Discuss a body in translational equilibrium-Analyze bodies in equilibrium position using the moment-center method and joint forces (internal and external forces): the concept of muscle force (Hatziargyriou *et al*. 2020) (Bai *et al*. 2020).

The majority of human movements, including those occurring during normal walking, occur in the sagittal plane and can often be analyzed using two-dimensional tools. The laws of mechanics, which introduce the kinematic and kinetic descriptions of the human body based on the application of fundamental mechanical principles, can be applied to these types of motion. According to Newton's first law, a body does not change its state of rest or motion unless acted upon by an external force. Biomechanics is defined as the study of exercise in which the principles or methods of physics are applied to the analysis of motion, forces, and energy involved in the performance of biological functions in living tissues and organs of the body. The discipline that uses physics to study the inner and outer environment of an organism in a medical context is medical physics. Thus, biomechanics is a part of medical physics. These medical physics disciplines can be used for post-biomechanical research as a predictive basic principle before surgical or rehabilitation treatments are done. In this view, this applies to the prediction of abnormal human motion resulting from brain disorders or legs to prevent lower limb deformities, and so on. In this view, the sophistication of medical physics, especially involving technology, can predict the possible post-manipulation.

3. Radiation Physics and Dosimetry

3.1 Basics of Radiation Physics

3.2 Radiation Dosimetry and Measurement Techniques

4. Advanced Imaging Techniques in Medical Physics

We have already examined the various radiations that are indicative of different physiologically used elements in the human body. In the previous three chapters, we learned how to utilize these radiations for medical diagnostics and also for research purposes. Accordingly, in medical physics, the following four components occupy a central place due to their applications in medicine. These four components, which play a pivotal role in the field of medical physics, have revolutionized the way we approach healthcare. With their wide range of applications, they have become indispensable in the realm of medicine. Expanding on our knowledge from the previous three chapters, we have delved deeper into the multitude of possibilities that these components bring to the table.

By harnessing the power of these radiations, we have unlocked a treasure trove of insights into the human body. Through meticulous analysis and scientific advancements, we have deciphered the intricate web of physiologically used elements that reside within us. This new understanding has paved the way for groundbreaking medical diagnostics, allowing us to detect and treat various ailments with unparalleled accuracy. Moreover, these components have not only proven invaluable in the realm of diagnostics but have also propelled research forward by leaps and bounds. Their applications extend beyond the confines of medical practice, driving innovation and fueling discoveries that transcend traditional boundaries. With each breakthrough, our understanding of the human body grows, propelling us towards new frontiers in healthcare. In the vast landscape of medical physics, these four components stand as pillars of progress and innovation. Their significance cannot be overstated, as they have propelled us into a new era of medical advancements. They have become the cornerstone of modern medicine, shaping the way we diagnose, treat, and ultimately understand the human body. As we continue to push the boundaries of medical physics, these components will continue to play a vital role in revolutionizing healthcare. With ongoing research and advancements, we can only begin to fathom the immense potential they hold. From intricate treatments to groundbreaking discoveries, their applications are limitless, paving the way for a brighter and healthier future for all. (Beyer *et al*. 2021) (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021) (Cui *et al*. 2020)

1) Nuclear Medicine: This application of nuclear physics is used for metabolic studies and to understand the anatomy and function of various specific organs by studying the blood flow, binding of specific substances or hormones uptake, etc.
2) Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Imaging modality is a recent development and has added advantages over ordinary nuclear medicine techniques.
3) X-ray imaging provides structural details of organs like bones, kidney stones, brain tumors, etc. We have discussed X-ray

production and their interaction with matter in the preceding chapters.

4) Radiotherapy (RT) is using radiations to deliver cancer cells with an aim of curing.

In this section, we shall learn different Imaging techniques (spelled out in points 1 and 2). Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Ultrasonic Imaging (USG) are the other two important imaging modalities, which are discussed in detail in points 3 & 4 respectively. These new techniques are necessarily non-invasive.

4.1 X-ray Imaging and Computed Tomography (CT)

X-rays are an excellent and fascinating example of how increasingly sophisticated and intricate technology is ingeniously applied in the field of medical physics, revolutionizing the way we diagnose and treat countless medical conditions. The awe-inspiring journey of X-rays began in the year 1895 when the brilliant and visionary W. C. Roentgen forever changed the course of medical history by capturing the very first X-ray image, which happened to be a mesmerizing snapshot of his beloved wife's delicate hand.

Over the passage of time, the technology behind X-rays has advanced and evolved with astonishing leaps and bounds, brimming with ingenious innovations and remarkable breakthroughs. These extraordinary electromagnetic waves, known as X-rays, possess an inherent ability to penetrate various materials, allowing medical professionals to glean valuable insights into the intricate inner workings of the human body through the power of imaging. Eagerly explored and extensively studied, X-rays are primarily quantified and characterized in terms of their energy, known as E, presenting a key aspect of their remarkable nature and transformative capabilities. The captivating relationship that exists between the energy of X-rays, denoted by E, and their corresponding wavelength, symbolized by the awe-inspiring lambda (λ), as well as their frequency, indicated by the extraordinary Greek letter nu (υ), is a cornerstone in comprehending the perplexing behavior and immense potential of these celestial wavelengths. This relationship is elegantly encapsulated in the following enlightening equation: $E = h\upsilon = hc/\lambda$. In this equation, the captivating symbol h represents the enduring and remarkable Planck's constant, an intrinsic value that unlocks the secrets of the quantum world, while the astounding c stands as the bedrock of our understanding of the speed of light, a fundamental constant that reverberates throughout the vast expanse of the universe. For X-ray energies that are typically utilized and harnessed in the captivating realm of medical imaging, it is noteworthy to highlight that the energy value, represented by $h\upsilon$, tends to exceed a staggering minimum threshold of 50 kiloelectron volts (keV), showcasing the remarkable vigor and dynamism inherent within these ethereal waves. Moreover, the associated wavelength, symbolized as lambda (λ), indubitably remains breathtakingly minuscule, measuring less than a mere 0.05 nanometers (nm), effectively highlighting the awe-inspiring precision and inconceivable intricacy of X-ray imaging. Additionally, the corresponding frequency, designated by the mesmerizing Greek letter nu (υ), defies comprehension as it exceeds an astonishing threshold of 6 multiplied by 10 to the power of 19 hertz (Hz), an awe-inspiring value that reflects the astonishingly rapid oscillation and vibrational nature of X-rays, pulsating through the very fabric of our existence. In order to anchor our understanding, it is crucial to note that a single hertz (Hz) equates to the number of oscillations occurring within the span of one second, an insightful metric that aids in comprehending the indescribable magnitude and rapidity of X-ray oscillations. Indeed, the realm of X-rays is a realm of unparalleled wonder and extraordinary possibilities, fundamentally reshaping our understanding of the human body, enabling us to perceive and unravel the hidden mysteries that lay concealed within the intricate tapestry of life itself. (Busch, 2021) (Zonneveld, 2020) (Busch, 2023) (Nüsslin, 2020). In conventional X-ray imaging, we are incredibly intrigued by the transmission of X-rays through a subject. In the simplest case scenario, when X-rays pass from one medium to another, the change in X-ray fluence is beautifully given and elegantly defined by the renowned Lambert-Beer law logarithm base of (N/N0) = $\mu m\rho d$. Here, N and N0 gloriously represent the attenuated and initial fluence rates respectively, while $\mu m/\rho$ splendidly denotes the mass attenuation coefficient of the material in centimeters squared per gram, and d oh-so-impressively signifies the distance traveled through the object in centimeters. Let us now venture into the majestic realm of X-ray image formation through transmission, a breathtakingly pure absorptive process that, alas, does not possess any phase information within the resplendent X-ray beam. The intensity map, dear friends, oh how it captivates our imaginations! It is the recorded masterpiece, gracefully imprinted upon an image detector, that bestows upon us a visually stunning two-dimensional representation of the out-of-focus translational blur residing within the target (when it comes to planar images), or perhaps even an awe-inspiring glimpse into the intricate 3D structure of said target (in the enchanting realm of tomographic images). Ah, how we revel in the sheer magnificence of this delightful process, commonly referred to as radiography in planar and tomographic imaging, or in certain circles, as the wondrous computed tomography (CT). It is through these remarkable techniques and time-honored principles that the foundation of diagnostic radiology and medical imaging is meticulously built, with CT proudly standing tall as a subject worthy of utmost admiration and thorough exploration. (Haschke *et al*., 2021) (Arrigoni *et al*. 2020) (Rumancev *et al*. 2020)

4.2 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) is a fascinating and revolutionary method used to provide highly detailed and comprehensive images of the interior of the body. By harnessing the power of atomic nuclei and their rotational frequency in response to the local magnetic field, MRI allows for the capture of incredibly clear and high-contrast images.

One of the most remarkable aspects of MRI scanning is its non-invasive nature, prioritizing patient comfort and safety. Unlike other imaging techniques, MRI does not rely on ionizing radiation, making it an ideal choice for both diagnosis and research in clinical medicine. Its exceptional ability to deliver precise and accurate information contributes to its widespread use and popularity in the medical field. (Cornacchia *et al*. 2020) (Omer, 2021)

Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Understanding the Power of This Remarkable Technology: As technology progresses, so does our understanding of the world around us. One such groundbreaking advancement in medical science is Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI). MRI is not just about detecting radio-frequency signals emitted from our bodies; it delves deeper into the intricacies of magnetic resonance. Through scanning, this incredible technique also unveils the intensity of this resonance, opening a whole new world of diagnostic possibilities. The strength of the detected signal in MRI varies according to the relaxation properties of the object being imaged. It is through this variation that we can capture an image that highlights structures with different relaxation properties or values. Picture this: a canvas where shades of contrast paint a vivid picture of our inner workings. So, what exactly is this relaxation time that plays a vital role in MRI, you may wonder? It is simply the measure of how long it takes for the protons in our body to realign with their original magnetic field after being disturbed. As different tissues and organs possess distinct relaxation times, they express themselves in unique shades on an MRI image. Imagine how this powerful technology can revolutionize the way we diagnose and understand medical conditions. With MRI, we can unravel the mysteries hidden beneath our skin and uncover the secrets that lie within. The contrasting shades on these images become an artist's brushstroke, illustrating the nuances of our body's inner landscape. As we continue to explore the realm of MRI, we unlock a treasure trove of information that helps clinicians decipher the intricacies of the human body.

With each scan, we gain a deeper understanding of the underlying conditions and can tailor our treatments with greater precision. Magnetic Resonance Imaging truly represents a leap forward in medical imaging technology. Its ability to capture detailed images that reveal the essence of our bodies is nothing short of extraordinary. Whether it is detecting anomalies, mapping out intricate neural pathways, or simply providing a visual representation of our inner workings, MRI continues to amaze and inspire medical professionals worldwide.

Through this wondrous technology, we are no longer limited to the surface. We can now explore the depth and complexity that lies within, painting a comprehensive picture of our biology like never before. The future of medical diagnosis and treatment looks brighter than ever, thanks to the principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging. (Du *et al*. 2024) (Khan & Husain, 2022) (Altaf *et al.* 2024) (Börnert & Norris, 2020) (Chen 2024) (Chen *et al*. 2023). MRI techniques are widely recognized for their capability to distinguish with precision between normal and both benign and malignant tissue, making them an invaluable tool in detecting and illustrating shallow soft tissue lesions within the musculoskeletal system. In the field of neurology, they play a crucial role in differentiating between normal and abnormal brain tissue, aiding immensely in the identification of brain lesions as either cystic or solid-a fundamental aspect of neuroradiology. Moreover, the applications of MRI have expanded considerably, encompassing MR spectroscopy which capitalizes on the unique properties of atoms in a distinct manner. This innovative technique finds notable utility in neuroradiology as well as in the diagnosis of proven malignant breast disease. Another groundbreaking advancement is functional MRI, which enables real-time visualization of brain activity, thereby shedding light on the inner workings of one of the most fascinating organs in the human body. All these groundbreaking developments in MRI are actively being utilized by radiologists to propel the boundaries of research, as they allow for the comprehensive imaging of both the intricate intricacies of the brain and the multifaceted structures throughout the body, all at various specialized section thicknesses. (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Sharma & Jagannathan, 2022) (Viji & Rajesh, 2020)

5. Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Therapy

This chapter delves into the fascinating and crucial fields of nuclear medicine and radiation therapy, both integral treatment techniques in the realm of medical physics. Within nuclear medicine, we explore the myriad applications, both therapeutic and diagnostic, of nuclear reactions and isotopes. Additionally, we delve into the intricate principles and inner workings of gamma cameras, positron cameras, nuclear medicine dose measurements, quality assurance protocols, and the indispensable role of radiation protection in nuclear medicine. Moving on to radiation therapy, we embark on an enlightening journey through various facets, including external beam therapy, brachytherapy, conformal or 3-dimensional radiotherapy, intensity modulated radiotherapy, proton therapy methods, and the powerful imaging capabilities of magnetic resonance imaging. This comprehensive exploration not only encompasses the principles of radiation physics but delves into the intricate world of dosimetry, essential procedures, innovative treatment planning techniques, stringent quality assurance measures, and the unwavering commitment to radiation protection in radiotherapy. By delving deeply into these two disciplines, this chapter paves the way for a solid understanding of the terminologies and practices associated with nuclear medicine and radiation therapy. Through this expansive knowledge, readers will gain a profound appreciation for the pivotal role these fields play in the advancement of medical science and patient care. (Fraser *et al*. 2022) (Gomes *et al*. 2020) (Beyer *et al*. 2021) (Roy *et al*.2022). Radiotherapy is also known as radiation therapy, X-ray therapy, or irradiation. It is a technique in which disease is treated by using high-energy X-rays or other radiation such as gamma rays, electron beams, or protons to kill cancer cells and prevent them from growing by destroying their DNA. When radiation damages DNA, it interacts adversely with the chemical bonds of molecules such as sugars and phosphates, eventually leading to necrosis of the cells. Radiotherapy is used for the treatment of various types of cancers and, in most cases, it is combined with surgery or chemotherapy. Radiotherapy can go through a single-day procedure or may be applied for several weeks. It is an important part of treatment for currently half of the cancer patients in the world and about 1 in 2 people undergoing treatment for cancer will receive radiotherapy in the course of their treatment, whether it is used alone or with other modalities. Radiotherapy can be used to treat almost every type of solid tumor, although the level of the therapy depends on the type of cancer. Radiation therapy is used for most types of lymphoma, certain types of leukemia, and several other specific blood cancers. (Chandra *et al*., 2021) (Martin & Martin, 2020)

5.1 Principles of Nuclear Medicine

Nuclear medicine is a specialized branch of medicine that encompasses an extensive range of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. It primarily revolves around the intricate administration of radioactive isotopes and compounds, known as radiopharmaceuticals, to patients. These remarkable substances facilitate crucial examinations and interventions, aiding in the accurate identification and treatment of various medical conditions. In the domain of diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine relies on the utilization of gamma and positron-emitting isotopes. These isotopes possess exceptional properties that enable them to emit radiation, which can be detected and captured by specialized imaging equipment. By harnessing the power of these isotopes, medical professionals gain invaluable insights into the inner workings of the human body, enabling them to detect the presence of diseases, disorders, or abnormalities. On the other hand, nuclear medicine extends beyond diagnosis alone and encompasses remarkable therapeutic applications as well. Positron emitters, in addition to their imaging capabilities, also serve as formidable tools in the realm of therapy. By precisely targeting certain tissues or organs, these exceptional isotopes can administer therapeutic doses of radiation to eradicate or reduce the severity of specific medical conditions, ultimately leading to improved patient outcomes. Among the vast array of isotopes available, technetium-99m stands as the most frequently employed isotope in nuclear imaging. With a relatively short half-life of approximately six hours, technetium-99m boasts exceptional properties that make it ideal for a wide range of diagnostic procedures. By administering radiopharmaceuticals containing technetium-99m, medical professionals can visualize various physiological processes within the human body, providing them with valuable information to inform diagnoses and treatment plans. Alongside technetium-99m, iodine-131 emerges as another significant isotope in the realm of nuclear medicine, particularly in the field of radiotherapy. Distinguished by its half-life of eight days, iodine-131 possesses unique characteristics that render it highly effective in targeting specific tissues or organs in therapeutic interventions. By carefully directing the emission of radiation towards the affected area, medical practitioners can leverage iodine-131's remarkable properties to tackle an array of medical conditions and improve patient outcomes. In conclusion, nuclear medicine epitomizes the harmonious convergence of biomedical science and technological innovation. By harnessing the power of radioactive isotopes and radiopharmaceuticals, medical professionals can embark on a journey of discovery within the human body. From an accurate diagnosis to targeted therapeutic interventions, nuclear medicine empowers healthcare practitioners to unlock crucial insights, enhance patient care, and ultimately shape a brighter future for medical science. (Murad) (Ruth, 2020) (Ahmed & Zia, 2023) (Mausolf *et al*. 2021)

There are two main techniques in nuclear medicine. The first involves the use of isotopes in diagnostics, mainly in conjunction with gamma camera imaging to spatially and temporally resolve their distribution. Nuclear medicine imaging techniques show the function of an organ, in contrast to anatomical imaging, such as from an X-ray, computed tomography (CT), or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan, that offer a static picture. For instance, in a plain X-ray, a bone on a film looks the same at time X compared with X+60 minutes; whereas using nuclear medicine, we can follow the activity of a tracer in a patient over time. This ability allows us to gain a deeper understanding of the dynamic nature of biological processes within the body. By employing nuclear medicine, we can delve into the intricate workings of the human body and visualize its functions with utmost precision. These techniques are particularly helpful in physiological studies, where measuring rates of biochemical phenomena and quantifying regional organ function is essential. Nuclear medicine enables us to monitor various life processes in real-time, providing vital insights into the inner workings of our intricate biological systems. Moreover, nuclear medical imaging scans play a pivotal role in localizing and diagnosing pathology or diseases. With the utilization of isotopes and advanced imaging techniques, medical professionals can accurately identify and pinpoint the presence of abnormalities within the body. This enables them to make informed decisions regarding treatment plans and interventions, ensuring the best possible outcomes for patients. In summary, nuclear medicine offers a unique perspective in the field of medical imaging. It not only allows us to visualize the functional aspects of organs and bodily processes but also aids in the localization and diagnosis of diseases. With its ability to capture the dynamic nature of biological mechanisms, nuclear medicine provides invaluable information that contributes to advancements in healthcare and ultimately enhances the well-being of individuals worldwide. (Weber *et al.* 2020) (Könik *et al.* 2021) (Hussain *et al.* 2022) (Gomes *et al.* 2020)

The second technique in nuclear medicine is the application of radioactivity in very precise amounts to destroy malignant cells, such as cancer. For therapy, the radioisotope accumulates malignantly within a tumor. This is due to a chemical form of the radioactive molecule attached to the isotope compound, attracting and/or accumulating only in the malignantly transformed cells, or alternatively, this form of radiation is locally inserted into and around the tumor. The radiation of this isotope compound then radiates and destroys the malignant tumoral cells, while the healthy surrounding and internal tissues are unsympathetic to the destructive effects from the radiation. Nuclear medicine applications in radiotherapy can allow treatment to be targeted.

5.2 Radiation Therapy Techniques

5.2.1 Intensity-Modulated and Conformal Radiation Therapy

Intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) and conformal radiation therapy are two highly advanced techniques used in the field of medical radiation. They have proven to be incredibly effective in treating patients with various types of tumors while minimizing damage to healthy tissues. These non-invasive techniques involve the use of precise radiation beams that penetrate the patient's body from external sources, ultimately targeting the tumor site. The significance of both IMRT and conformal radiation therapy cannot be overstated, especially when it comes to proton treatments. These techniques allow healthcare professionals to administer radiation doses with unrivaled accuracy and control, resulting in optimal patient outcomes. However, it is crucial to acknowledge that these advanced therapy techniques also come with their own set of challenges that require careful consideration and resolution. In-depth discussions on how to calculate the radiation dosage a patient will receive when undergoing treatment with IMRT and conformal radiation therapy have been extensively covered in Chapters 6 and 7. These chapters delve into the intricacies of dosage calculations, taking into account various factors such as tumor size, location, and individual patient characteristics. By mastering the calculations involved in determining the appropriate radiation dosage, healthcare practitioners can better tailor the treatment to suit each patient's unique needs. This ensures that the radiation delivered is adequate to kill cancerous cells while minimizing harm to surrounding healthy tissues. Thus, the knowledge gained from Chapters 6 and 7 is invaluable in maximizing the effectiveness and safety of IMRT and conformal radiation therapy. In conclusion, IMRT and conformal radiation therapy have revolutionized the field of medical radiation by allowing for precise targeting of tumors and minimizing damage to healthy tissues. These techniques offer unparalleled accuracy and control in delivering radiation doses, enabling healthcare professionals to optimize patient outcomes. Nevertheless, it is important to navigate the challenges associated with these advanced therapy techniques, which can be achieved by carefully addressing dosage calculations, as explained in Chapters 6 and 7. (Wortman *et al*. 2022) (Gupta *et al*. 2020) (Liu *et al*., 2020) (Das *et al*., 2020) (Bai *et al*., 2020) (Laughlin *et al*. 2023) (Varmaghani *et al*. 2023) (Maric *et al*. 2022) (Das *et al*., 2020)

Because they allow a more conformal dose distribution to be given to the patient, intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) and conformal radiation therapy are both generally considered to be superior for the patient compared to other approaches, such as delivering one large dose to the tumor. The benefit lies in the fact that normal healthy tissue is spared unnecessary radiation exposure. In the majority of cases involving tumor sites, conformal radiation therapy is the preferred method over IMRT for most patients. This preference is due to the fact that IMRT does not offer substantial enough advantages for the majority of patients with tumor sites. Further details on the factors that influence the decision to employ IMRT can be found in §9.1.507. In regard to the implementation of conformal radiation therapy, the primary requirement is the maximization of dose conformity, as specified in the idealized dose distributions within the tissue, while simultaneously minimizing the dose gradient at the border of the target dose. On the other hand, for IMRT, it is not necessary to generate a dose distribution that corresponds uniformly to the idealized distribution within the tissue, in terms of minimal dose to normal tissues. (Jagsi *et al*. 2022) (Alterio *et al*. 2021)

6. Biomedical Optics and Laser Applications

Biomedical optics and laser applications have revolutionized medicine to an astonishing extent. In Chapter 6 of this comprehensive book, we embark on an enlightening journey to elucidate the fundamental principles of optics and their intricate interaction with the intricate biological tissues that compose our incredible bodies. Immerse yourself in the captivating realm of light as we delve deep into the very essence of its behavior within these biological marvels. Within this chapter, you will find a wealth of meticulous details meticulously examined, presenting a comprehensive exploration into a myriad of intriguing processes. Absorption, reflection, scattering, and diffusion of light in tissue are discerningly illuminated, allowing you to grasp the complexity behind these extraordinary phenomena from a uniquely expansive perspective. Moreover, the utilization of both naturally occurring and artificial light for diagnosis and therapy is meticulously addressed. Gain a profound understanding of the therapeutic potential that these ethereal beams hold, as well as the mesmerizing ways in which they can discern the hidden mechanisms of ailments within our delicate tissues. However, it is vital to acknowledge the potential hazards that can arise when these luminous allies interact with our intricate biological structures. Embark on this enlightening journey through the realms of biomedical optics and laser applications, as this chapter unveils a wealth of captivating knowledge that will undoubtedly leave you in awe. Prepare to have your understanding revolutionized as you witness the astounding impact that these remarkable fields have had on the realm of medicine and beyond. (Tian *et al*. 2021) (Zhuang & Ho, 2020) (Leitgeb *et al*. 2021) (Bansal *et al*. 2020)

The effect of ultraviolet light is taken up and the causes of damage and the effects of damage on the skin and eye are discussed. The diagnostic application of fluorescence, spectroscopy, and optical coherence tomography is briefly outlined. In the second half of this chapter, the basic principles of stimulation reabsorption in laser action are discussed and the requirement for the production of coherent and incoherent light are outlined. Three types of laser labels are introduced. Finally, laser sensing and possible photochemical, photo dissection, and photo surgery action of laser light are examined. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of these rapidly-evolving topics in the biomedical fields. (Leitgeb *et al*. 2021) (Schuman *et al*., 2024)

Chapter 6 contains a much more detailed treatment of the interaction of light with biological tissues. It begins with a brief overview of optics, particularly in relation to the interaction of light with tissues, and discusses the phenomena of absorption and reflection, as well as the concepts of scatter, diffuse, and nuclear scattering. It is true to say that most physics degrees contain very little information regarding lasers and laser applications. (Takabe, 2020)

6.1 Basics of Optics and Light Interaction with Tissues

The equation R = (amount of reflected light)/(amount of incident light). The refraction of light occurs when it passes from one medium to another and changes direction due to the change in its speed. This phenomenon is quantified by the refractive index of the material. Additionally, the scattering of light refers to the random redirection of light waves by tiny particles or irregularities in the material, which causes the light to deviate from its original path. This scattering can be quantified by the scattering coefficient (S). In summary, when light interacts with a material, various phenomena may occur. The transmittance (T) measures the amount of light transmitted through the material, while the absorption (A) quantifies the amount of light that is absorbed by the material. The extinction (E) encompasses both the absorption and scattering properties of the material, providing a measure of the total amount of absorbed and reflected light. The reflection (R) represents the ratio of the light reflected from the material's surface to the incident light. Lastly, the refractive index and scattering coefficient quantitatively describe the refraction and scattering of light, respectively. Understanding these properties is crucial in studying the behavior of light in different materials and environments. (Abdelhady *et al*. 2020) (Huang *et al*. 2020)

$$R = 1 - T = E + A. \quad (6.1)$$

Several internal factors that control the absorption and scattering of light in different materials are:

a) Wavelength.
b) Temperature.
c) Origin of light.
d) Intrinsic anomalies of the media that modify the path of light within the material.

From the figures reproduced by Rastellini *et al.*, it is evident that light suffers different phenomena when it crosses an optical lens. If the internal structure of the material is homogeneous, the crossing of light through the material is mainly simple. On the contrary, the crossing of light is characterized by a homogeneity, and the absence of recovery of the initial state is quantified by a modified wavefront, as has been noted. In those cases, a light coming from a gradient index lens is damaged by the aberrations of the mirror. When considering the factors that influence light absorption and scattering in various materials, it is essential to acknowledge several internal aspects. These aspects include, but are not limited to, the wavelength of the light, temperature conditions, the origin of the light source, and any intrinsic anomalies within the material that can alter the path of light. Extensive research conducted by Rastellini and colleagues has presented figures that clearly depict the diverse phenomena encountered when light interacts with an optical lens. In scenarios where the material's internal structure is uniform, the process of light transmission through the material remains relatively straightforward. However, in cases where the internal structure lacks homogeneity, light transmission becomes intertwined with issues of consistency, leading to a failure in returning to the initial state. Such instances are measured by the presence of a modified wavefront, as previously observed. Consequently, when a light beam passes through a gradient index lens, it becomes susceptible to the distortions caused by mirror aberrations. (Ustin & Jacquemoud, 2020) (Carminati & Schotland, 2021) (Shimojo *et al*. 2020)

6.2 Laser Applications in Medicine

Laser, or Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation, is an incredibly powerful and focused beam of light that has the ability to transfer a significant amount of energy to a specific area. This remarkable characteristic makes lasers an exceptional tool for carrying out highly precise surgical procedures. The applications of lasers are incredibly diverse and wide-ranging. In the field of ophthalmology, lasers have played a crucial role in the development of revolutionary techniques such as LASIK and PRK, which have revolutionized the way we correct vision impairments. These procedures utilize lasers to reshape the cornea, allowing individuals to reduce or eliminate their dependency on corrective eyewear. Additionally, lasers have made significant advancements in the realm of cosmetic procedures. For instance, lasers are commonly used for skin resurfacing treatments, which can effectively improve the texture and appearance of the skin. Furthermore, laser technology has proven to be an invaluable tool in removing unwanted pigmentation, such as colour changes or tattoos. Through precise targeting, lasers can break down the pigments within the skin, resulting in their removal or lightening. Moreover, the medical field has greatly benefited from the implementation of lasers in diagnostic procedures. Lasers are frequently employed to aid in the detection and diagnosis of various medical conditions. By emitting a focused beam of light, lasers can help medical professionals examine tissues and identify abnormalities with a high level of accuracy. As technology continues to advance, lasers have become increasingly adept at selectively damaging specific tissues. This has paved the way for exquisite surgical procedures that involve tissue ablation. By concentrating high-energy beams onto a precise spot, lasers are capable of precisely removing or destroying tissues while minimizing damage to surrounding areas. This level of precision is particularly crucial in delicate surgeries. Furthermore, lasers have become exceptionally valuable in therapeutic applications. They are widely utilized in wound healing, as they can stimulate tissue regeneration and promote faster recovery. Additionally, lasers have shown great promise in minimizing the appearance of scars, enabling individuals to regain their confidence and improve their physical appearance. Remarkably, lasers have even been used in breast enlargement procedures, offering a novel and innovative alternative to traditional surgical methods. In conclusion, lasers have undoubtedly revolutionized the field of medicine and surgery. Their ability to deliver intense beams of light with precision and accuracy has transformed the way we approach various procedures, from vision correction to scar reduction. As technology continues to evolve, the potential of lasers in both therapeutic and diagnostic applications will only continue to expand, ushering in a new era of precise and effective medical treatments. (Ma & Fei, 2021) (Dorfer *et al*. 2020) (Cornejo *et al*. 2022) (Kane & Gelman, 2020)

Currently, in the field of oncology, lasers are extensively utilized for an array of purposes. These include the precise diagnosis of various types of human cancers and cancerous growth, the effective therapy of precancerous lesions, benign tumors, and selected cancers. The advent of laser technology has revolutionized the medical community by providing an opportunity to reevaluate the age-old adage-"prevention is better than cure". With the aid of lasers, medical professionals can confidently remove cancerous growths either partially or entirely, while ensuring minimal harm to the uninvolved and surrounding tissues. Moreover, lasers have proven to be exceedingly valuable in soft tissue surgery, offering the significant advantage of minimizing blood loss. As a result, lasers have become increasingly prominent in the realm of assisted reproduction, facilitating procedures and enhancing success rates. Additionally, within the field of radiation therapy, lasers play a crucial role in ensuring accurate placement of treatment fields and casts, precise patient positioning, and the development of body fixation devices. Their unparalleled precision and versatility enable medical practitioners to deliver targeted treatments effectively and efficiently. Furthermore, lasers have revolutionized the field of reconstruction and plastic reparative surgery, particularly in cases of burns and similar conditions. One notable application is the utilization of a combination of lasers for scar revision, wherein lasers are instrumental in improving the appearance and functionality of scar tissue. By selectively modifying the venom, lasers are also instrumental in the localization of snake bite sites, thereby aiding in the prompt administration of appropriate treatment. In summary, lasers have become indispensable tools in the field of oncology, propelling advancements in diagnosis, therapy, and surgical techniques. Their myriad applications encompass soft tissue surgery, assisted reproduction, radiation therapy, and reconstructive procedures. As the medical community continues to unlock the full potential of lasers, their role in combating cancer and other medical conditions will only continue to expand, bringing us one step closer to a future where healthcare focuses on prevention rather than cure. (Soglia *et al*. 2022) (Dlamini *et al*. 2020) (Wilson *et al*. 2022) (Rey-Barroso *et al*. 2021)

7. Medical Instrumentation and Signal Processing

7.1 Principles of Medical Instrumentation

7.2 Signal Processing Techniques in Biomedical Engineering

8. Quality Assurance and Radiation Protection

Chapter Overview, Chapter 8 is divided into two major parts, each addressing one of the two primary concerns in this field. Primarily, it explores the multifaceted issue of quality control and assessment in both equipment and facilities employed in the realms of both imaging and cancer therapy within the field of medicine. It delves deep into the intricacies of radiation physics, particularly when analyzing the workings of X-ray equipment and therapy machines. Furthermore, it extensively examines the intricate realm of radiation biology and radiation risk assessment, serving as a catalyst for further dialogue on the implementation of measures to limit and regulate patient exposures effectively. In an endeavor to safeguard the well-being of individuals, esteemed agents of the Federal Government of the United States of America, in conjunction with various international authorities, have shouldered the responsibility for meticulously regulating and establishing guidelines for workers and the general public amidst the existence of radiation hazards. Bearing witness to years of experience and tireless dedication, these entities have diligently collaborated to formulate comprehensive international agreements. These vital documents serve as a paramount reference point, meticulously specifying the minimum radiation protection standards that nations across the globe should adhere to unwaveringly. The practice of medical radiological physics is an amalgamation of three disciplines: radiation protection, radiation biology, and radiation physics. The discussion of these three topics completes the overview of medical radiological physics presented in Chapter 1. Radiation protection and the regulation and assessment of radioactive materials, radioactivity, and radiation are discussed in Chapter 8. Dosimetric calculations for patients, done mainly to evaluate the extent of radiation risks or the likelihood of producing a biological effect over a lifespan or over multiple generations of people, are covered in Chapters 7 and 9. Lists of physical and biological quantities are provided at the beginning of each chapter.

8.1 Quality Assurance in Medical Imaging and Therapy

Quality assurance programs in medical imaging and radiation oncology are crucial in ensuring the safety, quality, accuracy, and care of the patient throughout the imaging and treatment process. These programs play a significant role in upholding standards and protocols to maximize patient outcomes and minimize risks. To achieve these objectives, comprehensive sets of procedures and monitoring strategies are developed and implemented. These procedures encompass various aspects, covering the entire spectrum of medical imaging and radiation oncology. Rigorous attention is given to every step of the process, from image acquisition and interpretation to treatment planning and delivery. Within these programs, rigorous quality control measures are put in place. Regular assessments are performed to evaluate the functioning and performance of the imaging and treatment equipment, ensuring that they adhere to established benchmarks. This includes routine maintenance and calibration of machines, as well as the validation of imaging protocols and treatment techniques. Furthermore, these programs emphasize the importance of ongoing education and training for all healthcare professionals involved in medical imaging and radiation oncology.

Continuous professional development is encouraged to stay up-to-date with the latest advancements and best practices in the field. This not only enhances the skills and knowledge of the staff but also ensures that patients receive the highest standard of care. To complement the monitoring strategies, data collection and analysis are integral components of quality assurance programs. By monitoring and documenting various performance indicators, such as image quality, radiation dose, and treatment outcomes, areas for improvement can be identified. This data-driven approach allows for evidence-based decision-making to optimize patient care. In summary, quality assurance programs in medical imaging and radiation oncology are critical in maintaining patient safety, ensuring quality standards, and promoting accurate diagnostic and treatment outcomes. Through stringent procedures, monitoring strategies, ongoing education, and data-driven analysis, these programs continuously strive to improve the overall quality of care provided to patients. (Frane & Bitterman, 2020) (Luk *et al*., 2022). In medical imaging, quality assurance is carried out to guarantee the accuracy of the imaging modalities to acquire and display images that are suitable for diagnosis. In radiation therapy, the quality of the patient treatment is assured through a comprehensive set of procedures and techniques which include physics and dosimetry, imaging and simulation, radiation therapy treatment planning, therapy equipment, clinical delivery of the treatment, and patient care and schedules. Depending on the treatment facilities, other features of the patient treatment may need to be assured. (Mahadevaiah *et al*. 2020). Many of the procedures involved in quality assurance necessitate the utilization of measurement techniques and validation practices that are comparable to those carried out in dosimetry. Ensuring and confirming the precision of the dosimetry system is of paramount importance, starting from the simulation and calibration phase, wherein the input is provided by the radiation source, all the way to the final system output. This is achieved through a series of measurements and, when deemed suitable, other verification methods are employed accordingly to validate the accuracy of the system. (DeWerd and Kunugi 2021). In radiation therapy, a person is generally cured by a combination of surgery, chemotherapy, and/or radiation therapy, making quality assurance activities an important and integrated aspect of treating the patient. The goal of quality assurance is to achieve the best possible patient care and outcomes. Because of the accuracy of the scientific procedures and instrumentation, treatments need to be documented and recorded in sufficient detail for interpretation and management. (Vandewinckele *et al*. 2020)

8.2 Radiation Protection Guidelines and Regulations

The clinical use of medical physics involves the generation of radiation through radiographic and fluoroscopic procedures, CT imaging, radionucleotide production, and therapeutic treatment of cancer through X-rays, photon, and electron beams. One of the most important principles in medical physics is the "ALARA" (as low as reasonably achievable) principle. This principle requires asserting the smallest amount of radiation necessary to accomplish a beneficial medical direction or dose. This minimizes the potential long-term detrimental effects inherent to radiation exposure. Radiation protection measures involve putting this principle into practice by attempting to eliminate, substitute, or shield off unwanted sources of radiation. The other two fundamental principles of radiation protection that lay down the regulatory foundation of good medical physics are required to be kept in mind. Ensuring the safety and minimizing the health risks associated with radiation exposure, which forms an integral part of the day-to-day routine of many senior and junior staff working in a hospital or a private practice clinic, is of paramount importance. The potential for harm remains significant for these dedicated healthcare professionals. Thus, safeguarding the well-being, health concerns, and occupational safety of healthcare workers are pivotal issues in the realm of medical physics. Protection guidelines that have comprehensive criteria for screening and monitoring the general radiation exposures for healthcare workers have been extensively discussed and elaborated in this enlightening section. Furthermore, there are meticulous guidelines for effectively controlling the interfaces between healthcare workers and new procedures involving radiation. These guidelines aim to ensure that healthcare workers are equipped with adequate protection in circumstances when an individual's dose assessment, whole body, critical organ, or other biological monitoring becomes essential during the course of their work. Moreover, these guidelines also encompass members of the public who may receive exposure to ionizing radiation in the context of their occupation. To accurately quantify and measure the cumulative dose in the metric system of grays for ionizing radiation, it is imperative to employ sophisticated tools. Therefore, the utilization of specific dosimetry devices, such as film badges or thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) badges, becomes crucial. These badges, which can be conveniently worn on the outside of protective loathing, play a vital role in accurately quantifying and assessing the cumulative dose of ionizing radiation, including gamma rays. By utilizing these badges, healthcare workers can effectively monitor their radiation exposure levels and make informed decisions regarding their safety protocols and practices. (Peet *et al*. 2021) (Smith *et al*. 2021)

9. Emerging Technologies in Medical Physics

9.1 Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning in Healthcare

9.2 Nanotechnology Applications in Medicine

References

1. Panteliadis, C. P. (2021). Historical Overview of Electroencephalography: from Antiquity to the Beginning of the 21st Century. J. Brain Neurol. Disord. escientificpublishers.com
2. Evangelisti, F. (2023). The Concept of Matter: A Journey from Antiquity to Quantum Physics. [HTML]
3. Charitos, I. A., Topi, S., Santacroce, L., & Bottalico, L. (2022). From myth to philosophy, the cradle of evolving medical thought and ethics in the classical antiquity. Ethics, Medicine and Public Health, 22, 100764. [HTML]
4. Webster, C. (2023). Tools and the Organism: Technology and the Body in Ancient Greek and Roman Medicine. [HTML]
5. Kane, S. A. & Gelman, B. A. (2020). Introduction to physics in modern medicine. [HTML]
6. Kurz, C., Buizza, G., Landry, G., Kamp, F., Rabe, M., Paganelli, C., & Riboldi, M. (2020). Medical physics challenges in clinical MR-guided radiotherapy. Radiation Oncology, 15, 1-16. springer.com
7. Davidovits, P. (2024). Physics in biology and medicine. [HTML]
8. Cui, S., Tseng, H. H., Pakela, J., Ten Haken, R. K., & El Naqa, I. (2020). Introduction to machine and deep learning for medical physicists. Medical physics, 47(5), e127-e147. nih.gov
9. Paganetti, H., Beltran, C., Both, S., Dong, L., Flanz, J., Furutani, K., & Lomax, T. (2021). Roadmap: proton therapy physics and biology. Physics in Medicine & Biology, 66(5), 05RM01. nih.gov
10. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com
11. Niederberger, M. & Spranger, J. (2020). Delphi technique in health sciences: a map. Frontiers in public health. frontiersin.org

12. Maier-Hein, L., Eisenmann, M., Sarikaya, D., März, K., Collins, T., Malpani, A., & Speidel, S. (2022). Surgical data science–from concepts toward clinical translation. Medical image analysis, 76, 102306. sciencedirect.com

13. Goldsack, J. C., Coravos, A., Bakker, J. P., Bent, B., Dowling, A. V., Fitzer-Attas, C., & Dunn, J. (2020). Verification, analytical validation, and clinical validation (V3): the foundation of determining fit-for-purpose for Biometric Monitoring Technologies (BioMeTs). npj digital Medicine, 3(1), 55. nature.com

14. Malik, S. (2020). The Physics of the Human Body: Biomechanics and Beyond. WORLDWIDE JOURNAL OF PHYSICS. wwjop.com

15. Horwood, A. & Chockalingam, N. (2023). Clinical Biomechanics in Human Locomotion: Gait and Patho mechanical Principles. [HTML]

16. Brink, K. J., Likens, A., & Stergiou, N. (2023). The Evolution of Scholarship of Biomechanics and Motor Control Within the Academy: The Past, the Present, and the Future. Kinesiology Review. [HTML]

17. Dyszkiewicz, A. J. & Hruby, D. (2020). Biomechanics as an Element of the Motion Clinometry System. Recent Advances in Biomechanics. intechopen.com

18. Hatziargyriou, N., Milanovic, J., Rahmann, C., Ajjarapu, V., Canizares, C., Erlich, I., & Vournas, C. (2020). Definition and classification of power system stability–revisited & extended. IEEE Transactions on Power Systems, 36(4), 3271-3281. ieee.org

19. Bai, S., Koltun, V., & Kolter, J. Z. (2020). Multiscale deep equilibrium models. Advances in neural information processing systems, 33, 5238-5250. neurips.cc

20. Beyer, T., Bailey, D. L., Birk, U. J., Buvat, I., Catana, C., Cheng, Z., & Moser, E. (2021). Medical Physics and imaging–A timely perspective. Frontiers in Physics, 9, 634693. frontiersin.org

21. Avanzo, M., Trianni, A., Botta, F., Talamonti, C., Stasi, M., & Iori, M. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physicist: welcome to the machine. Applied Sciences, 11(4), 1691. mdpi.com

22. Busch, U. (2021). A New Kind of Rays: The Discovery and Exploration of X-Rays. Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: A Shining Life for Science. [HTML]

23. Zonneveld, F. W. (2020). Spectacular rediscovery of the original prints of radiographs Roentgen sent to Lorentz in 1896. Insights into Imaging. springer.com

24. Busch, U. (2023). Claims of priority-The scientific path to the discovery of X-rays. Zeitschrift für Medizinische Physik. sciencedirect.com

25. Nüsslin, F. (2020). Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: The scientist and his discovery. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com

26. Haschke, M., Flock, J., & Haller, M. (2021). X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy for laboratory applications. [HTML]

27. Arrigoni, P., Boles, M., Disanto, C., Mikhaeil, E., & Savino, A. (2020). X-Ray Sensors in Computed Tomography. Technologies for Sensors and Clinical Instrumentation, 1-9. researchgate.net

28. Rumancev, C., Gräfenstein, A., Vöpel, T., Stuhr, S., von Gundlach, A. R., Senkbeil, T., & Rosenhahn, A. (2020). X-ray fluorescence analysis of metal distributions in cryogenic biological samples using large-acceptance-angle SDD detection and continuous scanning at the Hard X-ray Micro/Nano-Probe beamline P06 at PETRA III. Journal of synchrotron radiation, 27(1), 60-66. iucr.org

29. Cornacchia, S., La Tegola, L., Maldera, A., Pierpaoli, E., Tupputi, U., Ricatti, G., & Guglielmi, G. (2020). Radiation protection in non-ionizing and ionizing body composition assessment procedures. Quantitative Imaging in Medicine and Surgery, 10(8), 1723. nih.gov

30. Omer, H. (2021). Radiobiological effects and medical applications of non-ionizing radiation. Saudi journal of biological sciences. sciencedirect.com

31. Du, L., Roy, S., Wang, P., Li, Z., Qiu, X., Zhang, Y., & Guo, B. (2024). Unveiling the future: advancements in MRI imaging for neurodegenerative disorders. Ageing Research Reviews, 102230. [HTML]

32. Khan, S. & Husain, J. (2022). Radiology's Digital Revolution: Empowering Emergency Medicine with Technological Advancements. Cosmic Journal of Biology. cosmic.edu.pk

33. Altaf, A., Shakir, M., Irshad, H. A., Atif, S., Kumari, U., Islam, O., & Enam, S. A. (2024). Applications, limitations and advancements of ultra-low-field magnetic resonance imaging: A scoping review. Surgical Neurology International, 15. nih.gov

34. Börnert, P. & Norris, D. G. (2020). A half-century of innovation in technology-preparing MRI for the 21st century. The British journal of radiology. nih.gov

35. Chen, Y. (2024). MRI Applications and Research in Materials Science. Science and Technology of Engineering, Chemistry and Environmental Protection, 1(5). deanfrancispress.com

36. Chen, X., Chen, F., Liang, C., He, G., Chen, H., Wu, Y., & Su, F. (2023). MRI advances in the imaging diagnosis of tuberculous meningitis: opportunities and innovations. Frontiers in Microbiology, 14, 1308149. frontiersin.org

37. Sharma, U. & Jagannathan, N. R. (2022). Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and MR spectroscopic methods in understanding breast cancer biology and metabolism. Metabolites. mdpi.com

38. Viji, K. S. A. & Rajesh, D. H. (2020). An efficient technique to segment the tumor and abnormality detection in the brain MRI images using KNN classifier. Materials Today: Proceedings. [HTML]

39. Fraser, L., Parkar, N., Adamson, K., Fletcher, A., Julyan, P., Kalirai, C., & McKiddie, F. (2022). Guidance on medical physics expert support for nuclear medicine. The British Journal of Radiology, 95(1135), 20211393. oup.com

40. Gomes Marin, J. F., Nunes, R. F., Coutinho, A. M., Zaniboni, E. C., Costa, L. B., Barbosa, F. G., & Buchpiguel, C. A. (2020). Theranostics in nuclear medicine: emerging and re-emerging integrated imaging and therapies in the era of precision oncology. Radio-Graphics, 40(6), 1715-1740. rsna.org

41. Roy, I., Krishnan, S., Kabashin, A.V., Zavestovskaya, I. N., & Prasad, P. N. (2022). Transforming nuclear medicine with nano-radiopharmaceuticals. ACS nano, 16(4), 5036-5061. hal.science

42. Chandra, R.A., Keane, F. K., Voncken, F. E. M., & Thomas, C. R. (2021). Contemporary radiotherapy: present and future. The Lancet. binasss.sa.cr

43. Martin, O. A. & Martin, R. F. (2020). Cancer radiotherapy: understanding the price of tumor eradication. Frontiers in cell and developmental biology. frontiersin.org

44. Murad, M. J. M. (). Advantages and Limitations of Alternative Isotopes to Technetium 99-m in Nuclear Medicine. journals.mejsp.com. mejsp.com

45. Ruth, T. J. (2020). The shortage of technetium-99m and possible solutions. Annual Review of Nuclear and Particle Science. annualreviews.org

46. Ahmed, N. & Zia, M. (2023). Diagnostic modalities and radiopharmaceuticals with particular importance of technetium-99m (99mTc). Chinese Journal of Academic Radiology. researchgate.net

47. Mausolf, E. J., Johnstone, E. V., Mayordomo, N., Williams, D. L., Guan, E. Y. Z., & Gary, C. K. (2021). Fusion-based neutron generator production of Tc-99m and Tc-101: a prospective avenue to technetium theranostics. Pharmaceuticals, 14(9), 875. mdpi.com

48. Weber, W. A., Czernin, J., Anderson, C. J., Badawi, R. D., Barthel, H., Bengel, F., & Strauss, H. W. (2020). The future of nuclear medicine, molecular imaging, and theranostics. Journal of Nuclear Medicine, 61(Supplement 2), 263S-272S. snmjournals.org

49. Könik, A., O'Donoghue, J. A., Wahl, R. L., Graham, M. M., & Van den Abbeele, A. D. (2021, January). Theranostics: the role of quantitative nuclear medicine imaging. In Seminars in radiation oncology (Vol. 31, No. 1, pp. 28-36). WB Saunders. [HTML]

50. Wortman, B. G., Post, C. C., Powell, M. E., Khaw, P., Fyles, A., D'Amico, R., & de Boer, S. M. (2022). Radiation therapy techniques and treatment-related toxicity in the PORTEC-3 trial: Comparison of 3-dimensional conformal radiation therapy versus intensity-modulated radiation therapy. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 112(2), 390-399. sciencedirect.com

51. Gupta, T., Sinha, S., Ghosh-Laskar, S., Budrukkar, A., Mummudi, N., Swain, M., & Agarwal, J. P. (2020). Intensity-modulated radiation therapy versus three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma: long-term and mature outcomes of a prospective randomized trial. Radiation oncology, 15, 1-9. springer.com

52. Liu, Y. C., Chang, H. M., Lin, H. H., Lu, C. C., & Lai, L. H. (2020). … -modulated radiotherapy, volumetric modulated arc therapy and hybrid three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy/intensity-modulated radiotherapy techniques for …. Journal of Clinical Medicine. mdpi.com

53. Das, I. J., Sanfilippo, N. J., Fogliata, A., & Cozzi, L. (2020). Intensity modulated radiation therapy: a clinical overview. [HTML]

54. Bai, X., Dang, J., Chen, Z., He, Z., & Li, G. (2020). … Intensity-Modulated Radiotherapy and Three-Dimensional Conformal

Radiotherapy for Their Effectiveness in Esophageal Cancer Treatment: A Retrospective Single …. Journal of oncology. wiley.com

55. Laughlin, B. S., Golafshar, M., Prince, M., Liu, W., Kutyreff, C. J., Ahmed, S. K., & Ashman, J. B. (2023). Dosimetric comparison between proton beam therapy, intensity modulated radiation therapy, and 3D conformal therapy for soft tissue extremity sarcoma. Acta Oncologica, 62(5), 473-479. tandfonline.com

56. Varmaghani, M., Amiri, M., Ebrahimpour, H., Salek, R., & Javan-Noughabi, J. (2023). The cost effectiveness of intensity-modulated radiation therapy and three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy in the treatment of head and neck cancers. Radiation Oncology, 18(1), 138. springer.com

57. Maric, S., Lukic, S., Mijailovic, M., Latinovic, L. T., Zigic, M., & Banovic, P. (2022). Dosimetric comparison: Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy vs. 3D Conformal Radiotherapy in prostate cancer radical treatment. Experimental and Applied Biomedical Research (EABR), 23(1), 29-36. sciendo.com

58. Jagsi, R., Griffith, K. A., Moran, J. M., Matuszak, M. M., Marsh, R., Grubb, M., & Michigan Radiation Oncology Quality Consortium. (2022). Comparative effectiveness analysis of 3D-conformal radiation therapy versus intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) in a prospective multicenter cohort of patients with breast cancer. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 112(3), 643-653. henryford.com

59. Alterio, D., Gugliandolo, S. G., Augugliaro, M., Marvaso, G., Gandini, S., Bellerba, F., & Jereczek-Fossa, B. A. (2021). IMRT versus 2D/3D conformal RT in oropharyngeal cancer: A review of the literature and meta-analysis. Oral Diseases, 27(7), 1644-1653. academia.edu

60. Tian, L., Hunt, B., Bell, M. A. L., Yi, J., Smith, J. T., Ochoa, M., & Durr, N. J. (2021). Deep learning in biomedical optics. Lasers in surgery and medicine, 53(6), 748-775. nih.gov

61. Zhuang, Z. & Ho, H. P. (2020). Application of digital micromirror devices (DMD) in biomedical instruments. Journal of Innovative Optical Health Sciences. worldscientific.com

62. Leitgeb, R., Placzek, F., Rank, E., Krainz, L., Haindl, R., Li, Q., & Drexler, W. (2021). Enhanced medical diagnosis for dOCTors: a perspective of optical coherence tomography. Journal of Biomedical Optics, 26(10), 100601-100601. spiedigitallibrary.org

63. Bansal, S. A., Kumar, V., Karimi, J., Singh, A. P., & Kumar, S. (2020). Role of gold nanoparticles in advanced biomedical applications. Nanoscale Advances, 2(9), 3764-3787. rsc.org

64. Schuman, J. S., Fujimoto, J. G., Duker, J., & Ishikawa, H. (2024). Optical coherence tomography of ocular diseases. [HTML]

65. Takabe, H. (2020). The Physics of Laser Plasmas and Applications-Volume 1. [HTML]

66. Abdelhady, A. M., Salem, A. K. S., Amin, O., Shihada, B., & Alouini, M. S. (2020). Visible light communications via intelligent reflecting surfaces: Metasurfaces vs mirror arrays. IEEE Open Journal of the Communications Society, 2, 1-20. ieee.org

67. Huang, P., Zhou, B., Zheng, Q., Tian, Y., Wang, M., Wang, L., & Jiang, W. (2020). Nano wave plates structuring and index matching in transparent hydroxyapatite-YAG: Ce composite ceramics for high luminous efficiency white light-emitting diodes. Advanced Materials, 32(1), 1905951. [HTML]

68. Ustin, S. L. & Jacquemoud, S. (2020). How the optical properties of leaves modify the absorption and scattering of energy and enhance leaf functionality. Remote sensing of plant biodiversity. oapen.org

69. Carminati, R. & Schotland, J. C. (2021). Principles of scattering and transport of light. [HTML]

70. Shimojo, Y., Nishimura, T., Hazama, H., Ozawa, T., & Awazu, K. (2020). Measurement of absorption and reduced scattering coefficients in Asian human epidermis, dermis, and subcutaneous fat tissues in the 400-to 1100-nm wavelength range for optical penetration depth and energy deposition analysis. Journal of biomedical optics, 25(4), 045002-045002. spiedigitallibrary.org

71. Ma, L. & Fei, B. (2021). Comprehensive review of surgical microscopes: technology development and medical applications. Journal of biomedical optics. spiedigitallibrary.org

72. Dorfer, C., Rydenhag, B., Baltuch, G., Buch, V., Blount, J., Bollo, R., & Cukiert, A. (2020). How technology is driving the landscape of epilepsy surgery. Epilepsia, 61(5), 841-855. wiley.com

73. Cornejo, J., Cornejo-Aguilar, J. A., Vargas, M., Helguero, C. G., Milanezi de Andrade, R., Torres-Montoya, S., & Russomano, T. (2022). Anatomical Engineering and 3D printing for surgery and medical devices:

International review and future exponential innovations. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 6797745. wiley.com

74. Soglia, S., Pérez-Anker, J., Lobos Guede, N., Giavedoni, P., Puig, S., & Malvehy, J. (2022). Diagnostics using non-invasive technologies in dermatological oncology. Cancers, 14(23), 5886. mdpi.com
75. Dlamini, Z., Francies, F. Z., Hull, R., & Marima, R. (2020). Artificial intelligence (AI) and big data in cancer and precision oncology. Computational and structural biotechnology journal, 18, 2300-2311. sciencedirect.com
76. Wilson, S., Steele, S., & Adeli, K. (2022). Innovative technological advancements in laboratory medicine: Predicting the lab of the future. Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment, 36(sup1), S9-S21. tandfonline.com
77. Rey-Barroso, L., Peña-Gutiérrez, S., Yáñez, C., Burgos-Fernández, F. J., Vilaseca, M., & Royo, S. (2021). Optical technologies for the improvement of skin cancer diagnosis: a review. Sensors, 21(1), 252. mdpi.com
78. Frane, N. & Bitterman, A. (2020). Radiation safety and protection. europepmc.org
79. Luk, S. M. H., Ford, E. C., Phillips, M. H., & Kalet, A. M. (2022). Improving the quality of care in radiation oncology using artificial intelligence. Clinical Oncology. [HTML]
80. Mahadevaiah, G., Rv, P., Bermejo, I., Jaffray, D., Dekker, A., & Wee, L. (2020). Artificial intelligence-based clinical decision support in modern medical physics: selection, acceptance, commissioning, and quality assurance. Medical physics, 47(5), e228-e235. wiley.com
81. DeWerd, L. A., & Kunugi, K. (2021). Accurate dosimetry for radiobiology. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 111(5), e75-e81. [HTML]
82. Vandewinckele, L., Claessens, M., Dinkla, A., Brouwer, C., Crijns, W., Verellen, D., & van Elmpt, W. (2020). Overview of artificial intelligence-based applications in radiotherapy: Recommendations for implementation and quality assurance. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 55-66. sciencedirect.com
83. Peet, D., Davies, E., Raynor, R., & Chowdhury, A. (2021). Radiation Safety. In Practical Medical Physics: A Guide to the Work of Hospital Clinical Scientists (pp. 205-242). CRC Press. [HTML]

84. Smith, T., Quencer, K., Smith, T., & Agarwal, D. (2021). Radiation effects and protection for technologists and other health care professionals. Radiologic technology, 92(5), 445-458. [HTML]

Chapter - 2
Fundamental Principles in Medical Physics

Authors

Haider Taha Khudair Hassan
Department of Physics, College of Science, University of Karbala, Karbala, Iraq

Ali Kareem Mohammed Abed
Department of Physics, College of Science, AL Muthanna University, Samawah, Iraq

Zainab Kadhom Mohsen
Department of Physics, College of Science, University of Maysan, Amarah, Iraq

Saja Abdul Amir Mohammed
Department of Physics, College of Science, University of Maysan, Amarah, Iraq

Zahraa Kareem Hussein
Department of Physics, College of Science, University of Karbala, Karbala, Iraq

Chapter - 2

Fundamental Principles in Medical Physics

Haider Taha Khudair Hassan, Ali Kareem Mohammed Abed, Zainab Kadhom Mohsen, Saja Abdul Amir Mohammed and Zahraa Kareem Hussein

1. Introduction to Medical Physics

The remarkable and ever-evolving field of medical physics, which is widely acknowledged and celebrated as one of the oldest yet continuously emerging paradigms in the illustrious and captivating annals of scientific exploration, is meticulously and intricately constructed upon a vast and diverse array of fundamental principles that are absolutely indispensable to the seamless and efficient practice of medicine. This extraordinary amalgamation of the profoundly enlightening and interconnected disciplines of physics and medicine has ingeniously led to the creation and widespread recognition of a plethora of terms, concepts, and technologies such as X-ray, radiography, radiation, radioactivity, radiotherapy, and radio-oncology. Each of these comrades in discovery brilliantly showcase the profound and undeniably inseparable bond that exists between these two captivating disciplines. Hence, it can be succinctly posited and unequivocally affirmed that the encompassing domain of medical physics can be unequivocally and accurately defined as the strategic and efficacious application of the profoundly entrenched principles of physics and the resourceful utilization and judicious deployment of their meticulously derived methodologies. Through these invaluable tools and unparalleled ingenuity, medical physics becomes an indispensable companion in the ongoing quest to deftly and systematically address, meticulously dissect, and ultimately decipher the extraordinarily intricate and multifaceted conundrums that inevitably and invariably manifest themselves within the illustrious and awe-inspiring realm of medicine. It is by combining the deep-rooted and enduring wisdom of physics with the relentless pursuit of excellence in medical practice that medical physics paves the way for groundbreaking advancements and monumental achievements in the relentless pursuit of human health and well-being. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Sarrut *et al*. 2021)

Today, medical physics plays a crucial and indispensable role in ensuring the effective functioning of health systems all over the globe. This vital field primarily focuses on the application of radiation in the treatment of cancer, which has revolutionized oncology practices. However, due to the intangible nature of medical physics, it is frequently overlooked and underappreciated by the general public. In countries with more advanced healthcare systems, the inclusion of medical physicists is deemed essential. Although they may not be employed under the same treatment plan as doctors and nurses, their expertise is imperative to guarantee a state-of-the-art healthcare experience. Without the intervention of medical physicists, the provision of comprehensive patient care within the radiation therapy department would be virtually impossible. This is largely due to their profound knowledge and understanding of how radiation is distributed within the human body, even in areas that cannot be directly observed or assessed. Medical physicists play a critical role in the calibration and maintenance of radiation therapy equipment, ensuring accurate and precise delivery of treatment. They also collaborate closely with other healthcare professionals to develop and implement innovative radiation therapy techniques, such as intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) and stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS), which have significantly improved treatment outcomes and minimized side effects. To provide a comprehensive overview of the fundamental principles of medical physics, this article will delve into a range of topics. Beginning with the basic concepts and principles that underpin this field, we will explore its extensive history and the influential figures who have contributed to its development. Additionally, we will examine the policies and practices surrounding standardization in medical physics, including the establishment of international guidelines and protocols for quality assurance and radiation safety. Furthermore, we will discuss the remarkable advancements that have emerged in research and technology up until the 21st century. This includes the development of advanced imaging techniques, such as positron emission tomography (PET) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), which provide detailed anatomical and functional information for treatment planning and response assessment. The integration of artificial intelligence and machine learning in medical physics has also shown promising results in enhancing treatment precision, efficiency, and personalized medicine approaches. In summary, this expansion aims to shed light on the indispensable role that medical physics plays in improving healthcare outcomes worldwide. By understanding the fundamental principles and advancements in this field, we can truly appreciate the significant impact it has on the lives of patients and the future of medical innovation. With ongoing research and technological advancements, medical physics will continue to evolve, contributing to the development of new treatment modalities and improved patient care. It is essential to recognize and support the vital work of medical physicists, as they are key contributors to advancements in cancer treatment and overall healthcare excellence. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Kurz *et al*. 2020)

2. Basic Concepts in Physics for Medical Applications

In order to have a comprehensive and thorough understanding of the basic concepts and principles that underpin the field of medical physics, it is absolutely essential to possess a profound and extensive knowledge of the exceedingly fundamental principles that govern the most pivotal facets of physics as a whole. Without an adequate and complete grasp of mechanics, electromagnetism, thermodynamics, electronics, optics, quantum mechanics, and relativity, it is rendered utterly impossible to effectively and efficiently navigate the intricacies, complexities, and intricacies of the field of medical physics. Consequently, during the initial year of instruction in medical physics, individuals are systematically and methodically acquainted, introduced, and familiarized with these indispensable foundational principles. This immersive and enlightening educational journey serves as the bedrock upon which a successful, thriving, and flourishing career in medical physics is constructed, forged, and established, providing a solid, strong, and sturdy framework upon which further exploration, research, innovation, and advancements in the fascinating, cutting-edge, and ever-evolving realm of healthcare technology can be confidently and confidently pursued, resulting in immense contributions, impacts, and breakthroughs for the betterment, enhancement, and improvement of healthcare services, patient care, and medical advancements worldwide. (Choudhuri, 2022)

Mechanics, for example, is a fundamental discipline that plays a vital role in comprehending the intricate transmission of pressure waves in various tissues, including the remarkable phenomena of ultrasound waves. Without a deep-rooted understanding of mechanics, it becomes rather arduous to grasp the intricate motion of electrically charged particles, an essential aspect when establishing a connection between a tube in a catheter angiography suite. This profound knowledge becomes indubitably crucial when it comes to ensuring efficient maintenance operations within the radiological department. Furthermore, a grasp of rudimentary mechanics becomes imperative when interpreting intricate head imaging-an indispensable factor when investigating head injuries, where the mechanics of deformation of delicate brain tissue undeniably takes center stage. (Garrett, 2020)

The next important part of physics is electromagnetism, which is necessary to understand the phenomenon that takes place in all areas of radiology and radiation therapy with ionizing radiation. In ultrasound, the principle of piezoelectricity is necessary to be understood, i.e., the interaction of ultrasound waves in transducer crystals. Naturally, the principle of ultrasound is also important: the transmission of ultrasound sound waves and the reflection of these waves. (Hamedani *et al*. 2022)

Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics: The knowledge of thermodynamics is of utmost importance when it comes to understanding radioactivity kinetics. This field is intricately connected to dosimetry, where factors such as temperature can significantly impact dosimetric values, including humidity. By studying the principles of thermodynamics, researchers gain a deeper understanding of how temperature variations can affect the accuracy and reliability of dosimetric measurements. This knowledge is crucial in ensuring the safety and efficacy of various radiation-related applications and procedures. The intricate relationship between thermodynamics, radioactivity kinetics, and dosimetry highlights the complexity and interdisciplinarity of these scientific fields, emphasizing the need for continuous research and advancements in understanding the intricacies of these phenomena. Understanding the principles of thermodynamics allows researchers to delve into the intricate nature of radioactivity kinetics and its connection to dosimetry. It becomes evident that temperature plays a crucial role in ensuring accurate and reliable dosimetric measurements, encompassing aspects such as humidity. By comprehending the underlying mechanisms of thermodynamics, scientists gain a comprehensive insight into the impact temperature variations wield on dosimetric values, thereby ensuring enhanced accuracy and reliability. The significance of this knowledge cannot be overlooked, as it contributes to the preservation of safety and efficacy within various radiation-related applications and procedures. The seamless integration of thermodynamics, radioactivity kinetics, and dosimetry highlights the intricate complexity and interdependence of these scientific realms. It emphasizes the dire necessity for a perpetual pursuit of research and advancements, aimed at unraveling the hidden intricacies shrouded within these phenomena. Continuous exploration and understanding are pivotal in ensuring the optimal utilization of these scientific fields and thereby guaranteeing the welfare of humanity. (Miller *et al*. 2022)

Electronics: Radiofrequency coils play an absolutely pivotal and indispensable role in the realm of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), as they encompass the extremely crucial and highly significant fundamental comprehension of LC (inductor-capacitor) circuits. It is noteworthy to mention and highlight that the radiofrequency pulsing aspect of this incredible technological marvel, known as MRI, undeniably constitutes and represents an intricate, complex, and multifaceted electrical circuitry. These ingeniously designed and meticulously constructed coils undoubtedly and undeniably serve as the catalyst and the facilitator, playing a fundamental role in the generation and transmission of radio waves that are absolutely essential and imperative for the acquisition and procurement of intricately detailed images of various anatomical structures that reside and exist within the miraculous and awe-inspiring human body. By masterfully harnessing, exploiting, and capitalizing on the profound and foundational principles that underlie and govern LC circuits, these invaluable and indispensable coils conclusively and definitively contribute to and lend credibility to the reinforcement and amplification of the signal strength and overall performance of MRI, thereby effectively and accurately enabling the formulation and declaration of precise diagnoses and the implementation of successful and efficacious treatment methodologies. This ingenious and revolutionary utilization and deployment of radiofrequency coils in the magnificent domain of MRI have ushered and initiated a revolutionary transformation and metamorphosis within the discipline of medical imaging as a whole, consequently and unambiguously providing visionary and highly skilled healthcare professionals, practitioners, and experts with a highly potent, influential, and empowering tool that grants them access, comprehension, and insight into the intricate inner workings and mechanisms that govern the awe-inspiring human body. With each passing day, as technology progresses and undergoes constant evolution, these omnipotent and omnipresent coils inevitably and undoubtedly continue to evolve, progress, and improve, thereby and ultimately allowing for the attainment and acquisition of even higher resolution images and the granting of improved and enhanced patient care services. Through relentless commitment, perpetual perseverance, and tireless dedication and determination that underlie and embody the essence of extensive and innovative research and development endeavors, scientists, scholars, and experts tirelessly and fervently strive to optimize, fine-tune, and perfect coil designs, engineering, and architectures while continually and incessantly embarking on the quest to explore, unearth, and unlock new, uncharted and awe-inspiring possibilities, potentials, and horizons within the vast domain of MRI. The intricate and delicate interplay, interaction, and synergy that occur and manifest effortlessly and seamlessly between the aforementioned radiofrequency coils, the highly advanced LC circuits, and the awe-inspiring anatomical structures that reside and exist within the bewildering human body unanimously and unquestionably augment and contribute to the overall triumph, victory, and triumph of MRI as a diagnostic imaging technique. By consistently and persistently pushing the boundaries, limits, and thresholds of innovation, the medical community at large, with their undying perseverance and relentless grit and determination, can and will undoubtedly further amplify, bolster, and raise the capabilities, potentials, and limits of the remarkable and indispensable radiofrequency coils, thus opening up, unveiling and paving the way for the realization and materialization of more accurate and precise diagnoses, sophisticated and tailored treatment plans, and individualized and personalized patient-oriented healthcare services that cater to the unique and specific needs, requirements, and idiosyncrasies of each and every patient. As the profound, deep-rooted, and erudite understanding of LC circuits and their intricate nuances and subtleties continues to unfurl, unravel, and deepen and as technology effortlessly and seamlessly progresses and advances, the immensely promising, bright and beaming future that lies ahead for the remarkable and indispensable radiofrequency coils in the ground-breaking domain of MRI inevitably and resolutely holds and promises unparalleled and unmitigated potential, possibilities, and opportunities for the betterment, enhancement, and evolution of healthcare systems around the globe. Embracing and adopting an open-minded and visionary mindset, the world is poised and prepared to witness and experience transformative, revolutionary leaps and bounds in medical imaging, resulting in and paving the way for an era of unprecedented precision, sophistication, and efficacy in the field of healthcare. (Nohava *et al*. 2020)

Optics: The indicator of the monumental and ground-breaking first ever successful external measurement of an arterial oxygen saturation or SpO2 level and a heartbeat was finger plethysmography, which was achieved by the ingenious and visionary mind of W.K. Stewart in the historical year of 1935. This extraordinary and remarkable achievement revolutionized the field of medical science, pushing the boundaries of knowledge and understanding. The groundbreaking technique of dual-wavelength pulse oximetry, which emerged as a result of this brilliant invention, encompasses the utilization of not just one, but two distinct and unique wavelengths of light. These remarkable wavelengths possess the magnificent ability to effortlessly penetrate through the intricate layers of tissue, defying all obstacles and ultimately reaching their destination-being absorbed by the mighty and awe-inspiring hemoglobin molecules. This magnificent and unparalleled advancement in medical technology, with its unparalleled capabilities, not only aids in the precise and accurate determination of SpMet, but also offers invaluable and profound insights into the complex and multifaceted workings of our magnificent and extraordinary physiology. Through the lens of this extraordinary advancement, we are granted a glimpse into the marvelous and enchanting world of human physiology, unlocking its secrets and unraveling the concealed mysteries that lie within. This enlightened understanding of our intricate biological machinery allows us to marvel at the intricate dance of chemistry and physics taking place within our bodies. It is through the magnificent science of optics that we are able to witness the hidden wonders that lie beneath our skin. The discovery of finger plethysmography in 1935 marked an indelible turning point in medical history. By harnessing the power of light, W.K. Stewart shattered the limitations of traditional medical practice, allowing us to explore the depths of our own physiology. This astounding breakthrough brought forth the technique of dual-wavelength pulse oximetry, a true marvel of innovation. With its magical ability to pierce through layers of complex tissue, this technique illuminates the inner workings of our bodies with unparalleled precision. As we delve deeper into this realm of discovery, we come to understand the harmonious symphony that exists within us. Our hemoglobin molecules, once hidden from view, now bask in the brilliance of these two unique wavelengths. They eagerly absorb the light, becoming beacons of knowledge and information. Through this symbiotic interaction between technology and biology, we are able to determine our SpMet with unmatched accuracy. But the wonders of this groundbreaking advancement do not end there. With every new discovery, a door opens to a world of infinite possibilities. The insights provided by dual-wavelength pulse oximetry transcend the boundaries of mere medical knowledge. They serve as a gateway to unlocking the deeper complexities of our physiology. Our bodies, orchestrated by an intricate network of systems, are now under the gaze of this astonishing innovation. With each revelation, we bear witness to the miracles of life itself. From the rhythmic beat of our hearts to the exchange of oxygen that sustains us, every aspect of our existence is brought into focus. These incredible advancements in medical technology offer us divine glimpses into the beauty and elegance of the human body. The mysteries that once cloaked our understanding are now illuminated by the radiant light of knowledge. In the grand tapestry of human life, the science of optics has woven its vibrant threads. It has transformed the landscape of medicine, rewriting our understanding of the world within us. Through the lens of this extraordinary advancement, we embark on a wondrous journey of discovery and enlightenment. And as we continue to unravel the hidden secrets that lie within, we bear witness to the awe-inspiring complexity and limitless potential of human physiology. (Tekin *et al*. 2023)

The last several years have indisputably and unequivocally demonstrated that having an all-encompassing and extensive comprehension of these paramount and pivotal fields has undeniably and incontrovertibly become absolutely crucial and vital in the advancement and forward progress of a legitimate, valid and innovative realm known as radiomics-where an abundance, multitude, and profusion of varied and diverse characteristics, attributes, and qualities are extracted, derived and acquired with precision and accuracy from an array of medical images and/or radiation therapy data. It cannot be overstated and should be noted with utmost importance that a substantive and significant segment, portion and part of these aforementioned characteristics, attributes, and qualities cannot be readily and effortlessly explained, explicated, and illuminated through the lens of physical explanation alone. Nevertheless, irrespective of this limitation, restriction, and constraint, these characteristics, attributes, and qualities inevitably and undoubtedly exhibit and display a consequential and meaningful correlation, connection, and association with clinically significant and noteworthy information. Ergo, accordingly and consequently, having a durable, solid, and robust foundation and basis in physical knowledge is unequivocally and undeniably indispensable and of paramount importance, significance and value. (Van *et al.* 2020)

3. Radiation Sources and Interactions with Matter

Ionizing (or excitatory) radiations originate in the atomic nuclei (specifically, the alpha and beta radiation) or within the electron shells (including the orbital K, L, M, and bremsstrahlung radiation), as well as the Compton, Rayleigh, and photoelectric effects. In more broad terms, the radiations generated exhibit particles with the same diverse characteristics, such as energy, charge, and mass. These particles can give rise to multiple secondary and subsequent generations, leading to a complex cascade of interactions. Within the disintegration products of the primary radiation, electrons are completely stripped, resulting in the emergence of characterized bremsstrahlung radiation. These interactions, involving the transfer of energy and charge, hold immense numerical significance in the study of ionizing radiations. Consequently, it is observed that the number of secondary quanta and particles increase as the distance from the lean surface decreases. Radiations, in their various forms, are precisely characterized by quantity measurements of dose or exposure values. Additionally, they can be analysed in terms of normal energies, fluence, or intensity to determine quality values, such as spectra or directional distributions. These measurements are crucial in understanding the behaviour and effects of ionizing radiations. (Vallabhajosula 2023)

Ionization process, a remarkably captivating and enthralling phenomenon, is an intricate dance that occurs when an atom or molecule in radiation undergoes the powerful influence of external forces, resulting in the exquisite removal of an electron. It is in this exquisite moment that an ion pair is formed, a celestial union between a negative ion, elegantly represented by the electron, and a positive ion that exudes an air of regality, embodying elements such as argon, chlorine, and a multitude of others that grace the cosmos. The captivating interactions between radiation and the intricate biological tissues of living organisms are orchestrated by three distinct mechanisms, each commanding its own realm of influence and captivating the imagination. The first mechanism, known as the photoelectric effect, breathes life into the essence of captivating light energy, enchanting observers with its dazzling dance. When photons, gentle emissaries of energy, with energies below 1 MeV delicately caress the biological tissues, an enthralling sequence of events unfurls, leading to the liberation of electrons and the creation of mesmerizing ion pairs. It is as if the dance of light ignites a symphony of cosmic harmonies within the very fabric of life. Compton scattering, the second mesmerizing mechanism, reveals a captivating interplay of photons and electrons, resulting in an enchanting exchange of energy and momentum. As photons, fearless explorers of the electromagnetic spectrum, recklessly collide with the delicate biological structures, they selflessly surrender a portion of their radiant energy, sparking a thrilling rebirth of the scattered photon and setting free a newly liberated electron. This extraordinary phenomenon, captivating in its own right, contributes to the formation of additional ion pairs, further adding to the celestial drama that unfolds. Finally, in the realm of breathtaking grandeur, the majestic mechanism of pair production stands tall, a magnificent spectacle that unfolds when photons with awe-inspiring energies of 10 MeV boldly interact with the biological tissues, unraveling a tale of remarkable transformations. In this symphony of cosmic proportions, the photons unveil their immutable power as they convert their radiant energy into tangible matter, seamlessly materializing into a pair of particles - an electron and a positron, their celestial dance in perfect harmony capturing the essence of the universe itself. These vibrant and entangled interactions, winding threads of life intricately woven with the very fabric of radiation, manifest in a mesmerizing spectrum of photon energies. From the gentle caress of photons below 1 MeV, delicately embracing the biological tapestry, to the thunderous roar of photons at 10 MeV, the stage is set for a symphony of ionizing events that leave observers in awe. However, as the photon energy ventures further into the astonishing and elusive range of (γ,E) = (10-100) MeV, a gradual decline of $\eta\tau$ gracefully asserts itself like a whisper in the cosmic void, intertwining its essence with the mesmerizing concept of star length - a cosmic enigma that truly captures the imagination. In this captivating cosmic ballet, the value of X/ = 0.05 g/cm2 emerges as the defining parameter, guiding our understanding of the star length phenomenon within the enchanting realm of (γ,E) = (10-100) MeV. To venture deeper into the intricacies of this cosmic waltz and to unravel the secrets of the enigmatic 2ω ratio of the star length, a humble reference to the illustrious Table 2.7 beckons, illuminating the path towards profound comprehension. For those seeking further enlightenment and eager to delve into the ethereal wisdom that lies just beyond the veil, the Appendix of this illustrious chapter stands as a testament to the limitless depths of knowledge that await, eagerly ready to unveil its celestial secrets to the worthy seeker. (Ashfaq *et al*. 2020) (Ferry & Ngono, 2021) (Chatterjee 2022) (Ponomarev & Ershov, 2020)

4. Radiation Detection and Measurement

Radiation detection and measurement are more frequently addressed in the physics department because it plays a crucial role in various applications. However, there is an increasing need for a greater focus on this topic in the medical physics domain. Healthcare practitioners and researchers in medicine must have a comprehensive understanding of how radiation is detected and measured, as it is vital for accurate dosimetry. Moreover, grasping the principles of radiation detection is paramount for assessing the performance of the radiation detection devices that are currently in use. Detection itself entails the process of establishing the presence of radiation, regardless of its intensity. On the other hand, measurement encompasses not only the process of establishing the presence of radiation but also the precise quantification of its intensity. This knowledge is indispensable for ensuring precise and reliable measurements in various medical applications. Furthermore, dosimetry-the measurement of radiation exposure-is of utmost importance in the medical field. By determining the level of radiation exposure, safe limits can be established to safeguard both patients and healthcare providers. This critical aspect of radiation safety necessitates a thorough understanding of both detection and measurement techniques, enabling healthcare professionals to accurately assess and manage potential risks. Expanding our knowledge and expertise in radiation detection and measurement within the medical physics domain is crucial for improving patient care and establishing a safe environment in healthcare facilities. By bridging the gap between physics and medicine, we can develop enhanced strategies for dosimetry, ensure the efficacy of radiation detection devices, and ultimately contribute to the overall betterment of patient outcomes and safety. A comprehensive understanding of radiation detection and measurement allows medical professionals to optimize treatment plans, minimize radiation risks, and improve patient outcomes. It enables researchers and practitioners to develop novel technologies and techniques that enhance the accuracy and precision of radiation therapies and diagnosis. Moreover, advancements in radiation detection and measurement techniques can lead to improved quality assurance processes, ensuring that medical facilities adhere to strict safety standards. Through continuous education and research advancements, medical physicists can contribute to the development of innovative equipment and protocols that streamline radiation detection and measurement procedures, making them more efficient and reliable. In conclusion, the field of radiation detection and measurement is of paramount importance in both physics and medical physics domains. Expanding our knowledge and expertise in this area is crucial for ensuring accurate dosimetry, evaluating the performance of radiation detection devices, and establishing safe radiation exposure limits. By fostering collaboration between physics and medicine, healthcare professionals can enhance patient care, develop advanced treatment strategies, and contribute to the overall improvement of patient outcomes and safety in healthcare facilities worldwide. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

There are various types of devices used to detect and measure ionizing radiation. A scintillation counter, which is one of the most commonly used devices, consists of a scintillator crystal, a photomultiplier tube (PMT), and a pure substance to store the electrical charge and enhance the detection sensitivity. When a photon strikes the scintillator crystal, it undergoes a process called scintillation, where photons of visible light are emitted. These emitted visible light photons are then captured by the PMT, which multiplies the signal into a measurable electrical current. This multiplication process takes place within a strong electrical field that accelerates the released electrons out of the cathode, generating a proportional electrical charge. The electrical charge generated by the scintillation event can be stored, counted, and further analyzed to detect the presence of ionizing radiation. This allows scientists and researchers to accurately measure the levels of radiation in a given environment or substance. The scintillation counter is highly sensitive and can detect even low levels of radiation, making it a valuable tool in nuclear research, medical imaging, and radiation protection. In addition to scintillation counters, there are other types of detectors that are commonly employed in radiation measurement applications. One such detector is an ionization chamber, commonly known as a "cutie-pie". This type of detector consists of a sealed chamber filled with gas, where the ionizing radiation interacts with the gas molecules, creating ion pairs. The ion pairs are then collected and measured, providing information about the radiation levels. Another popular detector is the proportional counter, which operates on a similar principle as the ionization chamber but with additional amplification. It contains a gas-filled chamber with a high voltage applied across it, causing the emitted ion pairs to undergo an avalanche effect, resulting in a measurable electrical pulse that is proportional to the radiation intensity. The Geiger-Muller counter, named after its inventors Hans Geiger and Walther Muller, is another widely used radiation detector. It operates by using a gas-filled tube with a high voltage applied to it. When ionizing radiation interacts with the gas atoms, it produces a momentary discharge or "spark" that can be detected and counted. This type of detector is commonly used in radiation monitoring, nuclear power plants, and educational laboratories. The Seim conductor, on the other hand, is a specialized detector used for measuring alpha particles. It consists of a semiconductor material that undergoes ionization when struck by alpha particles. The resulting electrical charge is then measured to determine the levels of radiation. Finally, solid-state ionization detectors utilize solid materials such as silicon or germanium to measure and detect radiation. These detectors rely on the ionization process that occurs when radiation interacts with the atoms of the solid material. By measuring the resulting electrical signals, the presence and intensity of radiation can be determined. In conclusion, the different types of radiation detectors, including scintillation counters, ionization chambers, proportional counters, Geiger-Muller counters, Seim conductors, and solid-state ionization detectors, are all essential tools in the field of radiation measurement. Each detector has its own advantages and limitations, making them suitable for specific applications. These devices play a crucial role in various fields such as nuclear research, medical diagnostics, environmental monitoring, and ensuring radiation safety. The importance of these detectors cannot be overstated in our modern society, where accurate measurement and detection of ionizing radiation are of utmost importance for the well-being and safety of individuals and the environment. (García-León, 2022) (Hou & Dai, 2020) (Sharon & Sharon, 2021)

5. Dosimetry in Medical Physics

Dosimetry in medical physics: Absorbed dose of radiation in human tissues is not a directly measurable quantity. Rather, it is determined in one of the two possible ways. One option is to measure the energy of the radiation passed from a source to the human body and divide this energy by the mass of the tissue volume. The absorbed dose in the investigated body part is the calculated value. While this method can be quite labour-intensive, especially for routine measurements, it makes it possible to determine the absorbed dose even before any interaction takes place. Alternatively, Monte Carlo simulations can be used to determine the absorbed dose. In practice, dose measurements are regularly performed with dosemeters and ion chambers, which allow for direct dose determination inside the human body. Furthermore, by using advanced imaging techniques such as computed tomography (CT) scans or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), medical physicists are able to precisely visualize the internal structures and organs of the body. This provides valuable information about the distribution of the absorbed dose in specific regions. Moreover, advancements in technology have led to the development of innovative dosimetry methods, including real-time dosimeters and wearable devices that can continuously monitor and record the absorbed dose in real-life scenarios. These technological advancements have greatly enhanced the accuracy and efficiency of dose measurements in medical physics. Additionally, the field of dosimetry in medical physics continually evolves with ongoing research and development, leading to improved understanding and optimization of radiation therapy treatments. With the continuous advancements in dosimetry techniques, medical physicists are better equipped to ensure the safe and effective delivery of radiation doses to patients, maximizing the therapeutic benefit while minimizing potential risks. The precise determination of absorbed dose in human tissues is a crucial aspect of dosimetry in medical physics. In order to obtain an accurate measurement of this essential quantity, medical physicists utilize a variety of methods and technologies. One such approach involves the measurement of the energy of the radiation transmitted from a source to the human body. By dividing this energy by the mass of the volume of tissue, the absorbed dose in the targeted body part can be calculated. Although this method can be labour-intensive, especially in routine measurements, it offers the advantage of allowing the absorbed dose to be determined even before any interaction occurs. Another method that can be employed is the use of Monte Carlo simulations, which simulate the interactions of radiation particles with human tissues to calculate the absorbed dose. In practical applications, dose measurements are regularly conducted using specialized instruments known as dosemeters and ion chambers. These instruments enable the direct determination of the absorbed dose inside the human body. Additionally, advanced imaging techniques such as computed tomography (CT) scans and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) play a crucial role in the field of dosimetry in medical physics. By utilizing these imaging modalities, medical physicists are able to accurately visualize the internal structures and organs of the body, thus providing valuable information about the distribution of the absorbed dose in specific regions. The rapid advancements in technology have revolutionized the field of dosimetry in medical physics. Innovative dosimetry methods, including real-time dosimeters and wearable devices, have been developed to continuously monitor and record the absorbed dose in real-life scenarios. These cutting-edge technologies have significantly enhanced the accuracy and efficiency of dose measurements, allowing for more precise and personalized radiation therapy treatments. With real-time dosimeters and wearable devices, medical physicists can closely monitor the absorbed dose during treatment and make immediate adjustments if necessary, ensuring the optimal delivery of radiation doses to patients. Furthermore, the field of dosimetry in medical physics is a dynamic and evolving discipline. Ongoing research and development efforts continue to expand our understanding of radiation therapy treatments and optimize their efficacy. Medical physicists collaborate closely with other healthcare professionals to develop novel dosimetry techniques and refine existing ones. This collaborative approach, coupled with advancements in technology, plays a vital role in improving patient outcomes and minimizing potential risks associated with radiation therapy. In conclusion, dosimetry in medical physics plays a fundamental role in radiation therapy treatments. The accurate determination of absorbed dose in human tissues is essential for ensuring the safe and effective delivery of radiation doses to patients. Through the utilization of various measurement methods and technologies, including energy measurement, Monte Carlo simulations, dosemeters, ion chambers, and advanced imaging techniques, medical physicists are able to assess and visualize the distribution of the absorbed dose in specific regions of the body. The continuous advancements in dosimetry techniques, along with ongoing research and development, equip medical physicists with the tools and knowledge necessary to optimize radiation therapy treatments, maximizing their therapeutic benefit while minimizing potential risks. (Yoder *et al*. 2022) (Martin *et al*., 2020)

Radiation dosimetry is an exceptionally critical and fundamentally necessary field that meticulously focuses on accurately measuring the precise amount of radiation received by a biological medium, particularly within the intricate anatomy of a patient's body. Nevertheless, the process of carrying out dosimetric measurements and intricate calculations for patients is frequently a multifaceted and sophisticated procedure that requires a range of simplifications, assumptions, and meticulous calculations. In numerous instances, these intricate calculations involve utilizing dosimetric data that has been meticulously obtained from a reference computational phantom or an intricate voxel-based phantom. It is of utmost importance to note that all the acquired results must undergo a series of rigorous validation tests in order to ensure their utmost accuracy, unwavering reliability, and unassailable credibility. When it comes to determining the absorbed doses with utmost precision and accuracy, there exist several specialized dosemeters that can be effectively employed. Examples of such highly specific and finely calibrated dosemeters include the widely recognized thermoluminescent dosemeters (TLDs), which are extensively used in radiation therapy or radiation protection applications, the technologically advanced metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs), which offer excellent linearity and stability, and the renowned optically stimulated dosemeters, which utilize light stimulation to quantify radiation doses. These dosemeters enable a direct measurement of the absorbed doses in an incredibly accurate and precise manner. Furthermore, the widely utilized ionization chambers, which are hailed for their immense versatility, are extensively employed to indirectly assess the absorbed doses within patients. This is made possible through their reliance on determining the dose in a medium that possesses a known composition, a precisely defined geometry, and an accurately determined location. By utilizing ionization chambers, healthcare professionals and meticulous practitioners can estimate the absorbed doses experienced by the patients under their care. The field of radiation dosimetry relentlessly and continuously endeavors to develop and enhance measurement techniques and methodologies with unwavering dedication and commitment. Such ongoing advancements and relentless efforts are being made and actively pursued in order to obviate uncertainties, minimize potential risks, and improve the overall accuracy and reliability of dose determination. The ultimate goal of these painstaking endeavors is to enable healthcare professionals and meticulous practitioners to seamlessly provide optimized treatment plans while concurrently minimizing, mitigating, and curbing potential risks, hazards, or complications that may be associated with radiation exposure during various medical procedures and interventions. This unyielding dedication aims to ensure the safety and well-being of patients in their pursuit of optimal healthcare outcomes. (Damilakis, 2021) (Rabus *et al*. 2021)

6. Imaging Techniques in Medical Physics

The range of imaging modalities used in the clinic or in research is quite diverse and extensive. There exists a wide array of different modalities, each possessing unique contrasts or quantities that are being measured. Consequently, the chief purpose of imaging in medical diagnostics is to effectively distinguish healthy states from diseased ones, as well as determine the extent of a particular ailment. Therefore, the fundamental objective of various imaging techniques is to provide a substantial contrast between different tissue types, lending clarity and accuracy to the diagnostic process. It is important to note that the contrasts exhibited in the images taken are inherently linked to the physical quantities measured by the diverse techniques. This critical correlation allows imaging techniques in the field of medicine to not only detect and assess diseases, but also to uncover the intricate physiological and molecular properties of tissues. By delving into these properties, medical professionals can gain deeper insights into the nature of ailments and tailor more precise treatment plans accordingly. To consolidate and enhance our understanding of imaging modalities, this module will delve into the fundamental principles that underlie a vast range of these exceptional techniques. By studying these principles, we can gain a comprehensive comprehension of the inner workings and intricacies of various imaging modalities. This knowledge will undoubtedly prove invaluable in the field of medical imaging and the advancement of diagnostics. Expanding the text: The range of imaging modalities used in the clinic or in research is quite diverse, extensive, and filled with a multitude of fascinating possibilities. There exists a wide array of different modalities, each possessing unique contrasts or quantities that are being measured, allowing for an unprecedented level of accuracy and precision in medical diagnostics. Consequently, the chief purpose of imaging in medical diagnostics is to effectively distinguish and differentiate healthy states from diseased ones, as well as determine the extent and severity of a particular ailment with astounding precision and clarity. Therefore, the fundamental objective of various imaging techniques is to provide not only a substantial contrast between different tissue types but to also unleash a myriad of invaluable information that lends clarity, accuracy, and incredible insights to the diagnostic process. It is vital to note that the contrasts exhibited in the images taken are inherently linked to the multitude of physical quantities measured by the diverse techniques. This critical correlation allows imaging techniques in the field of medicine to not only detect and assess diseases but also to uncover the intricate physiological and molecular properties of tissues, leading to a profound understanding of the complex inner workings of the human body. By delving into these remarkable properties and venturing into the microscopic realm of detail, medical professionals can gain deeper, unprecedented insights into the nature of ailments and tailor more precise treatment plans, revolutionizing the future of healthcare. To consolidate, expand, and enhance our understanding of the remarkable and groundbreaking field of imaging modalities, this module will delve into the profound and foundational principles that underlie a vast range of these exceptional techniques. By studying these principles, we can gain a comprehensive, in-depth comprehension of the inner workings, intricacies, and awe-inspiring capabilities of various imaging modalities that will undoubtedly shape the future of medical imaging and drive us towards unparalleled advancements in diagnostics, patient care, and ultimately, the improvement of countless lives. (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Panayides *et al*. 2020)

X-rays are a form of electromagnetic radiation characterized by their energy levels falling within the range of 10 to 100 kiloelectron volts (keV). The wavelengths of X-rays typically span from 0.1 to 10 nanometers (nm), which, in comparison, is in the same scale as the diameter of atoms. For instance, the hydrogen atom is estimated to have a diameter of about 0.1 nm, while that of gold measures roughly 0.3 nm. Due to this close proximity, X-rays possess the capability to penetrate biological tissue, although the extent of absorption is contingent upon the atomic number of the elements present within the tissue. In other words, X-rays exhibit a higher tendency to be absorbed by tissues containing atoms with higher atomic numbers. This characteristic has been instrumental in the field of X-ray imaging for over a century, allowing the acquisition of two-dimensional projection images of tissues obstructing the path of X-rays. Moreover, computed tomography (CT) represents a three-dimensional expansion of X-ray imaging, where the intensity of X-rays traversing the body from various directions is meticulously gauged. Subsequently, a mathematical algorithm is employed to reconstruct a comprehensive representation of the total attenuation properties exhibited by the body's diverse tissues. On the other hand, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) functions via the utilization of radio-frequency waves generated within a magnetic field. This arrangement effectively manipulates the spins of specific atomic nuclei within the subject being imaged, subsequently capturing the signals emitted by the body to form detailed images. Lastly, nuclear medicine imaging stands as a technique that leverages the natural radioactive decay of certain elements residing within the body. By utilizing spatially discernible radioactive tracers introduced into the body, functional images of the body can be generated, based on the characteristics and locations of these tracers. Medical professionals rely on these advanced imaging techniques to diagnose and monitor various conditions, providing valuable insights into the human body. (Breitkreutz *et al*., 2020) (Prabhu *et al*. 2020)

7. Radiation Therapy and Treatment Planning

Radiation therapy, a highly sophisticated and immensely powerful medical technique, is widely employed in the field of healthcare to achieve desirable therapeutic outcomes. This remarkable approach makes use of ionizing radiation, a process that can yield multiple benefits. Primarily, radiation therapy can effectively eliminate malignancies, acting as a potent tool for curative purposes. Additionally, it offers significant relief by alleviating the symptoms associated with specific localized benign conditions, such as arterio-venous malformations. The remarkable efficacy of radiation therapy lies in its exceptional ability to selectively target specific tissues while simultaneously minimizing potential damage to healthy cells. This feat is accomplished through the utilization of two main approaches: external radiation therapy and brachytherapy. External radiation therapy encompasses a diverse array of advanced radiation delivery techniques. This comprehensive range of methodologies ensures the precise and accurate administration of radiation dosages to the intended tissue. By leveraging cutting-edge technology and innovative techniques, external radiation therapy allows for exceptional precision and specificity in irradiating the desired tissue while sparing surrounding healthy cells. This meticulous approach minimizes the risk of collateral damage and maximizes the therapeutic impact of radiation therapy. In contrast, brachytherapy involves a more localized approach where radioactive sources are directly introduced into the tumor, cavities, or trophic ulcers. By placing these radioactive sources in close proximity to the affected area, brachytherapy ensures a concentrated and targeted delivery of radiation. This highly focused treatment modality offers distinct advantages in terms of efficacy and reduced side effects. Furthermore, brachytherapy allows for a more personalized approach, as the placement and adjustment of the radioactive sources can be tailored specifically to the individual patient's needs. Both external radiation therapy and brachytherapy possess unique advantages, making them indispensable techniques in the field of radiation therapy. The choice between the two methods depends on various factors, including the type and location of the affected tissue, the stage and aggressiveness of the disease, and the overall health of the patient. A multidisciplinary team of specialized medical professionals, consisting of a radiation oncologist, medical physicist, dosimetrist, and radiation therapist (also known as a medical radiation technologist), collaboratively work together to devise an optimal treatment plan for each individual patient. The implementation of radiation therapy begins with the meticulous planning and collaboration of the multidisciplinary team. Together, they design a comprehensive treatment plan that takes into consideration the desired irradiation pattern over a specified duration. This detailed plan outlines the frequency and duration of each treatment session, ensuring that the optimal therapeutic impact is achieved while balancing the potential risks and side effects. It is crucial to acknowledge that during the administration of radiation therapy, healthy tissues may also be exposed to some degree of radiation. Therefore, the treatment plan accounts for the well-being of the patient and incorporates strategies to effectively minimize any potential risks. This critical aspect highlights the patient-centric approach of radiation therapy, where the overall well-being and safety of the patient remain paramount. A vital member of the radiation therapy team is the medical physicist. This specialized professional assumes a crucial role in the precise delivery and administration of the treatment plan. Equipped with state-of-the-art equipment and technical expertise, the medical physicist skillfully coordinates the intricate technical aspects of the therapy. They ensure seamless integration of the radiation delivery system with the patient's physiological requirements, thereby guaranteeing optimal treatment outcomes. By employing their extensive knowledge and unwavering dedication, medical physicists contribute significantly to the success of each stage of radiation therapy. The collective efforts of the radiation therapy team culminate in the accurate and efficient execution of treatment. Through their unwavering commitment and exceptional expertise, they ensure the optimal delivery of ionizing radiation. This laser-focused approach ultimately leads to improved patient outcomes and an increased likelihood of successful disease management. The field of radiation therapy continues to evolve, facilitated by advancements in technology and ongoing research. As a result, the potential for even greater success in eradicating cancerous cells and addressing a wide range of medical conditions becomes increasingly promising. The continuous dedication and collaboration of the radiation therapy team, in conjunction with cutting-edge innovation, establish radiation therapy as a pillar of modern medical care. (Zeman *et al.*, 2020) (Endo, 2021) (Russ *et al*. 2022) (Omer, 2021) (Breitkreutz *et al.*, 2020)

Treatment planning, described in more detail in Chapter 8 of this comprehensive guide, includes a wide array of crucial steps and considerations that are essential in ensuring the highest level of precision, efficacy, and patient safety. One of the primary aspects of treatment planning is the meticulous process of locating the tumor. This involves using state-of-the-art techniques and technologies to accurately define the precise tumor volumes with utmost precision, leaving absolutely no room for error or ambiguity. By taking such a meticulous approach, every aspect of the tumor is accounted for, and no potential areas of concern are overlooked. Another crucial aspect of treatment planning revolves around deciding on the appropriate dose of radiation to be administered. This decision is influenced by a variety of factors, such as the specific type of cancer, the patient's medical history, and the desired treatment outcome. The goal is to carefully consider all these variables to tailor the radiation dosage to meet the unique needs of each patient. This ensures the utmost efficacy in eradicating cancer cells while minimizing any potential side effects. Additionally, treatment planning involves selecting the most suitable type of radiation and determining the optimal radiation delivery technique. Extensive evaluation takes place, considering factors such as the tumor's location, size, and the specific characteristics of the cancer cells. The aim is to choose a radiation type and delivery technique that are highly effective in targeting and eradicating the disease. The protection of normal, healthy tissues from undue amounts of radiation is another critical focus of treatment planning. This aspect is meticulously addressed and executed to safeguard the patient's health and well-being. It involves an unwavering commitment to shielding and preserving surrounding healthy tissues, minimizing potential damage. Integral to treatment planning is the vital role played by medical radiation physicists. With their deep understanding of the intricacies and complexities of radiation, they collaborate closely with the multidisciplinary team to provide innovative approaches in cancer treatment. One such approach is 'Theranostics', which involves utilizing radioactive drugs to deliver targeted therapeutic radiation doses directly to the disease site. Having access to top-level high-technology equipment and advanced computerized software allows cancer care centers to offer the best individualized treatments. These treatments seamlessly combine surgery, drugs, and radiation therapy, ensuring comprehensive care for patients. The efforts of the multidisciplinary team of specialists, including medical physicists, are dedicated to developing and implementing the most optimal radiation therapy for each patient. Their goal is to achieve two fundamental objectives: providing the highest quality of care and ensuring the utmost patient safety. It is important to recognize that the purpose of radiation therapy planning extends far beyond estimating and optimizing the three-dimensional dose distribution in the patient. It embodies a profound commitment to tailoring treatment to the unique needs of each individual, fusing scientific expertise with compassionate care. The concept of optimal dose distribution can be understood in two interrelated ways. Firstly, it entails achieving the most precise and accurate delivery of radiation to the tumor site. This ensures maximum efficacy in eradicating the cancer cells while minimizing damage to healthy tissues. Secondly, it seeks to provide the highest degree of comfort and peace of mind to the patient. Knowing that their treatment has been meticulously planned and executed, with their overall well-being at the forefront of every decision made, in stills confidence and reassurance in their journey towards recovery. (Jin *et al.*, 2022) (Unkelbach *et al*. 2020) (Zarepisheh *et al*. 2022) (Bortfeld *et al*., 2021)

8. Radiation Safety and Regulations

From the perspective of radiation protection, it is absolutely crucial for all personnel involved in working with radiation, including but not limited to physicians, dentists, medical physicists, radiographers, radiotherapists, nuclear medicine technologists, and individuals receiving radiation doses, to prioritize and implement stringent safety measures in order to minimize and mitigate potential risks. It is of utmost importance that every effort be made to ensure that all procedures, protocols, and practices are conducted in accordance with the highest standards of safety and adherence to radiation protection principles and guidelines. In healthcare facilities that involve the use of diagnostic X-rays, radiation protection surveys are commonly and routinely conducted to evaluate and assess the radiation levels present in the environment. These comprehensive surveys aim to ensure that the radiation doses and levels adhere to the established safety standards, regulations, and limits. These surveys include careful assessments of radiation shielding, equipment performance, workflow optimization, and the implementation of effective safety protocols, with the ultimate goal of safeguarding the health and well-being of both healthcare professionals and patients. The responsibility of establishing, regulating, and enforcing appropriate radiation protection measures falls upon the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in the United States. Similarly, regulatory bodies and authorities in other countries possess the necessary legal authority and jurisdiction to effectively govern and monitor the use of radioactive materials and medical X-rays, ensuring their safe and appropriate application in various medical settings and applications. These regulatory bodies and authorities play a pivotal and indispensable role in controlling, overseeing, and supervising the utilization of radioactive materials and medical X-rays, particularly in the field of healthcare. They work tirelessly to establish and enforce comprehensive guidelines, regulations, and standards that aim to minimize and mitigate the potential risk of morbidity and mortality associated with radiation exposure. These safeguards and measures greatly contribute to the overall safety and well-being of both healthcare professionals and patients alike. In the United States, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) sets forth and governs the medical applications of radiation through a comprehensive framework of thorough guidelines for radiation protection. These guidelines encompass a wide range of considerations, encompassing but not limited to training and education, equipment specifications, radiation safety audits, dose optimization, quality assurance, emergency preparedness and the implementation of effective and efficient radiation protection programs. These guidelines ensure the safe and diligent practice of radiation therapy, radiology, nuclear medicine, and other medical specialties where the use of ionizing radiation is an integral component. The comprehensive framework established by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) serves as a robust and indispensable tool in the field of radiation protection. It provides a foundation upon which healthcare professionals, patients, and regulatory bodies can rely upon to ensure the highest level of safety and quality in medical practices involving radiation. By adhering to these guidelines and working in collaboration with regulatory bodies, the medical community can effectively and proactively address the potential risks and challenges associated with radiation exposure, striving towards the ultimate goal of ensuring the well-being and welfare of all individuals involved in the medical field. (Michel, 2021) (Le 2022)

The Radiation Safety Committee (RSC) at a medical facility plays a crucial role in promoting and maintaining optimal safety in the handling of radioactive substances and the management of irradiation situations. To achieve this, the committee has developed a comprehensive and well-structured set of rules and guidelines that are carefully crafted and meticulously disseminated to each department within the facility. These rules focus on four key areas: shielding, personnel monitoring, protective clothing, and control of access to radiation-prone areas. Each department is provided with clear and detailed directions and instructions on how to effectively implement these measures, ensuring maximum safety and protection for all individuals involved. One of the primary goals of the committee is to emphasize the importance of minimizing wastage of radioactive materials. It is crucial to take every precaution to prevent unnecessary exposure to radiation. This is achieved by implementing stringent protocols that unequivocally prohibit any form of undue radiation exposure, both to staff and the general public. Given the inherent dangers associated with working with radioactive materials and X-rays, the committee places a great deal of responsibility on individuals engaged in such activities. They are not only responsible for their own safety but also for ensuring that proper precautions are taken and safety protocols are adhered to at all times. The committee emphasizes the gravity of this responsibility, making individuals aware of the potential risks and severe consequences of improper handling. In addition to the safety of staff, the committee recognizes the importance of securing the safety and well-being of the public. To achieve this, regulations are put in place to monitor and regulate the use of film and pocket dosimeters, as well as electronic dosimetry systems such as the whole-body monitor. These measures ensure accurate and reliable data on the dose received by radiologists, technicians, and other personnel involved in radiation-related activities, which is systematically recorded and maintained. This valuable data serves as a resource for ongoing review and analysis, both by individuals and the Department of Radiation Safety. In instances where personnel require guidance or have concerns related to radiation safety, the committee urges them to promptly seek advice from the Department of Radiation Safety. This centralized resource offers knowledgeable guidance and support, ensuring that all individuals within the facility have access to comprehensive information and expertise necessary to maintain a safe and secure working environment. By encouraging open communication and providing resources, the committee fosters a culture of safety and accountability throughout the facility. (Marengo *et al*. 2022) (Islam *et al*., 2021) (Mikhailova & Tashlykov, 2020) (Frane & Bitterman, 2020)

9. Quality Assurance and Quality Control in Medical Physics

Patients who seek medical care are inherently entitled to receive high-quality care that not only meets their individual needs but also ensures their overall well-being. It is the absolute and undeniable duty of every dedicated clinician to actively strive towards providing the absolute best possible treatment to all their patients. Therefore, the purpose of this chapter is to comprehensively examine and analyze a wide range of general principles that are directly related to the accuracy and repeatability of medical physics procedures. Furthermore, it aims to shed light on the intricate and complex nature of the equipment that medical physicists routinely utilize in their practices. By effectively implementing and rigorously adhering to structured and meticulously designed quality assurance programs, as well as diligently calibrating and maintaining the overall functionality of the aforementioned equipment, it becomes exceptionally feasible to actively mitigate any potential errors that may arise during medical procedures. In doing so, we strive to establish a steadfast and unwavering standard of care for all the patients who come under our professional purview. Through these measures, we are able to create an environment that fosters consistency, reliability, and optimal healthcare experiences for each and every individual we have the privilege to serve. (Hannawa *et al*. 2022)

Quality assurance (QA) mainly deals with the prevention of errors, defects, and inconsistencies, while quality control (QC) concentrates on the systematic detection, identification, and correction of errors to maintain a high level of quality. In a comprehensive QA/QC program, meticulous checks, rigorous evaluations, and precise calibrations are conducted on a wide range of cutting-edge medical technologies to help ensure that the results obtained are highly accurate, reliable, and dependable. As an integral part of a robust QA/QC program, numerous equipment 'standards' are routinely utilized to meticulously calibrate the performance, precision, and accuracy of the department's state-of-the-art equipment. Regular maintenance activities are meticulously programmed, diligently carried out, and meticulously enforced to ensure that highly intricate electronics and mechanical systems do not succumb to unforeseen failures or glitches. This proactive approach also involves the timely updating of circuitry and the replacement of aging electronic equipment with the latest advancements to guarantee optimal performance and longevity. The realization of seamless and top-notch quality within a healthcare facility is undeniably a collective effort that requires the active participation, cooperation, and dedication of all individuals involved. It should be perceived, acknowledged, and celebrated as a harmonious team effort that unifies the expertise, knowledge, and skills of multidisciplinary professionals who strive relentlessly to uphold the highest standards of quality at all times. In some instances, QA programs may necessitate the occasional retakes or repeated evaluations to ensure that the selected representatives accurately reflect the overall performance and proficiency of the system being assessed. These representative repeats play a vital role in providing a comprehensive and accurate evaluation of the efficiency and efficacy of the QA program, contributing to its continuous improvement and enhancement over time. (Aswal *et al*., 2024) (Zimmerman 2022) (Roy *et al*. 2024)

In general, when considering a satisfactory approach for clinical use, it is often recommended to aim for around 5% or 5 HU (Hounsfield Units) in any selected device. However, it is important to note that a higher standard factor is always preferable. Nonetheless, it is crucial for all equipment within a department to be capable of complying with the same standard. To gain a better understanding, let's delve into a few specific examples of Quality Control (QC) that are discussed in more detail within this chapter. As we explore the various types of equipment mentioned, we will provide in-depth insights into these examples. It is important to bear in mind that future recommendations will continue to be raised due to the ever-evolving technology in medical imaging machines. Any guidelines that may arise in the future should take precedence over these current standards in order to stay up to date and aligned with the latest advancements. (Hu *et al*.2023) (Gong *et al*. 2020)

10. Emerging Technologies in Medical Physics

Emerging technologies in medical physics encompass a vast array of advancements that continue to shape the field. The list provided is just a glimpse into the ever-expanding landscape of possibilities. From cutting-edge deep learning technologies to advanced computational simulation techniques, the realm of medical physics is teeming with innovation. Within this domain, engineers and researchers delve into various areas of exploration. One such area centers around the development of novel radiation sources, pushing the boundaries of what is possible. Take, for instance, the advent of laser-driven radiation sources, which have demonstrated immense potential in revolutionizing medical treatments. These sources offer incredible precision and control, paving the way for enhanced therapeutic interventions. Not to be outdone, novel imaging techniques are blazing a trail of their own. X-ray Ptychography, for instance, has emerged as a groundbreaking method for capturing high-resolution images. By scrutinizing the interaction between X-rays and matter at a microscopic level, this technique unlocks a new world of imaging possibilities, promoting unprecedented accuracy and detail in diagnostic procedures. But advancements in medical physics reach far beyond radiation sources and imaging techniques. The field also encompasses advanced simulations and computing. Through the power of technology, researchers are able to simulate and analyze complex physical phenomena, leading to deeper insights and breakthroughs in our understanding of the human body. By utilizing sophisticated computational models, scientists unearth hidden intricacies, ultimately improving patient care and treatment outcomes. Looking ahead, long-term trends in medical research reveal even greater areas of exploration. Deep space medicine, for instance, engages with the unique challenges of healthcare in space, as humanity expands its horizons beyond our planet. The promotion of assistive technology is yet another avenue for advancement, focusing on enhancing the quality of life and independence for individuals with disabilities. Furthermore, the application of computational modeling in co-innovation is poised to revolutionize medical practice. By harnessing the power of computation, researchers can discover novel solutions, optimize treatments, and facilitate personalized medicine. This collaborative approach ensures that advancements in technology are seamlessly integrated into the healthcare ecosystem, ultimately benefiting patients worldwide. In conclusion, emerging technologies in medical physics are a testament to the incredible progress unfolding within the field. As engineers, researchers, and innovators push the boundaries of possibility, the landscape of medical physics continues to evolve. By leveraging deep learning technologies, advanced simulations, novel imaging techniques, and computational modeling, the future of medical physics holds tremendous promise for revolutionizing healthcare on a global scale. (Hu *et al.*, 2020) (Assmann *et al*. 2024) (McCallum, 2023) (Resta-López, 2022)

In medical physics, there is an ongoing and unceasing push towards the realms of miniaturization, automation, and extensive research into small-scale technologies. This persistent drive encompasses a wide range of areas, with particular emphasis placed on the advancement of particle therapy. Notably, the development of Hadron therapy and Boron Neutron Capture Therapy has witnessed significant progress, accompanied by continuous exploration and improvement of diagnostic methods. Looking towards the future, it is anticipated that long-term trends in this field will involve the meticulous evaluation and exploration of revolutionary beam delivery systems and cutting-edge imaging techniques. In the realm of research, several key areas have captured the attention of scientists and medical professionals. Radiomics, as a field of inquiry, presents immense potential for unraveling the intricacies of diseases and harnessing its insights for improved patient outcomes. Additionally, the study of imaging markers has garnered considerable interest, as it holds the promise of ushering in new paradigms for both diagnostic purposes and the prediction of local progression and response to therapy. Within the broader context of medical physics, the concept of multimodal imaging has emerged as an area of significant significance. Scientists and experts recognize that the integration of multiple imaging modalities can greatly enhance both diagnostic accuracy and the efficacy of treatment plans. By harnessing the power of various imaging techniques in a synergistic manner, greater insights can be gained into the intricate workings of diseases, enabling healthcare professionals to tailor treatment strategies to individual patients. One noteworthy avenue that holds immense potential lies in the realm of "prognostic" imaging. This revolutionary concept revolves around the convergence of artificial intelligence systems and imaging technologies to reassess radiotherapy treatment plans. By utilizing powerful AI algorithms that are meticulously trained on vast datasets, medical professionals can more accurately predict the efficacy, potential side effects, and outcomes of various radiotherapy regimens. This innovative approach has the potential to revolutionize the field, enabling medical practitioners to provide more precise and personalized treatment plans that optimize the balance between therapeutic benefits and potential risks. Undoubtedly, the path forward in medical physics will be marked by an unrelenting passion for technological innovation and progress. Continual advancements in miniaturization, automation, and the exploration of small-scale technologies will propel the field towards new horizons of discovery and excellence. As researchers, scientists, and medical practitioners continue to break barriers and push the boundaries of what is possible, the prospects for improved patient care and treatment outcomes in the realm of medical physics appear brighter than ever before. (Jin *et al*. 2022) (Purohit & Kumar, 2022) (Cheng *et al*., 2022) (He *et al*. 2021)

Medical physics has made significant advancements in the past 15 years, starting from the establishment of IPEM. It is evident that these advancements will continue to accelerate in the next 15 years. It is highly probable that we will witness a comprehensive transformation of medical practice through a complete technological revolution within a single generation. This transformation will revolutionize the field, bringing forth unprecedented innovations and developments that will reshape the way healthcare is delivered and patient outcomes are optimized. The impact of these advancements will be extensive, leading to enhanced diagnostic techniques, more precise therapeutic interventions, and improved overall healthcare delivery systems. Constant adaptation to new technologies and innovative approaches will be crucial for medical physicists in order to stay at the forefront of this dynamic field. Exciting times lie ahead as we embark on this journey of continuous advancement, aiming to provide the best possible care for patients and contribute to the evolution of medical physics. (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Kurz *et al*. 2020)

References

1. Fiorino, C., Jeraj, R., Clark, C. H., Garibaldi, C., Georg, D., Muren, L., & Jornet, N. (2020). Grand challenges for medical physics in radiation oncology. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 7-14. thegreenjournal.com

2. Sarrut, D., Etxebeste, A., Muñoz, E., Krah, N., & Létang, J. M. (2021). Artificial intelligence for Monte Carlo simulation in medical physics. Frontiers in Physics, 9, 738112. frontiersin.org

3. Kane, S. A. & Gelman, B. A. (2020). Introduction to physics in modern medicine. [HTML]

4. Kurz, C., Buizza, G., Landry, G., Kamp, F., Rabe, M., Paganelli, C., & Riboldi, M. (2020). Medical physics challenges in clinical MR-guided radiotherapy. Radiation Oncology, 15, 1-16. springer.com

5. Choudhuri, A. R. (2022). Advanced electromagnetic theory. [HTML]

6. Garrett, S. L. (2020). Understanding acoustics: an experimentalist's view of sound and vibration. oapen.org

7. Hamedani, B. G., Goliaei, B., Shariatpanahi, S. P., & Nezamtaheri, M. (2022). An overview of the biological effects of extremely low frequency electromagnetic fields combined with ionizing radiation. Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology, 172, 50-59. [HTML]

8. Miller, C., Rousseau, J., Ramogida, C. F., Celler, A., Rahmim, A., & Uribe, C. F. (2022). Implications of physics, chemistry and biology for dosimetry calculations using theranostic pairs. Theranostics, 12(1), 232. nih.gov

9. Nohava, L., Ginefri, J. C., Willoquet, G., Laistler, E., & Frass-Kriegl, R. (2020). Perspectives in wireless radio frequency coil development for magnetic resonance imaging. Frontiers in Physics, 8, 11. frontiersin.org

10. Tekin, K., Karadogan, M., Gunaydin, S., & Kismet, K. (2023). Everything About Pulse Oximetry—Part 1: History, Principles, Advantages, Limitations, Inaccuracies, Cost Analysis, the Level of Knowledge About Pulse Oximeter Among Clinicians, and Pulse Oximetry Versus Tissue Oximetry. Journal of Intensive Care Medicine, 38(9), 775-784. [HTML]

11. Van Timmeren, J. E., Cester, D., Tanadini-Lang, S., Alkadhi, H., & Baessler, B. (2020). Radiomics in medical imaging—"how-to" guide and critical reflection. Insights into imaging, 11(1), 91. springer.com

12. Vallabhajosula, S. (2023). Atoms and Radiation. In Molecular Imaging and Targeted Therapy: Radiopharmaceuticals and Clinical Applications (pp. 37-47). Cham: Springer International Publishing. [HTML]

13. Ashfaq, A., Clochard, M. C., Coqueret, X., Dispenza, C., Driscoll, M. S., Ulański, P., & Al-Sheikhly, M. (2020). Polymerization reactions and modifications of polymers by ionizing radiation. Polymers, 12(12), 2877. mdpi.com

14. Ferry, M. & Ngono, Y. (2021). Energy transfer in polymers submitted to ionizing radiation: A review. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. sciencedirect.com

15. Chatterjee, R. (2022). Fundamental Concepts and Discussion of Plasma Physics. TECHNO REVIEW Journal of Technology and Management, 2(1), 01-14. technoreview.co.in

16. Ponomarev, A. V. & Ershov, B. G. (2020). The green method in water management: electron beam treatment. Environmental Science & Technology. [HTML]

17. Avanzo, M., Trianni, A., Botta, F., Talamonti, C., Stasi, M., & Iori, M. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physicist: welcome to the machine. Applied Sciences, 11(4), 1691. mdpi.com

18. García-León, M. (2022). Scintillation Detectors. Detecting Environmental Radioactivity. [HTML]

19. Hou, X. & Dai, X. (2020). Environmental liquid scintillation analysis. Handbook of Radioactivity Analysis: Volume 2. [HTML]

20. Sharon, M. & Sharon, M. (2021). Scintillation Counter. Nuclear Chemistry. [HTML]

21. Yoder, R. C., Dauer, L. T., Balter, S., Boice Jr, J. D., Grogan, H. A., Mumma, M. T., & Vetter, R. J. (2022). Dosimetry for the study of medical radiation workers with a focus on the mean absorbed dose to the lung, brain and other organs. International journal of radiation biology, 98(4), 619-630. nih.gov

22. Martin, C. J., Harrison, J. D., & Rehani, M. M. (2020). Effective dose from radiation exposure in medicine: past, present, and future. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com

23. Damilakis, J. (2021). CT dosimetry: what has been achieved and what remains to be done. Investigative Radiology. [HTML]

24. Rabus, H., Gomez-Ros, J. M., Villagrasa, C., Eakins, J., Vrba, T., Blideanu, V., & Ferrari, P. (2021). Quality assurance for the use of computational methods in dosimetry: activities of EURADOS Working Group 6 ‘Computational Dosimetry’. Journal of Radiological Protection, 41(1), 46. hal.science

25. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com

26. Panayides, A. S., Amini, A., Filipovic, N. D., Sharma, A., Tsaftaris, S. A., Young, A., & Pattichis, C. S. (2020). AI in medical imaging informatics: current challenges and future directions. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics, 24(7), 1837-1857. ieee.org

27. Breitkreutz, D. Y., Weil, M. D., & Bazalova-Carter, M. (2020). External beam radiation therapy with kilovoltage x-rays. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com

28. Prabhu, S., Naveen, D. K., Bangera, S., & Bhat, B. S. (2020, December). Production of x-rays using x-ray tube. In Journal of Physics: Conference Series (Vol. 1712, No. 1, p. 012036). IOP Publishing. iop.org

29. Zeman, E. M., Schreiber, E. C., & Tepper, J. E. (2020). Basics of radiation therapy. Abeloff's clinical oncology. practiceupdate.net

30. Endo, M. (2021). History of medical physics. Radiological Physics and Technology. [HTML]

31. Russ, E., Davis, C. M., Slaven, J. E., Bradfield, D. T., Selwyn, R. G., & Day, R. M. (2022). Comparison of the medical uses and cellular effects of high and low linear energy transfer radiation. Toxics, 10(10), 628. mdpi.com

32. Omer, H. (2021). Radiobiological effects and medical applications of non-ionizing radiation. Saudi journal of biological sciences. sciencedirect.com

33. Jin, D., Guo, D., Ge, J., Ye, X., & Lu, L. (2022). Towards automated organs at risk and target volumes contouring: Defining precision radiation therapy in the modern era. Journal of the National Cancer Center. sciencedirect.com

34. Unkelbach, J., Bortfeld, T., Cardenas, C. E., Gregoire, V., Hager, W., Heijmen, B., & Osorio, E. V. (2020). The role of computational methods for automating and improving clinical target volume definition. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 15-25. uzh.ch

35. Zarepisheh, M., Hong, L., Zhou, Y., Huang, Q., Yang, J., Jhanwar, G., & Deasy, J. O. (2022). Automated and clinically optimal treatment planning for cancer radiotherapy. INFORMS journal on applied analytics, 52(1), 69-89. nih.gov

36. Bortfeld, T., Shusharina, N., & Craft, D. (2021). Probabilistic definition of the clinical target volume—implications for tumor control probability modeling and optimization. Physics in Medicine & Biology. [HTML]

37. Michel, E. (2021). Significant Legal Developments concerning Independent Regulatory Agencies in the United States and What It Could Mean for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Nuclear L. Bull.. oecd-ilibrary.org

38. Le, D. (2022). Regulatory Oversight of Radiopharmaceuticals. In Radiopharmaceuticals in the Management of Leptomeningeal Metastasis (pp. 199-213). Cham: Springer International Publishing. [HTML]

39. Marengo, M., Martin, C. J., Rubow, S., Sera, T., Amador, Z., & Torres, L. (2022, March). Radiation safety and accidental radiation exposures in nuclear medicine. In Seminars in Nuclear Medicine (Vol. 52, No. 2, pp. 94-113). WB Saunders. academia.edu

40. Islam, M. S., Faisal, S. I., & Khan, S. (2021). Development and strengthening of the nuclear and radiation safety infrastructure for nuclear power program of Bangladesh. Nuclear Engineering and Technology. sciencedirect.com

41. Mikhailova, A. F. & Tashlykov, O. L. (2020). The ways of implementation of the optimization principle in the personnel radiological protection. Physics of Atomic Nuclei. [HTML]

42. Frane, N. & Bitterman, A. (2020). Radiation safety and protection. europepmc.org

43. Hannawa, A. F., Wu, A. W., Kolyada, A., Potemkina, A., & Donaldson, L. J. (2022). The aspects of healthcare quality that are important to health professionals and patients: A qualitative study. Patient education and counseling, 105(6), 1561-1570. sciencedirect.com

44. Aswal, D. K., Jha, S. K., & Patra, A. C. (2024). Advance Radiation Metrology Techniques and Related Applications. MAPAN. springer.com

45. Zimmerman, B. E. (2022). Calibration and Traceability. In Handbook of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging for Physicists (pp. 455-461). CRC Press. [HTML]

46. Roy, R., Halder, S., & Singh, P. K. (2024). Internal Dose Evaluation, Quality Assurance and Uncertainty Analysis. In Handbook on Radiation Environment, Volume 2: Dose Measurements (pp. 507-539). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore. [HTML]

47. Hu, H., Huang, H., Li, M., Gao, X., Yin, L., Qi, R., & Xu, S. (2023). A wearable cardiac ultrasound imager. Nature, 613(7945), 667-675. nature.com

48. Gong, D., Wu, L., Zhang, J., Mu, G., Shen, L., Liu, J., & Yu, H. (2020). Detection of colorectal adenomas with a real-time computer-aided system (ENDOANGEL): a randomised controlled study. The lancet Gastroenterology & hepatology, 5(4), 352-361. [HTML]

49. Hu, H., Li, Q., Li, L., Teng, X., Feng, Z., Zhang, Y., Wu, M., & Qiu, J. (2020). Laser irradiation of electrode materials for energy storage and conversion. Matter. cell.com

50. Assmann, R., Caldwell, D., Cerullo, G., Chapman, H., Cialla-May, D., Durante, M., & Walczak, A. (2024). Physics for health. In EPS Grand Challenges: Physics for Society in the Horizon 2050. IOP Publishing. europhysicsnews.org

51. McCallum, S. (2023). Methods for dosimetric measurement and characterisation of laser-driven ion beams. qub.ac.uk

52. Resta-López, J. (2022). Long-term future particle accelerators. arXiv preprint arXiv:2206.08834. [PDF]

53. Jin, W. H., Seldon, C., Butkus, M., Sauerwein, W., & Giap, H. B. (2022). A review of boron neutron capture therapy: Its history and current challenges. International journal of particle therapy, 9(1), 71-82. allenpress.com

54. Purohit, M. & Kumar, M. (2022). Boron neutron capture therapy: History and recent advances. Materials Today: Proceedings. [HTML]

55. Cheng, X., Li, F., & Liang, L. (2022). Boron neutron capture therapy: clinical application and research progress. Current Oncology. mdpi.com

56. He, H., Li, J., Jiang, P., Tian, S., Wang, H., Fan, R., & Wang, J. (2021). The basis and advances in clinical application of boron neutron capture therapy. Radiation Oncology, 16, 1-8. springer.com

Chapter - 3
An In-Depth Exploration of Radiation Physics

Authors

Baraa Emad Odeh
Department of Physics Sciences, College of Science,
University of Basra, Basra, Iraq

Semaa Basime Mohammed
Department of Physics Sciences, College of Science,
University of Baghdad, Iraq

Chapter - 3

An In-Depth Exploration of Radiation Physics

Baraa Emad Odeh and Semaa Basime Mohammed

1. Introduction to Radiation Physics

Radiation physics has recently emerged as an important and independent scientific discipline. It is a relatively new area of study that can be regarded as the "lesser-known sister" of nuclear and particle physics, generated by the development of this field under the impetus of research into atomic and nuclear phenomena. After World War II, many new and rapidly growing fields of research, such as high-energy physics, controlled thermonuclear fusion, biological effects of ionizing radiations, nuclear and particle medicine, and nuclear engineering, displayed undeniable barriers that had to be conquered by the researchers at the time. This was found to be pivotal for the concretization of the physical basis of each of the different areas of this new field of study, today known as "radiation physics". Radiation physics, with its distinct significance and autonomy, has rapidly distinguished itself as an essential scientific discipline in recent years. An intriguing development, it stands as the "lesser-known sister" alongside the better-known realms of nuclear and particle physics. Born from the evolution of atomic and nuclear research, radiation physics has achieved its own formidable reputation. Post-World War II, a multitude of thriving research domains emerged, including high-energy physics, controlled thermonuclear fusion, the biological impacts of ionizing radiations, nuclear and particle medicine, and nuclear engineering. Each of these branches posed formidable challenges that researchers valiantly tackled. Their collective efforts played a decisive role in establishing the solid foundation that underpins the expansive field now acknowledged as "radiation physics". (Coccia, 2020) (Jenkins, 2020) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020)

Radiation physics can be defined as the captivating and multidisciplinary field of physical sciences that meticulously studies a vast array of ionizing radiations, encompassing cosmic rays, X-rays, gamma rays, and even the mesmerizing phenomena like radioactivity. It delves deep into the intricacies and enigmatic behavior of these remarkable emissions, meticulously examining their interaction with matter, be it solid, gaseous, or liquid. This profound exploration enables physicists to predict with remarkable precision the profound effects that these interactions will have on the resulting secondary particles and the intricate radiation fields that emerge. To embark on this captivating journey into the heart of radiation physics, one must possess a profound and expansive knowledge base. A solid grasp of the mesmerizing intricacies of the physical states of matter is crucial, ranging from the microscopic arrangement of atoms within solids, the elegant dance of molecules in liquids, all the way to the ethereal balance within gaseous realms. Additionally, one must unravel the captivating mysteries of atomic and nuclear structure, unraveling the secrets held within the intricate nucleus of every atom. Furthermore, the profound theories of electrodynamic and quantum physics stand as pillars supporting the profound understanding of radiation physics, revealing the intricate dance of energy and particles that unravels on quantum scales. As the field of radiation physics continues to evolve and expand alongside technology, the significance of computing simulation techniques becomes ever more pronounced. Employing cutting-edge computational tools allows researchers to simulate and predict the behavior of radiation and the resulting secondary particles with unparalleled precision. It is through the harmonious marriage of empirical experiments and computational simulations that the secrets of radiation physics are unveiled, providing scientists with valuable insights into a diverse range of phenomena. In its present captivating form, radiation physics extends beyond the scientific realm, reaching out to intertwine with the public interest. This captivating branch of scientific exploration was initially envisioned by the first pioneers who dedicated themselves to unraveling the essence of radiation. It serves as a gateway to not only understand the fundamental nature of the universe but also to address critical societal concerns related to radiation safety and its varied applications. To provide a comprehensive and profound introduction to the captivating world of radiation physics, we present here the indispensable fundamentals of this awe-inspiring field. Moreover, we cast our gaze towards the horizon of scientific and technical progress, eagerly anticipating the nascent and enthralling directions of research that promise to unveil even grander vistas of knowledge and understanding. (Karmaker *et al*. 2021) (Piazzoli *et al*. 2022) (Chaudhary and Kumar 2023) (Makrantoni *et al*. 2022) (Ali *et al*., 2020)

1.1 Definition and Scope of Radiation Physics

Radiation physics, also known as "health physics" (a term that was created while working on atomic weapon programs in the United States during World War II), is the fascinating and multidisciplinary field of study that delves into the intricate and complex world of radiation. It involves an exhaustive exploration and in-depth analysis of the fundamental principles, core mechanisms, and their practical implementations in naturally occurring, biological, and physical systems, phenomena, and substances. This comprehensive discipline covers a vast array of intriguing research domains, including but not limited to: (VAN DYK) (Waller *et al*., 2024)

i) Ionization and excitation of atoms and molecules.

ii) Energy distribution to the mass and the stopping and scattering of short-range products.

iii) Biological effects, cell inactivation, and dose-effect relationships in various types of organisms, cells, living tissues, organs, and body systems.

iv) Radiation protection.

(v) Dosimetry. (Keldysh, 2024)

Radiation physics, including low-level radiation, is the profound and intricate underlying substructure of radiation biology and radiation chemistry. This captivating and extensive field of study encompasses a vast array of luminous and recondite areas, making it a multidimensional and comprehensive discipline. Within the realm of radiation physics, various fundamental branches of science intimately intertwine, including atomic physics, nuclear physics, reactor physics, solid-state physics, plasma and laser physics, chemistry, and biochemistry. With its far-reaching scope and intricate connections, radiation physics stands as a complex and multifaceted field at the forefront of scientific exploration. (Belli & Indovina, 2020)

The mesmerizing display of Bremsstrahlung, where photons of various frequencies and intensities are emitted as a result of the acceleration of charged particles within a medium. These captivating emissions not only reveal valuable information about the material properties, but also play a crucial role in medical imaging, industrial applications, and fundamental research. Additionally, radiation physicists explore the remarkable phenomenon of Compton scattering, where photons undergo a change in wavelength and direction after interacting with free electrons. This mesmerizing process elucidates the dual nature of light, as it demonstrates both wave-like and particle-like characteristics. Furthermore, the intricate dance between electromagnetic waves and matter is studied through the enthralling process of photoelectric effect. Here, photons of specific energies liberate electrons from the surface of materials, leading to a cascade of events that unravel the secrets of quantum mechanics and provide invaluable insights into the behavior of matter at the atomic level. In their pursuit of knowledge, radiation physicists meticulously investigate the fascinating world of nuclear reactions. They delve into the awe-inspiring process of nuclear fission, where heavy atomic nuclei split into lighter fragments, accompanied by the release of an immense amount of energy. This phenomenal phenomenon has revolutionized the field of energy production and has garnered great interest in the quest for clean and sustainable power sources.

Furthermore, radiation physicists explore the captivating realm of radioactive decay. They extensively study the spontaneous transformation of unstable atomic nuclei, shedding light on the fundamental principles governing the stability of matter. This profound understanding has far-reaching implications, from applications in radiometric dating to advancements in cancer treatment. Through their meticulous research and tireless efforts, radiation physicists unlock the mysteries of the universe and pave the way for groundbreaking advancements in technology, medicine, and energy. The captivating world of radiation physics continues to amaze and inspire, offering endless possibilities for scientific discovery and enhancing our understanding of the intricate fabric of the cosmos. (Henriques *et al*.2022) (Vassholz & Salditt, 2021) (Bhaskar *et al*. 2021) (Shikaze, 2024)

i) When considering the phenomena of ionization, it is crucial to acknowledge the significance of direct ionization, which involves the creation of ions through processes such as the Compton effect. This effect occurs when a high-energy photon collides with an electron, transferring some of its energy to the electron and causing it to be expelled from its atom, resulting in the ionization of the atom. Furthermore, this ionization process can also lead to the generation of secondary electrons, which are formed when the primary ionizing particles interact with surrounding atoms, inducing further electron ejections.

ii) In addition to direct ionization, there are other noteworthy mechanisms involved in the interaction of high-energy particles with matter. One such mechanism is direct excitation, where the incoming particles impart energy to the electrons in the target material, causing them to move to higher energy levels within their respective atoms. These excited electrons subsequently release this excess energy in the form of light or photons. Moreover, another consequence of direct excitation is the emission of Auger electrons, which occurs when a higher energy electron from an outer shell fills the vacancy left by the excited electron, resulting in the emission of an electron with a characteristic energy. Furthermore, it is important to consider the long-term effects of these interactions. Prolonged exposure to ionizing radiation can lead to the occurrence of free-radicals within biological systems, which are highly reactive species capable of damaging cellular components such as DNA. Additionally, there is the phenomenon of vicinal-radical reactivity, which refers to the reactivity of adjacent or neighboring radicals and their role in chemical reactions. These radicals are formed through processes like ionization and excitation mentioned earlier and can initiate cascading chemical reactions in their vicinity. In summary, the processes of direct ionization and the generation of secondary electrons by the Compton effect, as well as direct excitations, light emission, Auger electron emission, prolonged free-radical attack, and vicinal-radical reactivity, all play significant roles in understanding the intricate interactions between high-energy particles and matter. These phenomena highlight the diverse consequences that arise from the interaction, emphasizing the importance of studying and comprehending their mechanisms. (Alcocer 2021) (Parajuli *et al*., 2022) (Ma *et al*. 2022)

The results from the aforementioned processes are the effects and properties, and the application of electrons, ions, Ag-s, neutrons, and photons or "v-ray" in various natural, biological, and physical systems. This includes a wide range of medical imaging techniques such as X-ray fluoroscopy, computed tomography, and angiography; mammography for early detection of breast cancer; diagnostic radiography for identifying potential health conditions; ultrasound for visualizing internal organs and tissues; magnetic resonance imaging for detailed anatomical images; radiation therapy for the treatment of diseases; defense against chemical warfare agents for national security measures; the treatment of both malignant and benign tumors; dental diseases prevention and diagnosis; and nuclear medical procedures for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. These applications encompass a vast field of healthcare and scientific endeavors, aiming to improve both patient diagnosis and treatment outcomes. (Abdalla *et al*. 2022) (Sakaguchi *et al*. 2020)

1.2 Historical Development

As pointed out by the highly acclaimed and esteemed scientist J.S. Levinger in his truly groundbreaking and pivotal research, the sheer exhilaration and profound awe that encompassed the realm of atomic physics embarked on a momentous and extraordinary journey with the utterly unparalleled and astonishing discovery of X-rays by the brilliant and visionary Wilhelm Conrad Rontgen in the momentous and pivotal year of 1895. This utterly ground-shaking and earth-shattering revelation not only forever revolutionized the very fabric of scientific methods and approaches, but it also magnificently and magnanimously introduced an absolutely remarkable and awe-inspiring array of cutting-edge and state-of-the-art equipment, instruments, and tools that entirely redefined the boundaries of scientific exploration and understanding. It was truly and unequivocally around the pivotal and momentous turn of the 20th century when the profoundly captivating and mesmerizing investigation of the thoroughly excited and electrified gases fascinatingly and irresistibly unfolded, with the ingenious, resourceful, and inventive utilization and application of the groundbreaking, exceptional, and extraordinarily effective Beelteson spark tube. This ingeniously and brilliantly crafted and designed approach to scientific inquiry and exploration effortlessly and effortlessly shed the most luminous, dazzling, and enlightening light on the enigmatic, mysterious, and profoundly complex depths of radiant energy and radiation, undeniably and undoubtably marking an epoch-making, era-defining and mesmerizingly remarkable and extraordinary period that will always and perpetually be engraved and etched in the hallowed and illustrious annals of scientific history the remarkable and unprecedented dawn of the magnificent and awe-inspiring era of atomic physics, a truly remarkable and unparalleled chapter that would forever shape and redefine our understanding of the universe and its myriad intricacies. As briefly and rapidly mentioned earlier and concisely and succinctly recapitulated in the immensely insightful and critically acclaimed Section 1.1, it is absolutely and genuinely crucial, essential, and paramount to remarkably and astonishingly underscore, emphasize, and accentuate the fact that one of the most significant, momentous, and utterly paramount milestones, landmarks, and breakthroughs in this utterly amazing, extraordinary, and mesmerizing odyssey and scientific quest is the truly groundbreaking, utterly mind-boggling, and utterly breathtaking revelation, discovery, and realization made by the truly eminent, distinguished, and distinguished scientist Ernest Rutherford and his illustrious, extraordinary, and highly revered colleagues-the utterly startling and astonishing discovery, unraveling and revelation of the wondrous and utterly mind-bending architectural masterpiece that is the atomic nucleus and its immensely intricate, delicate and exquisitely harmonious composition that seamlessly and harmoniously comprises and encompasses a truly remarkable and splendid interplay, dance, and symphony of neutrons and protons, effortlessly coalescing, uniting, and fusing with the wondrous, dynamic, and captivating movement, orbit, and dance of the immensely captivating and enchanting electrons that ever so gracefully and elegantly orbit, encircle, and revolve around the utterly mesmerizing and resplendent nucleus, utterly, and effortlessly creating a truly enchanting and captivating cosmic ballet and spectacle that has fascinated and entranced scientists, scholars, and intellectuals for generations and that will forever remain a testament to the extraordinarily spectacular work undertaken by the scientific community in their ceaseless quest for knowledge and understanding. (Nüsslin, 2020) (Busch, 2021) (Busch, 2023)

DeBoy and Eamon list some interesting and noteworthy facts on the fascinating and groundbreaking development of early radiation physics in an enlightening and captivating historical context. It was in 1896 when the exceptional and esteemed H. Becquerel made a remarkable discovery that revolutionized the scientific community. He discovered the astonishing emissions of alpha, beta, and gamma rays from radio-elements, which completely transformed the very nature of these atoms into atoms of other elements. This momentous discovery was just one of the myriad of peculiar and groundbreaking phenomena that were unraveled towards the end of the 19th century and the beginning of the 20th century. The tireless and remarkable work of the renowned Marie Curie and her equally talented husband Pierre Curie further deepened our understanding of this enthralling field. After their astonishing discovery of the elements polonium and radium, Pierre Curie stumbled upon yet another profound and mind-boggling revelation. He found that a simple photographic plate wrapped in current foil was mysteriously clouded. This perplexing phenomenon was attributed to the extraordinary and penetrating radiation emitted by a sample of radium that managed to break through the seemingly impenetrable barrier of the metal foil. The indelible contributions and remarkable breakthroughs made by these brilliant minds forever altered the scientific landscape, paving the way for further exploration and unravelling of the intricacies surrounding radiation physics. Their unwavering curiosity and relentless pursuit of knowledge laid the foundation for generations of scientists to come, inspiring them to venture into uncharted territories and seek answers to the most enigmatic questions of the universe. (Pathak, 2023) (Popp and Popp 2020) (Jönsson, 2021)

2. Fundamental Concepts in Radiation Physics

Introduction to Radiation Physics: Fundamental Concepts and their Applications in Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Therapy, Radiation physics is a fascinating field that plays a crucial role in various scientific disciplines, particularly in nuclear medicine and radiation therapy. This branch of physics explores the fundamental concepts behind the behavior and interactions of radiation, which are essential for understanding its effects on matter and its applications in medical treatments. In this comprehensive introduction, we will delve into the key principles and theories that underpin radiation physics. We will start by discussing the nature of radiation and its different forms, including electromagnetic radiation and particles such as alpha, beta, and gamma rays. By understanding their properties and characteristics, we can grasp how radiation interacts with matter and its potential ramifications. Moreover, we will explore the fundamental concepts of radiation dose and its measurement. This includes concepts such as absorbed dose, equivalent dose, and effective dose, which are vital in quantifying the amount of radiation received by living organisms and ensuring safety in medical procedures. Understanding these concepts is crucial for radiation professionals in determining proper dosage levels and optimizing treatment outcomes. Furthermore, we will delve into the principles of radiation protection and safety measures. As radiation is inherently hazardous, it is crucial to develop strategies that minimize its potential harm. We will discuss the guidelines and regulations set by international organizations to ensure the safety of both professionals and patients in the field of radiation medicine. In addition to the fundamentals, we will explore the application of radiation physics in nuclear medicine and radiation therapy. Nuclear medicine utilizes radiopharmaceuticals and imaging techniques that rely on the principles of radiation physics to diagnose and treat various diseases. On the other hand, radiation therapy utilizes ionizing radiation to target and destroy cancer cells. By understanding the fundamental concepts of radiation physics, we can optimize these treatment modalities for improved patient care and outcomes. This introduction serves as a stepping stone for further exploration in the field of radiation physics. It aims to provide a solid foundation for students, researchers, and professionals alike, who wish to deepen their understanding of this complex and intriguing branch of physics. By grasping the fundamental concepts, theories, and applications discussed here, the reader will be well-equipped to tackle more advanced topics in radiation physics and contribute to advancements in medical science. (Aerts *et al*. 2021) (Fraser *et al*. 2022) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Beyer *et al*. 2021)

Radiation physics is a comprehensive field that delves into the underlying principles governing the intriguing phenomenon of radiation. Achieving a thorough comprehension of radiographic imaging systems and the biological ramifications of ionizing radiation necessitates a steadfast grasp of the principles encompassed in radiation physics. The study of radiation physics encompasses several fundamental categories, each intricately contributing to the overall understanding of this captivating discipline: the core concepts of radiation physics, the production of X-rays (photons), the characteristics and specifications of imaging, the perils associated with radiation, protection strategies and policy, the effects of radiation on living tissues, the meticulous management and quality control of radiographic/fluoroscopic units, and the elimination of scatter radiation through grid utilization and the subsequent subtraction imaging technique. Within the myriad facets of this captivating field, the initial section of this text embarks on an exploration of the fundamental concepts that form the bedrock of radiation physics. These sections comprehensively expound upon the diverse types of radiation, their intriguing interactions with matter, dosimetry, the operation of equipment, and the meticulous shielding specifications that are integral to the field. (Nakashima & Duong, 2020) (Muhammad *et al*. 2024). Radiation Physics Key Concepts-Part 1: The Basics, Welcome to Part 1 of our comprehensive exploration into the captivating realm of Radiation Physics! In this segment, we will delve into the fundamental concepts that underpin this fascinating field of study. Prepare to embark on an enlightening journey as we unravel the intricacies of Radiation Physics, shedding light on its essential principles and unveiling numerous breathtaking discoveries that have shaped our understanding of the universe. During this educational odyssey, we will navigate through a vast range of concepts, each more spellbinding than the last. We will demystify the nature of radiation, unraveling its enigmatic properties and its profound impact on various aspects of our lives. From electromagnetic radiation to the nucleus and everything in between, our exploration will leave no stone unturned in our pursuit of knowledge. Get ready to have your mind expanded as we venture into the realm of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation. Glimpse into the remarkable world of medical imaging, where radiation plays a crucial role in diagnosing and treating diseases. Investigate the versatile applications of radiation, from industrial processes to scientific research, and discover how this incredible phenomenon has revolutionized numerous fields of study. As we stroll through the foundation of Radiation Physics, we will unravel the mysteries of radiation detection and dose measurement. Comprehend the significance of units such as becquerel, Gray, and sievert, and grasp their immense importance in assessing radiation exposure and protecting human health. We will illuminate the concept of radioactive decay, allowing you to comprehend the awe-inspiring mechanism behind the transformation of unstable atoms into more stable counterparts. Intriguing investigations into the different types of radiation will enrich your understanding of the subject, exploring the intricate nature of electromagnetic waves, particles, alpha particles, beta particles, and gamma rays. Each type possesses unique characteristics and phenomena, steering us towards a more profound awareness of the immense diversity within the radiant spectrum. Embark on this captivating expedition today, and let us ignite your passion for the captivating world of Radiation Physics. Prepare to immerse yourself in the wonders of this scientific marvel, leaving no question unanswered as we journey through the intricate tapestry of its fundamental principles. Our comprehensive exploration will leave you astounded, inspired, and eager for more as we embark on this intellectual odyssey together. (Tsoulfanidis & Landsberger, 2021) (Carroll, 2023) (Kane & Gelman, 2020). Radiation physics, as a fascinating field of study, delves deep into the intricate exploration of the transfer and propagation of energy through the vast expanse of space and various materials. By embracing and understanding the fundamental principles that govern this realm, radiation physicists are equipped to provide effective radiographic services that cater to both the present and future needs of a rapidly evolving society. To achieve this, these dedicated professionals delve into the realm of guidelines and justifications, ensuring that their radiographic practices align with the highest standards. In doing so, they meticulously define and analyze the intricate system specifications, unraveling the interrelations among the diverse components and elements that comprise these systems. With a keen eye for detail, they meticulously assess the limitations and capabilities of the technical levels, ensuring the optimal functionality of each element. It is essential to grasp the essence of radiation, which is the magnificent emission and propagation of energy through the expansive realms of space. This captivating phenomenon can manifest in various ways, presenting itself through mechanical and acoustical vibrations that resonate throughout our surroundings. Just think of the gentle chime of a kitchen timer or the familiar sound of a doorbell, and you will find yourself surrounded by the embrace of radiation. Furthermore, electromagnetic waves serve as yet another remarkable avenue through which radiation gracefully dances. Illuminating our world, these dazzling sources of light bring forth a symphony of captivating hues, illuminating the world around us and painting vivid portraits of our existence. But we mustn't forget the extraordinary power that lies within the depths of x-rays and particulate radiation. With their penetrating abilities, these remarkable forces allow us to peer beyond the surface, exploring the hidden mysteries that lie within. They hold the power to uncover secrets that would otherwise remain concealed, unraveling the enigmatic realms of the universe and peering into the very fabric of our being. As we journey deeper into the intricate world of radiation, we encounter its fascinating classification, which is rooted in the manner in which energy transfers and interacts. It is through this lens that we witness the mesmerizing dichotomy of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, each with its unique characteristics and capabilities. Ionizing radiation, with its awe-inspiring prowess, disrupts the delicate electronic structure of atoms. Bewildering in its power, it has the ability to manipulate and transform the fundamental building blocks of matter, leaving a trail of transformation in its wake. This captivating phenomenon allows us to peer into the depths of the microscopic realm, unraveling the intricacies of atomic structures and paving the way for groundbreaking discoveries. In contrast, non-ionizing radiation embarks on a different path, as it excites vibrational and rotational states within the atoms it encounters. This gentle persuasion brings forth a symphony of movement and motion, evoking a dance within the atomic realm that captivates and intrigues. Through this harmonious interaction, we gain valuable insights into the world around us, fostering a deeper understanding of the fascinating intricacies that surround our existence. In conclusion, the captivating world of radiation physics invites us to embark on a mesmerizing journey into the depths of energy transfer and propagation. By embracing the fundamental principles that govern this realm, we can unlock the vast potential that lies within, ushering in a future where radiographic services resonate with the needs of society. Together, we can illuminate the uncharted territories of the universe and unravel the mysteries that lie within, embarking on a quest for knowledge that knows no bounds. (Al-Qabandi and Alshammary 2022) (Rasmidi *et al*., 2021) (Bras *et al*. 2021) (Tuieng *et al*., 2021) (Malik, 2021)

2.1 Types of Radiation: Ionizing and Non-Ionizing

Radiation Physics: Introduction

1.1 Introduction to Radiation: Understanding the Powerful Force that Shapes Our World and Beyond, Radiation is an intriguing phenomenon that permeates every aspect of our existence, from the vast cosmos above to the intricate molecular structures within our bodies. By delving into the world of radiation, we gain a deeper understanding of the incredible forces at play in the universe. Embark on a journey with us as we explore radiation in all its extraordinary forms. From the high-energy radiation emitted by celestial bodies to the everyday radiation we encounter in our environment, we will unravel the complexities and intricacies of this captivating subject. In this comprehensive introduction to radiation, we will delve into its fundamental principles, shedding light on the various types and sources of radiation. Through clear and concise explanations, we will demystify the terminology and concepts surrounding this powerful force. Join us as we investigate the ever-present role of radiation in our lives, from its crucial applications in medicine and industry to its presence in natural phenomena. By expanding our understanding of radiation, we will uncover its immense potential for both benefits and risks, and learn how to harness its power for the betterment of society. Prepare to be captivated by the enigma of radiation and its pervasive influence on the world as we know it. With each turn of the page, you will gain new insights into this extraordinary force that shapes our reality, transforming the way you perceive the profound interplay between science, nature, and the very fabric of existence itself. (Apte & Bhide, 2024) (Kardamakis *et al*. 2023) (Raković 2021). Radiation is an incredibly intricate and multifaceted field of physics that holds both immense potential for groundbreaking advancements and alarming risks of perilous destruction. Given the gravity of its implications, any scientific or engineering endeavor that seeks to harness the power of radiation must hinge upon a profound comprehension of its properties, as well as the ability to manipulate them in a manner that is not only safe but also highly effective. It is worth noting that radiation can originate from various sources, either occurring naturally or being generated by human activities, and it is commonly classified into two major categories. The first of these categories encompasses radiation that falls within the visible part of the electromagnetic wave spectrum, aptly referred to as optical radiation or simply 'light' (more commonly known as visible light). Unlike other forms of radiation, visible light is inherently harmless, and its interaction with biological cells does not typically result in any detrimental effects apart from potential retinal damage caused by prolonged exposure to excessively bright light sources. However, it is crucial to highlight that there exists another class of electromagnetic waves that exist beyond the boundaries of visible light, collectively referred to as 'invisible radiation'. This assortment of invisible radiation can be further divided into two distinct categories: ionizing radiation and non-ionizing radiation. (Akhtar *et al*., 2021) (Karri *et al*. 2021)

1.2 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation: Ionizing and non-ionizing radiations are distinct in terms of their properties as well as the way they interact with matter. Ionizing radiation has high energy and is capable of imparting enough energy to biophysical matter to totally or partially remove electrons from an atom or molecule. In this process, the atom/molecule becomes a charged particle. This ionization process is responsible for the production of energetic charges that can create molecular devastation or even produce free radicals. Examples of ionizing radiations are X-rays, gamma rays, alpha particles, beta particles, etc. Non-ionizing radiation, on the other hand, is lower in energy and can lead to the displacement of electrons within an atom; however, the energized electron still hasn't acquired enough energy to leave its orbit. Non-ionizing radiation includes such types of radiation as UV light, infrared light, microwaves, radio frequency (RF) radiation, Extremely Low Frequency (ELF) radiation, and visible light. Ionizing radiation is known for its ability to cause severe damage to genetic material and living organisms. The high energy it possesses allows it to penetrate deep into matter, making it highly dangerous. When ionizing radiation interacts with matter, it can break chemical bonds and cause harmful mutations in DNA, leading to various health problems, including cancer. This is why protective measures, such as lead aprons and shielding, are used in medical settings when X-rays or gamma rays are involved. On the other hand, non-ionizing radiation, although less energetic, can still have biological effects. UV light, for example, is known to cause skin damage and increase the risk of skin cancer. Prolonged exposure to infrared light can result in thermal burns, while microwave radiation can generate heat and cause tissue damage. RF radiation, emitted by devices such as cell phones and Wi-Fi routers, has raised concerns regarding its potential long-term health effects, although research is still ongoing. It is important to note that the effects of both ionizing and non-ionizing radiation depend on various factors, including the dose, duration of exposure, and the specific type of radiation. While ionizing radiation is generally considered more hazardous, precautions should also be taken when dealing with non-ionizing radiation sources to minimize potential risks. In summary, ionizing and non-ionizing radiations differ in their levels of energy and their ability to ionize matter. Ionizing radiation possesses high energy and can cause ionization by removing electrons from atoms or molecules, leading to the formation of charged particles. Non-ionizing radiation, although lower in energy, can still cause biological effects through electron displacement within atoms. Both types of radiation have potential health risks and require appropriate measures to protect individuals from their harmful effects. (Ashfaq *et al.* 2020) (Bisht *et al.* 2021) (Trojanowicz, 2020) (Čubová & Čuba, 2020) (Vepsäläinen *et al.* 2020)

2.2 Interactions of Radiation with Matter

The majority of this work is done in the field of physics, which encompasses a wide range of fascinating disciplines. However, in order to gain a comprehensive understanding of radiation detection and the intricate biological effects of ionizing radiation, it is crucial to explore some fundamental facts outside the realm of this complex field of study. By briefly reviewing these key aspects, we can delve into the depths of radiation physics, radiation ionization, and the profound effects of ionizing radiation on living organisms. Once these intricate interactions are adequately grasped, we will discover the noteworthy impact of radiation on the human body, while also exploring the myriad of medical and industrial applications that radiation possesses. With such knowledge, we can navigate a world where radiation plays an integral role in shaping our scientific advancements and our understanding of the natural world. (Beyer *et al*. 2021) (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Aleksi and Leevi 2022). In the fascinating and captivating realm of physics, the intricate workings of radiation can be comprehended by delving into the intriguing interactions it undergoes with matter. One of the remarkable phenomena displayed by certain radioactive materials encompasses their extraordinary capability to ionize matter. This stems from their possession of unpaired nuclear particles, which possess the power to initiate a transformative effect. Similarly, cigarette smoke possesses the ability to cause ionization of air due to its transmission of ultraviolet rays, contributing to the efficient operation of a smoke detector. A multifaceted array of interactions are at play when it comes to the generation of radiation, each of which will be thoroughly explored in subsequent sections. Acquiring a comprehensive understanding of these interactions not only aids in unraveling the intricate mechanisms behind radiation detection, but it also sheds light on the field of nuclear medicine. Furthermore, it offers insights into the functioning of a nuclear reactor, the treatment of cancer, and an extensive range of industrial processes. While this paper endeavors to provide an enlightening overview, it must be noted that its scope is limited. Within the confines of this text, the reader shall be familiarized with a selection of physical and biological effects induced by ionizing radiation. Moreover, the crucial interactions and applications mentioned earlier will be expounded upon. Though not exhaustive, the level of detail presented herein is sufficient to provide a panoramic view of the effects and interactions. It is designed to empower the discerning reader with the foundational comprehension necessary to embark upon a broader exploration of the multifarious concepts intertwined within the illustrious realm of nuclear and radiological science. (Gupta and Gupta 2020) (Jenkins, 2020)

3. Radiation Detection and Measurement

As noted in the introductory section, radiation interacts with materials through a process known as ionization. It is presumed that the detection of charged ions, electrons, and/or radants is confirmation of the presence of radiation. This section examines a deeper understanding of how charged incidents are detected, and in what ways an instrument can quantify the presence and measure the wider characteristics of radiation. Investigators frequently employ multiple tools in the course of detecting radiation, given that features such as energies, quantities of radiation, and experimental configurations may dictate the necessity of utilizing suitable radiation detection and measurement instruments. The various search and incident types have informed and shaped the design of a range of detectors and dosimetry instruments. While detector systems such as the Geiger Muller counter, proportional counter, and ionization chamber are not extensively discussed in detail until later in the text, their general functions in terms of detecting radiation sources are explored within the following sections. Detecting radiation involves the interaction of radiation with matter, causing ionization. This ionization process leads to the creation of charged particles such as ions, electrons and radants. The presence of these charged incidents serves as an indication of the presence of radiation. To gain a comprehensive understanding of the detection process, it is crucial to explore how these charged incidents are detected. Additionally, it is essential to determine how instruments can not only detect but also quantify the presence of radiation and measure its broader characteristics. Given the diverse nature of radiation, such as varying energies, quantities, and experimental setups, investigators often rely on a combination of different radiation detection and measurement instruments. These instruments have been designed and developed based on the various search and incident types, ensuring their effectiveness in detecting and measuring radiation. While detailed discussions regarding detector systems like the Geiger-Muller counter, proportional counter, and ionization chamber will be provided later in the text, it is imperative to briefly explore their general functions in terms of detecting radiation sources. Understanding these functions will provide insights into the capabilities and limitations of these detector systems. By examining the principles and mechanisms behind their operation, we can grasp how these detectors contribute to detecting radiation effectively. Through comprehensive explanations and analysis, the upcoming sections will delve into the intricacies of radiation detection and measurement, shedding light on the various techniques and instruments utilized in this important field. (Marques *et al*., 2021) (Gonoskov *et al*. 2022) (Alam *et al*., 2021) (Lu *et al*., 2021). The success of using detectors for accurate and meaningful radiation detection is reliant on understanding a number of device principles and characteristics. Upon striking the sensing volume of an individual detector, a fraction of the total energy of the radiations of interest transforms into primary ionizing mechanisms. Detectors employ processes further along ionization pathways, such as generation and trapping of free electrons, to produce and register electrical signals. An understanding of these processes is beneficial for ascertaining the reliability of detection, including the linear correlation between the quantity of radiation interacting within the volume and the response signal. The correlation between the input radiation and the resulting signal can be affected by various factors, such as the type of detector material, the thickness of the sensing volume, and the surrounding environment. By studying these factors and their respective impacts on the detection process, researchers can improve the accuracy and sensitivity of radiation detectors. Furthermore, advancements in detector technology have led to the development of sophisticated algorithms and signal processing techniques to further enhance the detection capabilities. These advancements enable detectors to differentiate between different types of radiation and accurately measure their energy levels. Moreover, the continuous research and innovation in radiation detection techniques have opened up new avenues for detecting and monitoring radiation in various fields, including medical imaging, nuclear power plants, and environmental monitoring. In the medical field, radiation detectors play a crucial role in diagnostic imaging techniques, such as X-rays and positron emission tomography (PET). These detectors not only enable doctors to visualize and diagnose medical conditions, but they also help in planning and guiding radiation therapy treatments. In nuclear power plants, radiation detectors are used to monitor and ensure the safety of personnel working in radiation-prone areas. They also aid in detecting any potential leaks or abnormalities in the nuclear reactors. Additionally, radiation detection plays a vital role in environmental monitoring, especially in areas with potential radioactive contamination. By deploying detectors, scientists can accurately measure the levels of radiation in the environment and take necessary measures to mitigate any risks to human health and the ecosystem. Overall, the understanding of device principles and characteristics, as well as continuous advancements in technology, have significantly improved the accuracy, sensitivity, and applicability of radiation detectors in various industries and scientific fields. The future holds great potential for further advancements in radiation detection, leading to even more precise and reliable methods of measuring and monitoring radiation. (Marques *et al.*, 2021) (Karmakar *et al.*, 2021) (Kakavelakis *et al.* 2020)

3.1 Detectors and Instrumentation

This subsection will provide a comprehensive overview of the various radiation detectors and instrumentation employed in the field of radiation physics. The discussion will encompass an in-depth examination of the Geiger-Nuttall law, shielding methods, time of flight detectors, solid state detectors, and scintillation detectors. Each detector will be thoroughly explored, covering its functionalities, strengths, and limitations. Additionally, dedicated sections will delve into the practical applications and special considerations related to the detection and measurements of radiation. By presenting detailed insights into these detectors and their associated aspects, this subsection aims to impart a comprehensive understanding of the subject matter. (Qi *et al*. 2023)

Geiger-Nuttall law is a fundamental principle in nuclear physics that provides insights into the alpha decay half-lives. This law, also known as the Geiger-Nuttall equation, is mathematically represented as T1/2 = C*(Z/Q)*exp(B*sqrt(Q)). In this equation, T1/2 represents the half-life of the alpha decay process, C denotes a constant with an approximate value of 10^-21, Z corresponds to the atomic number of the resulting nuclide, Q signifies the Q-value associated with the alpha decay, and B indicates another constant valued around 5. Through the meticulous analysis of the Geiger-Nuttall law, it becomes apparent that the Q-value significantly impacts the penetration ability of the emitted alpha particles. Experimental evidence has consistently supported this conclusion, establishing that decay processes with positive Q-values are energetically permissible, while those with negative values are not. With its explanatory power and empirical validation, the Geiger-Nuttall law stands as a cornerstone in the understanding of alpha decay phenomena. (Qi *et al*. 2023) (Gharaei *et al*., 2021). Shielding When gamma photons are detected, they will enter a detector along the line-of-sight. This is shown in Fig. 17. Shielding is the practice of using material with a high atomic number to lower the energy of the photons entering the detector. The mechanisms by which this is done can be photoelectric absorption, Compton scattering, and pair production. Interesting behavior is observed when the choice of detector for gamma energy is combined with optimal shielding materials. For example, sodium iodide for a lead shield (NaI(Tl)), and cadmium telluride for a cadmium shield (CdZnTe). In these cases, only photoelectric absorption will result in a peak in the spectrum. Inferring from the form of the photoelectric formula in Eq. (5) and Fig. 19, Z is seen to be proportional to the cube root of the attenuation coefficient. For Compton scattering, the attenuation formula is proportional to 1/E, with no added complexity, as is the case for pair production. This underscores the preference for the primary Compton edge in the detection of so-called multi-gamma-ray coincidences, where the energy of two dispersed and emitted gamma rays is measured in ensemble. Furthermore, it is important to note that shielding plays a crucial role in radiation safety. By employing materials with high atomic numbers, the energy of gamma photons can be effectively reduced before reaching the detector. This process involves various mechanisms such as photoelectric absorption, Compton scattering, and pair production. When considering the specific combination of gamma energy detectors and shielding materials, intriguing phenomena arise. For instance, sodium iodide (NaI(Tl)) proves to be an excellent choice when paired with a lead shield, while cadmium telluride (CdZnTe) performs exceptionally well with a cadmium shield. In these scenarios, only photoelectric absorption results in a noticeable peak in the spectrum. By examining the photoelectric formula in Eq. (5) and Fig. 19, it becomes evident that the atomic number (Z) is directly proportional to the cube root of the attenuation coefficient. On the other hand, the attenuation formula for Compton scattering is proportional to 1/E, exhibiting simplicity compared to pair production. As a result, the primary Compton edge is typically favored in the detection of multi-gamma-ray coincidences, where the combined energy of two dispersed and emitted gamma rays is measured collectively. (Mansouri *et al*. 2020) (Akkurt *et al*. 2023) (Rudychev *et al*. 2021)

3.2 Dosimetry

The word 'dosimetry' comes from the Greek word dosis, which means 'amount', and serves as a general term for the measurement of any dose. In physics, it refers primarily to the measurement of radiation doses. Because ionizing radiation is potentially harmful to humans, dosimetry is a critical aspect of radiation protection and safety. The measurement of doses received by individual workers exposed to radiation and patients undergoing treatments is fundamental for knowledge of the biological effects of radiation. When radiation dose is referred to in a general sense, the term effective dose is used, often expressed as the equivalent dose or the absorbed dose. One of the key definitions central to the rest of the report will be that of the absorbed dose D, which is defined as 'the quotient of the energy transferred by ionizing radiation to matter of mass dm'-provided that dm is sufficiently small so that in that small mass the energy is homogeneously deposited-so that dD = dE, where dE stands for the energy imparted. Dosimetry plays an indispensable role in the fields of medicine, research, and industry. Its significance lies in its ability to accurately determine the amount of radiation exposure, enabling professionals to assess risks and ensure safety measures are in place. By comprehensively monitoring radiation doses, dosimetry empowers us to make informed decisions regarding radiation-related activities. The concept of dosimetry revolves around various types of radiation, such as alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, and X-rays. These forms of radiation possess different properties and varying degrees of penetration. Dosimetry provides a systematic approach to evaluating these radiation types, allowing for precise measurements and analysis. In the context of occupational safety, dosimetry is a crucial component in safeguarding workers from potential harmful effects of radiation. By monitoring and quantifying the radiation doses received by individuals, employers can implement necessary precautions to minimize health risks and maintain a secure working environment. Dosimetry serves as a vital tool for regulatory bodies and organizations in ensuring compliance with radiation protection guidelines and standards. Furthermore, dosimetry is of paramount importance in radiation therapy, a fundamental aspect of cancer treatment. By accurately measuring the radiation doses delivered to cancer patients, healthcare professionals can optimize treatment plans and minimize damage to healthy tissues. Dosimetry facilitates the achievement of therapeutic goals while minimizing undesirable side effects, ultimately enhancing the quality of care provided to patients. The field of dosimetry continues to evolve and advance, with ongoing research and development aimed at improving measurement techniques and instruments. Modern dosimeters offer enhanced accuracy, sensitivity, and versatility, equipping professionals with invaluable tools for precise radiation assessment. These advancements enable better understanding of radiation effects, facilitating the implementation of tailored protection strategies for diverse scenarios. In conclusion, dosimetry serves as a cornerstone in radiation safety and protection. Its role in accurately measuring radiation doses, assessing risks, and ensuring compliance is vital in various sectors. By adhering to dosimetric principles and employing state-of-the-art technology, we can effectively manage radiation exposure, safeguard human health, and advance our understanding of the complex relationship between radiation and biological systems. (Damilakis, 2021) (Khalil, 2021) (Vano *et al*. 2021)

An equivalent definition is that the absorbed dose is given by D = ({dE}/{dm}), where dE represents the energy deposition and dm represents the mass. The corresponding unit for absorbed dose is Joules per kilogram (J.kg-1 = Gray (Gy)). Furthermore, multiples of the Gray, such as the sievert (Sv), will be used in later sections to express the equivalent dose. It is important to note that 1 Gy is equal to 1 joule per kilogram. In most situations involving dosimetry in radiology and radiotherapy, the distribution of the local values of the absorbed dose is not always directly calculated or measured.

Instead, it is deduced from the deposition of the radiation source. As a result, dosimetry can refer to both radiation dosimetry and radiation protection. In the field of medical physics, various forms of dosimetry are employed to ensure that each step of the correct path for delivering a dose is properly estimated and verified. This includes determining the source strength, ensuring the accurate delivery of the dose to the tumor, accounting for safety margins, and much more. Dosimetry plays a crucial role in ensuring the efficacy and safety of medical procedures involving radiation. (Ma, 2021) (Lips *et al*. 2021)

4. Biological Effects of Radiation

At an atomic level, the biological effects of radiation are caused by two mechanisms: firstly, there is the widely accepted theory that posits that the ionization resulting from an excessive level of normal physiological ionization has the potential to cause significant biological damage, particularly in situations where the irradiation is exceptionally high. This phenomenon occurs due to the tremendous energy released during ionization, which can disrupt vital cellular functions and induce harmful genetic mutations. Additionally, there is the intriguing concept of dose absorption by an irradiated body, wherein the initially charged particles undergo a process of electro-neutralization, thereby generating product ions. These product ions, in turn, interact with various biological components and contribute to the overall biological effects of radiation. It is important to note that while such emissions are fundamentally biological in nature, external irradiation can occur when radiation is incident upon a specific region of the body from an external source. In such cases, it becomes crucial to accurately measure the extent of exposure to radiation, ensuring that no part of the body is subjected to levels of radiation that exceed the acceptable limits defined by comprehensive dermal or hematic intervention-controlled guidelines. These guidelines are meticulously designed to safeguard individuals from the detrimental consequences of excessive radiation exposure, emphasizing the critical need for diligent monitoring and adherence to these prescribed limits. (Lumniczky *et al*. 2021) (Munir & Federighi, 2020). There are a multitude of simple and effective methods that can be readily employed in order to afford at least a baseline estimate of radiation exposure to a patient. In the majority of cases, these methods involve objective monitoring of designated nuclear medicine facilities and/or utilizing electronic dosimeters with highly advanced photovoltaic controlled dosimeter systems in order to accurately and precisely monitor worker exposures in various nuclear applications. When it comes to incident irradiation, it is of utmost importance that the dose is actively monitored. While clinical trial data remains deeply divided as to the specific amount of radiation exposure that can safely be given to an individual, it is crucial to implement protective biological safety devices in certain applications, especially during radiotherapy in the case of conformal treatment, in order to ensure the utmost care for adjacent tissue. Furthermore, the implementation of lead devices around sensitive organs, as well as their careful manipulation to effectively exploit the safety devices that do not compress or physically expose the treatment field, is essential in maintaining a safe environment for both patients and medical professionals. Without these precautions, the potential harm caused by radiation exposure would be significantly heightened. Radiation workers and individuals present in public nuclear facilities must possess a comprehensive understanding of the means by which they can effectively reduce their intake, particularly when gamma radiation is present in a zone that may permit access. This knowledge is paramount in safeguarding both the individuals themselves and the overall well-being of those within the vicinity of these facilities. (Demaria *et al*. 2021) (Mettler *et al*. 2020)

4.1 Radiation Damage Mechanisms

The aim of radiobiology is to elucidate various complex and multifaceted mechanisms by which ionizing radiation creates significant damage at a highly intricate molecular and cellular level. Through in-depth studies and extensive research, conducted by dedicated and proficient scientists and scholars, essential insights are gained, shedding light on the intricate interplay between radiation and the delicate living organisms. The significance of this invaluable knowledge cannot be understated, as it enables the ability to effectively predict and gauge the extent of potential harm that may be inflicted upon human health as a result of radiation exposure. Moreover, armed with this comprehensive understanding and expertise, it becomes increasingly feasible to implement and enforce a wide array of effective measures and strategies aimed at controlling and limiting the potentially adverse societal impact caused by radiation exposure. These measures, carefully crafted and continuously refined, play a pivotal role in ensuring utmost radiation safety for patients requiring medical interventions that involve radiation, as well as for dedicated healthcare workers and industrious professionals operating within a multitude of sectors. Additionally, these protective measures extend their reach to encompass the well-being and safety of members of the general public, who may inadvertently encounter radiation sources. Furthermore, the all-encompassing scope of radiobiology extends beyond individual human beings and encompasses the broader environment in which we live. By appraising the intricacies of radiation's effects on the natural world, invaluable insights are gained into the potential consequences that radiation exposure may have on the delicate ecological balance. This holistic approach to radiation safety, incorporating both human and environmental well-being, becomes indispensable in preserving and safeguarding the harmony and integrity of our surroundings. In essence, radiobiology serves as a guiding light in the realm of radiation safety, offering profound knowledge and understanding that is instrumental in minimizing harm and safeguarding the future. Its multifaceted nature and broad applications ensure that the well-being and prosperity of individuals, communities, and ecosystems are prioritized and protected in the face of the inherent risks posed by ionizing radiation. Through continuous research, innovation, and vigilance, the field of radiobiology continues to pave the way towards a safer and more secure future, underscoring its utmost importance in our modern society. (Chatzipapas *et al*. 2020) (Belli & Tabocchini, 2020). A significant and noteworthy damage of utmost importance can potentially occur when the radiation inherently interacts with the abundant presence of water molecules and subsequently yields the formation of exceedingly reactive and highly pivotal free hydroxyl radicals. The pivotal creation of hydrogen peroxide from these free hydroxyl radicals, achieved via two distinct yet significant chemical reactions, undoubtedly serves as the fundamental key to the production of consecutive highly reactive and unequivocally harmful radicals. These highly reactive radicals, in turn, exert their deleterious effects by directly or indirectly initiating a relentless assault on the vital DNA molecules. It is indeed an absolute truth that this multifaceted process stands as a major pathway leading to the profound and disastrous radiation-induced damage inflicted upon the intricate and delicate DNA molecule. It is indeed an absolute truth that this multifaceted process stands as a major pathway leading to the profound and disastrous radiation-induced damage inflicted upon the intricate and delicate DNA molecule. Evidently, there exists an extensive array of damage mechanisms, intricately intertwined and instigated by various forms of ionizing radiation. Remarkably, the indirect path responsible for generating DNA radicals remains essentially unaltered regardless of the particular kind of radiation, thereby elucidating the existence of multiple commonalities among different radiations at the profound and intricate biological level. This serves as a pivotal and fundamental link connecting the physical description of radiation to the subsequent and precise prediction of the potentially calamitous biological damage it can inflict. It is of utmost importance to recognize that through meticulous calculations, it becomes feasible to determine and ascertain biologically relevant quantities such as bioservices, imperatively denoting the dose equivalent, alongside the crucial aspect of micro-specificity, referring to the relative biological effectiveness or, more precisely, the linear energy transfer extensively involved in this intricate process. By carefully analyzing the intricate process, it becomes increasingly evident that the multifaceted pathway leading to the profound and disastrous radiation-induced damage inflicted upon the intricate and delicate DNA molecule is indeed complex in nature. The interplay between radiation and water molecules yields the formation of highly reactive hydroxyl radicals, which ultimately give rise to the subsequent production of harmfully reactive radicals, exerting their adverse effects on the vital DNA molecules. In this intricate dance of chemical reactions, hydrogen peroxide emerges as a fundamental player, generated through distinct yet significant reactions. These harmful radicals, whether directly or indirectly, initiate an unrelenting assault on the DNA, resulting in significant damage. The existence of multiple commonalities among different forms of ionizing radiation is noteworthy, particularly in terms of the indirect path responsible for generating DNA radicals, which remains unaltered regardless of the specific radiation type. This intricate web of damage mechanisms reveals the profound interconnectedness among various radiation sources at a biological level. The physical description of radiation serves as a vital link to accurately predict the potential biological damage it can cause, with meticulous calculations enabling the determination of biologically relevant quantities. Understanding bioservices, which signify the dose equivalent, and micro-specificity, reflecting the relative biological effectiveness and linear energy transfer, becomes crucial in grasping the intricacies of this process. The expansion of our knowledge in this field ultimately contributes to mitigating the calamitous effects of radiation on living organisms. (Loh *et al*. 2020) (Xing *et al*. 2022)

4.2 Radiation Protection and Safety Measures

While engaging in a comprehensive discussion on radiation protection and safety, it is of utmost importance to delve into the realm of activity. This encompasses a myriad of issues, ranging from the size of the radiation dose to the radiation activity that ensues over a particular span of time. In order to address these intricate predicaments effectively, experts in the field have devised a multi-exponential activity approach that revolves around one exponential modulating another exponential, thereby yielding insightful outcomes.

To navigate the vast landscape of radiation safety measures, it is crucial to consider two distinct levels of safeguarding: deterministic and stochastic effects. These encompass a range of consequences related to radiation exposure, which become apparent based on the cumulative time of exposure. The deterministic effects encompass early tissue reactions, wherein the adverse impacts surface shortly after exposure. On the other hand, stochastic effects manifest themselves as late tissue reactions, thereby displaying their ramifications over an extended period of time. As we delve deeper into the intricacies of radiation-induced biological effects, time emerges as a critical factor in determining the severity of these repercussions. Thus, when evaluating the potential harm caused by specific radiation doses, researchers extensively analyze two key variables: the level of the dose and the dose rate. Seamlessly intertwining these factors enables professionals to gauge the biological implications of radiation exposure accurately while formulating robust safety protocols. (Barroso *et al*. 2023). The very basic concept used in these regulations is to use the concept of shielding. When the source of radiation is located in an enclosed area, the shielding technique is used, which includes three main factors of different materials, primarily the thickness of the materials. It is the responsibility of the people who work in radiological applications or radiation sources to prevent their associated biological effects from spreading. For this reason, several rules and regulations have been established to control the work and classify the handling of radiation using the scale of its dangers:

1) Radiation management and operational control methods which have been established by issuing standard technical manuals with basic and fully detailed information.
2) The production of regulatory laws considering the radiation interactions, resulting dose, and safety measures.

Those responsible for the management and control of radiation have developed a comprehensive framework based on the principle of shielding. In order to ensure safety, stringent protocols have been set in place for enclosed areas housing radiation sources. These protocols encompass three distinct elements, with the thickness of materials being of primary importance. It is incumbent upon individuals working in the field of radiological applications or with radiation sources to contain and minimize the potential biological consequences. Hence, a multitude of rules and regulations have been enacted to regulate and classify the handling of radiation, using a scale that accurately reflects its inherent risks. These measures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) The implementation of radiation management and operational control strategies, which are meticulously outlined in comprehensive technical manuals. These manuals provide both a fundamental understanding and a detailed breakdown of the necessary procedures.

2) The establishment of regulatory laws that take into account radiation interactions, resulting dose levels, and various safety precautions. (Naito *et al*.2020).

5. Medical Applications of Radiation

Radiation in both its nuclear and subatomic forms is put to many medical uses without any of its dangerous properties causing harm to patients. This section describes the use of radiation for medical diagnosis and therapy.

5.1 Diagnostic imaging the most obvious and widely utilized medical application of radiation is in the creation of highly detailed diagnostic images of the various bodily structures. These images not only provide a clear representation of the anatomical structure but also offer vital insights into the functionality of the organs and tissues. Without a comprehensive understanding of the structure, it becomes incredibly challenging to decipher the true meaning and significance of any observed functioning. It is worth noting that certain body parts, such as the kidneys and heart, are in constant motion during their normal operation. The dynamic nature of these organs, along with many other intricate complexities, fall under the vast domain of medical physics, where innovative techniques are employed to capture and interpret the nuances of the human body. Within the realm of diagnostic radiation, there exist three fundamental forms that have revolutionized medical imaging. One of the widely adopted methods is X-radiography, where a range of contrast agents are skillfully utilized to produce stark differences between various tissues. This technique enhances the quality of the resulting images, allowing for superior visualization and accurate diagnosis. Additionally, Computed Tomography (CT) plays a crucial role in diagnosing numerous medical conditions. By employing X-radiation and utilizing advanced mathematical algorithms, a series of X-ray images can be intelligently analyzed to construct an intricate three-dimensional representation, enabling the identification of even the minutest of lesions and abnormalities. Furthermore, Nuclear Medicine emerges as an invaluable technique for studying intricate aspects of the human body. This modality involves introducing minute quantities of radioactivity into the patient, which subsequently traverse through different organs and body systems. By precisely detecting the radioactivity in these specific areas, the medical team gains meaningful insights into the functionality of vital organs such as the kidneys, heart, lungs, and endocrine glands. The data obtained through nuclear medicine plays a pivotal role in accurately diagnosing various diseases, monitoring treatment effectiveness, and guiding medical interventions. In conclusion, the remarkable advancements in diagnostic imaging techniques driven by the application of radiation have revolutionized the field of medicine. From X-radiography to Computed Tomography and Nuclear Medicine, these modalities empower healthcare professionals to delve deep into the intricacies of the human body, unravelling mysteries and aiding in precise diagnosis and treatment plans. (Malarvel & Singh, 2021)

5.2 Therapy Radiation was the first successful treatment of cancer other than surgery and is still usually an essential part of the treatment of cancer. Most radiation therapy is still delivered externally, using one or other forms of particle, but a more recent development is brachytherapy. Familiar radiation treatments of years ago, where a seam was applied to a lesion, are now mostly obsolete, having generally been replaced with multicentric irradiation. About 40% of worldwide radiation therapy procedures use radiotherapy to treat cancer. Other uses of radiotherapy include the treatment of leukemia and destruction of the lining of the scalp, are also showing promise. Other agents are more peculiar to radiotherapy and include food and drug additives, radiotherapeutics, radiopharmaceuticals, and novel therapeutic approaches. The last group uses radioactive agents that are intended to be distributed within the body, targeting specific cancer cells and minimizing the damage to healthy tissue. In some cases, these hormones use bismuth, yttrium, or iridium, offering diverse therapeutic possibilities and expanding the scope of radiological interventions in cancer treatment. (Chandra *et al*., 2021)

5.1 Diagnostic Imaging Techniques

Radiation has a wide variety of applications in modern science and technology. In this section, we will describe some of the diagnostic imaging techniques, such as X-rays and Computed Tomography scans (CT) that utilize radiation. After familiarizing with these diagnostic imaging techniques, we will then explore the administration of radiation therapy as a treatment in the medical setting. The principles behind these imaging techniques are based on the different attenuation that occurs as radiation traverses through materials. X-rays or gamma rays are typically used to detect changes in tissue densities which can be used to form a two-dimensional image. X-rays are typically useful for hard tissues such as bones, whereas soft tissues such as organs are better visualized using CT scans. Moreover, the utilization of radiation in medical imaging has revolutionized the field of cancer treatment. Ultrasonically, a three-dimensional image of a tumor can be depicted in cancer treatment, which is useful for planning a radiation treatment. The precise visualization of the tumor allows medical professionals to strategize and customize the radiation therapy, ensuring targeted and effective treatment. By utilizing the detailed images provided by ultrasonography, doctors can evaluate the size, shape, and location of the tumor, enabling them to design an accurate and personalized radiation plan tailored to the specific needs of the patient. In addition to X-rays, CT scans, and ultrasonography, another imaging technique that employs radiation is positron emission tomography (PET). PET scans utilize radionuclides that are introduced into the body. These radionuclides emit positrons, which then collide with electrons, producing photons. The photons are captured by two detectors in coincidence, forming a three-dimensional image. This advanced imaging technique allows medical professionals to acquire detailed information about the metabolic activity and functioning of various tissues and organs within the body. It is particularly valuable in diagnosing and monitoring conditions such as cancer, heart disease, and neurological disorders. By expanding our understanding of these diagnostic imaging techniques and their applications, we can appreciate the significant role that radiation plays in modern healthcare. These imaging techniques not only aid in the diagnosis of various medical conditions but also assist in guiding treatment plans, ensuring the utmost precision and effectiveness. With ongoing advancements in technology, the future of radiation-based imaging and therapy holds immense potential for further improving patient care and outcomes. (Malyugina *et al.*2020). Imaging techniques, along with physical inspection (palpation, auscultation) are commonly used by medical professionals to formulate a diagnosis and represent one crucial component of a comprehensive treatment plan. The field of medical physics, known for its remarkable impact on modern medicine, plays an instrumental role in ensuring accurate and precise diagnoses. Diagnostic imaging not only provides a safe and non-invasive means of examining internal anatomy and diagnosing injury and disease but also enables real-time imaging, which further aids in guiding clinical procedures effectively. It is essential to mention that radiation therapy, an integral aspect of cancer treatment, plays a vital role in either eradicating or controlling the growth of cancer cells. Administered through various well-established procedures, radiation therapy proves to be highly beneficial for over 50% of cancer patients throughout the course of their disease. For some patients, radiation therapy alone suffices as an effective treatment, while others may require a combination of radiation therapy with other cancer treatments to ensure the best possible outcome. The utilization of these advanced medical techniques and treatments showcases the remarkable progress made in the field of modern medicine, ultimately leading to improved patient care and enhanced treatment outcomes. (Grégoire *et al*. 2020)

5.2 Radiation Therapy

Radiation has been extensively utilized in the medical field for a multitude of diverse clinical purposes. The remarkable potential of radiation to serve as both adjuvant and curative therapy renders it invaluable in the fight against numerous ailments, such as the formidable battle against cancer where its prowess lies in the annihilation of malignant cells. The inherent capacity of radiation to eliminate or eliminate cells, whether by means of high-energy primary X-rays or the consequential secondary radiations, has paved the way for its application in the treatment of a wide array of pathophysiological disorders that afflicts humankind. From this vantage point, it becomes evident that radiation holds an indispensable role in the realm of medicine and its extraordinary capabilities continue to revolutionize the field. (Hussain *et al*. 2022). The therapeutic use of radiation is called Radiation Therapy. This section provides fundamental principles of radiation interactions in terms of their applications in treating patients with disease via the use of radiation (i.e., Radiation Therapy), giving detailed insights into three different modalities used today. Radiation therapy, when delivered by a team of qualified and dedicated physicians and therapists, uses highly sophisticated technologies and imaging techniques, such as computed tomography (CT) scans, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET) scans, etc., to deliver precise radiation doses to patients' tumors, decreasing the risk of harming healthy tissues. In many cases, radiation therapy and surgery are used in combination, reflecting the improved outcomes seen with surgery followed by radiation therapy, surgery followed by additional chemotherapy, or chemotherapy and radiation together before surgery. Radiation Therapy has made significant advancements in recent years, with innovative techniques and treatments constantly emerging. These advancements aim to optimize patient outcomes by refining the delivery of radiation and minimizing its impact on healthy tissues. By understanding the principles of radiation interactions and utilizing state-of-the-art technologies, medical professionals can provide tailored and effective treatment plans for patients. Collaboration between radiation oncologists, surgeons, radiologists, and other specialists ensures comprehensive care that addresses the unique needs of each individual. Through continuous research and development, Radiation Therapy continues to evolve, offering new possibilities for the management of various diseases, including cancer. With ongoing advancements, the potential for even greater efficacy and precision in radiation treatment is within reach, promising improved outcomes for patients worldwide. (Grégoire *et al*. 2020). As a result of its extraordinary therapeutic capability, radiation therapy (RT) is often prescribed for the management of various diseases, including but not limited to skin disorders, non-neoplastic disorders of the head and neck region, diseases of the craniospinal axis, treatment of benign tumors, etc. However, it is the treatment of malignant diseases, particularly cancer, that has been significantly improved and highly highlighted by the groundbreaking effect of radiation. RT not only imparts much-needed relief in symptoms due to the diseases (e.g., excruciating pain in metastatic bone lesions), but its crucial role as a "cure" modality has tremendously increased over the years, especially when given in conjunction with an advanced and superior modality of cancer therapy, as indicated in a slightly later section, which will provide further valuable insights and compelling evidence. (Wang & Tepper, 2021).

6. Industrial and Environmental Applications

Since it is penetrating, hence it is widely used in non-destructive testing. It is used to check the weld faults and leakage of containers. Food items are often sterilized by jetting mustard rays without affecting the edible quality of the food. Fruits are radiated to kill the bacteria and other spoiling organisms, and the fruits remain fresh for a longer time. Industrial materials are subjected to radiation to produce the required electrical and magnetic properties. Mothball techniques are used to produce energy. Neutron bombardment techniques are exploited to produce various types of atom bomb explosions. An atom is subjected to radiation of high kinetic energy to release the binding energies of electrons. The moment of electrons gives fluorescence. These radiations are used to elucidate modern computerized Tomography Scanner (CT scan) uses X-rays to scan the tomogram of the body of a patient. Modern teletherapy radiations are used to cure the cancer patient. The seeds are made of an isotope of cobalt that emits Compton rays that penetrate the flesh but interact when they hit metal, causing the tissues to disrupt. Radioisotopes, also called Radiotracers, can be used to assess environmental pollution. They can also be used to understand the life process dynamics. Uranium-235 detected in urine is an appointed radiotracer to assess the bone cancer of miners working in uranium mines. A variety of other diverse applications in the industry have since been developed, some of which are described in the following. Industrial applications of ionizing radiation include the sterilization of medical equipment, the testing and evaluation of structural integrity in aerospace engineering, and the preservation of artwork and cultural artifacts. Additionally, ionizing radiation is used in the analysis of geological samples, such as dating rocks and minerals, and in the study of radiation effects on electronics and semiconductors. In the field of agriculture, ionizing radiation is utilized for pest control and seed improvement, as well as in the breeding and production of new crop varieties. Furthermore, ionizing radiation finds applications in the treatment of wastewater, specifically in the removal of toxic pollutants and the disinfection of water. In the realm of materials science, ionizing radiation is employed in the modification and synthesis of polymers, the cross-linking of plastics, and the enhancement of surface properties in metals. Lastly, ionizing radiation plays a role in the field of radiography, where it is utilized for the inspection and testing of various materials, including pipes, welds, and structural components. These diverse applications highlight the significant impact and wide-ranging uses of ionizing radiation in various industries. (Wang *et al*. 2022) (Venugopalan and Suprasanna 2022). As well as non-destructive testing, radiation is also commonly utilized for surface hardening and sterilization purposes. The sterilization process is a vital step in ensuring the safety of both medical supplies and food by eliminating the potentially harmful organisms that may be present in these items. Through the careful application of gamma rays, x-rays, or electrons, radiation effectively eradicates the harmful bacteria, viruses, and other microorganisms present, thus preventing the occurrence of diseases when these items are consumed or utilized. When it comes to medical supplies, the sterilization process focuses on delivering an adequate dose of radiation that is sufficiently high to kill all bacteria and microorganisms without subjecting the materials to excessive heating that may alter their properties. On the other hand, the sterilization of food often involves higher radiation doses, which can even result in the pre-cooking of the food, as observed in treatments involving Ultra High Temperature (UHT). By subjecting the food to these elevated radiation doses, the growth of bacteria and viral organisms that lead to spoilage is significantly slowed down, providing the food with a longer shelf life. While both types of sterilization processes are effective, it is worth noting that the sterilization of food is commonly referred to as "sterilization" rather than "pasteurization", which suffices to eliminate most spoilage organisms but does not extend the shelf life as significantly. In the context of food exports from Australia, it is common practice to irradiate certain products. For instance, bananas are often irradiated before being shipped to Japan, ensuring their safety and quality. Additionally, all canned pet food undergoes an irradiation process before being exported, with manufacturers reporting notable success in minimizing consumer resistance despite potential concerns about the perception of a "contamination" effect. Notably, the sterilization processes implemented in the food industry, such as the SAV (Sterile Air Variable) and ADT (Advanced Dose Technology) developed by Food Science Australia, employ a controlled dose of radiation ranging up to 8 kgy (the actual dose varies based on the density of the packaged versus unpackaged products). Through this meticulous treatment, any bacterial contamination, including notorious strains like E. coli, found in pet food can be reliably assumed to have been effectively eradicated. (Shahi *et al*. 2021)

6.1 Non-Destructive Testing

The basis of the 'application' of ionizing radiation in the non-medical field, with radio diagnostic modalities, to the safety and quality aspects are: the detection of the absence or presence of radioisotopes in various products; the measurement of radio indicators present in some chemical or alloy compounds or present in a location or structure. The non-destructive methodologies are divided into 2 groups: direct methodologies, where the detection is referred to as displacements of disintegration products (alpha, beta, positron, ions, electrons, neutrons), or electromagnetic field emissions, but generally emission, where the quantity to be measured sometimes depends on the initial physical characteristics of the isotope; indirect methodologies, where the detection mechanism is referred to the interactions between the primary radiation beam and the matter irradiated, where the secondary radiation beam is emitted, or reflected/deflected/absorbed on a detector. These methodologies are extensively described in various scientific literature. Figure 6.1 provides a visual representation of the vast array of radiation techniques utilized to enhance the radiation shielding properties found within the non-medical field. These techniques play a crucial role in safeguarding and optimizing the safety measures associated with ionizing radiation applications. (Barco *et al*.2020).

6.1.1 Relevant Aspects In some application areas, it is of interest to measure directly the presence of ionizing radiation, such as in a smoke fire detector, or to see with the naked eye some nuclear processes (Cerenkov radiation, laser luminescence of the disk of muonic H atom for the Lamb shift measurements, etc.) reduced section insight. The most important applications to detect the isotope in a product are when this containment is a quality standard requirement or a measurement requirement. We refer to the industrial standard, available in English and Spanish, which is the companion of the general requirements for measurement systems, and the international publications about the quality tests. The application of radiation is also used with the purpose of finding out whether the product is authentic by the presence of known elements and by the same quantity with which the product was presented because the other components can simulate with identical external characteristics of authenticity. The radiopurity recognition with μγ be created, as coincides only with the high energies and/or to be connected with indirectly probe, for the sub-eV range, the ED, signal significance of the AD and BA ranges. The above concepts reflect the significance of the item reported most appropriately for the non-qualified ranges of the above Table 8. With this setting, the conventionally secondary signals that reproduce the instantaneously initial instantaneous part of the microphonic effect at the Fourier frequencies of 50 Hz and 150 Hz are treated as microphonon-phonon scattering signals that will be rejected for the validity test. The accurate measurement of ionizing radiation plays a crucial role in various fields. For instance, in applications like smoke fire detectors or the observation of nuclear processes, it is necessary to directly measure the presence of ionizing radiation. This can include phenomena such as Cerenkov radiation or laser luminescence of the disk of muonic H atom for conducting Lamb shift measurements. These insights provide valuable information in specific areas. Moreover, the detection of isotopes within products holds significant importance when it comes to quality standards or measurement requirements. To ensure compliance, it is essential to refer to the industrial standard available in both English and Spanish, which acts as a companion to the general requirements for measurement systems. Additionally, international publications provide valuable insights into quality tests. Furthermore, the application of radiation serves the purpose of authenticating a product by identifying the presence of known elements in the expected quantity. It becomes crucial because other components can imitate an authentic product's external characteristics precisely. Notably, the recognition of radiopurity relies on the creation of μγ, which coincides solely with high energies. It can also indirectly probe the sub-eV range, bringing attention to the signal significance of the AD and BA ranges. These concepts significantly contribute to the understanding of the item reported, particularly in non-qualified ranges, as illustrated in Table 8. To ensure the validity of measurements, specific considerations must be taken into account. In a given setting, conventionally secondary signals that replicate the instantaneous initial part of the microphonic effect at Fourier frequencies of 50 Hz and 150 Hz should be treated as microphonon-phonon scattering signals. These signals play a crucial role in the validity test, ultimately determining the accuracy and reliability of the measurement system. (Ali *et al.*, 2020)(Tapio *et al.*2021).

6.2 Radiation Sterilization

Radiation is being extensively used for sterilization of medical and consumer products, which need to be sterile for safety and hygiene. An estimated 40% of all disposable medical products in the developed countries, namely the US and Japan, are E-Beam or gamma sterilized. The use of E-beam for food sterilization is considered for some selected items only due to cost competitiveness with conventional technologies. Additionally, it is important to note that radiation sterilization plays a crucial role in various sectors, including pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, and packaging industries. The process of making a substance free from the presence of microorganisms and spores is known as sterilization. It involves subjecting the product to a specific dose of radiation that effectively eliminates any harmful pathogens. This technique has proven to be highly effective in preventing the spread of diseases and ensuring product safety. If a product is not heat susceptible and relatively transparent to the radiation, then it could be sterilized by applying a minimum absorbed dose rate of 25 kilo Gray (kGy) by streams of gamma radiation or electrons or natural sources. This process is carefully regulated and monitored to ensure the desired level of sterility is achieved. Furthermore, advancements in technology have led to the development of more efficient and precise irradiation systems, ensuring consistent and reliable sterilization results. In recent years, there has been a growing demand for radiation sterilization due to its numerous advantages. It offers a non-invasive method of sterilization that does not require the use of chemicals or high temperatures, reducing the risk of product damage or alteration. Moreover, radiation sterilization can penetrate packaging materials, making it suitable for the sterilization of packaged goods. There are different types of radiation sterilization techniques available, each with its own merits and applications. Gamma radiation, emitted from isotopes such as Cobalt-60 or Cesium-137, is commonly used for large-scale industrial sterilization processes. On the other hand, electron beam irradiation is ideal for smaller-scale applications, offering precise and localized sterilization. Natural sources of radiation, such as X-rays or UV light, are also utilized for specific sterilization requirements. In conclusion, radiation sterilization is a vital process in ensuring the safety and integrity of various medical and consumer products. Its widespread use in developed countries highlights its effectiveness and importance. As technology continues to advance, radiation sterilization techniques will only become more sophisticated and efficient, further enhancing product safety and consumer well-being. (Jacobs2021). E-beam accelerator is very similar to a linear accelerator of the type which is used in cancer therapy treatment, but with much lower accelerating voltages. In fact, the e-beam accelerator offers a precise and efficient method of irradiation, making it a crucial component in various industries. One notable advantage of this technology is that there is no radioactivity residing behind the lead shield when the power is turned off, enhancing safety measures. Irradiation facilities, where e-beam accelerators are utilized, are not only efficient but also certified as being functionally compliant with ISO-EN-13485. This certification ensures that these facilities meet the standards required for the proper functioning of medical devices and equipment. Additionally, these facilities maintain the highest level of quality management in terms of product assembly, service management, and logistics, as they are typically ISO-9001 certified. While e-beam accelerator facilities operate in compliance with GLP (Good Laboratory Practice) standards set by regulatory authorities of national governments, they are not explicitly certified as GLP facilities. Nevertheless, these facilities continue to adhere to the guidelines outlined by GLP standards to ensure the safety and efficacy of their operations. All dosimetry measurements conducted within e-beam facilities strictly comply with the standards set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (N.I.S.T.). This meticulous adherence to measurement standards guarantees accurate dosing and irradiation of products. To ensure that products undergo irradiation according to specified requirements, e-beam facilities have implemented robust systems that not only guarantee the highest quality but also maintain the integrity of the product throughout the process. These systems are designed to deliver the lowest allowable dose to the product, ensuring optimal irradiation levels. Moreover, e-beam facilities maintain meticulous documentation traceability records. These records are not only essential for satisfying the regulators but also crucial for meeting the stringent requirements of the medical industry. By maintaining thorough documentation, e-beam facilities ensure transparency, accountability, and ultimately, the safety and effectiveness of their operations. (Khasanov *et al.* 2024)

7. Radiation Regulations and Standards

With the rapid proliferation and advancement of nuclear technology, the medical application of radiation has become more prevalent than ever before. Consequently, to ensure the safe and regulated use of these isotopes, various authoritative bodies have been established. These regulatory institutions have classified workers into distinct categories that correspond to the level of exposure and involvement with radiation. However, in order to streamline and standardize these regulations across international borders, the development of comprehensive agreements has been a vital focus. In the year 1990, a significant milestone was achieved when the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) and the International Radiation Protection Association (IRPA) joined forces and signed the momentous Memorandum of Understanding on Cooperation in the Area of Protection Against Ionizing Radiation and the Role of the International Radiation Protection Association. This critical agreement was further renewed in the year 2000, accommodating the rebranding of the IRA to the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (UNSCEAR). By adapting to this name change, the agreement solidified its relevance and adaptability to the evolving landscape of scientific research and global cooperation in the field of atomic radiation effects. The primary objective of this accord was to establish a framework that unifies and harmonizes the definitions and regulations surrounding the use of radiation in various sectors. By fostering international collaboration and promoting a shared understanding of the potential risks and safety precautions associated with ionizing radiation, this agreement aimed to enhance the overall protection of individuals, communities, and the environment. The underlying significance of this harmonization endeavor cannot be overstated. It eradicates inconsistencies and discrepancies in radiation protection measures that may otherwise lead to confusion and inefficiency. As a result, by aligning these definitions and regulations, professionals working directly or indirectly with radiation can better comprehend their responsibilities and the potential challenges they may encounter. This comprehensive understanding enables them to implement appropriate safety protocols and mitigate any threats to public health and safety. Furthermore, the international collaboration facilitated by this agreement opens avenues for knowledge exchange, scientific research cooperation, and the establishment of best practices across different nations. It fosters a collective effort to address emerging challenges, share expertise, and develop innovative strategies to mitigate the potential risks posed by ionizing radiation. In conclusion, the Memorandum of Understanding on Cooperation in the Area of Protection Against Ionizing Radiation and the Role of the International Radiation Protection Association, later upheld with the inclusion of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, represents a remarkable milestone in the global efforts to regulate and safeguard the use of radiation. By promoting collaboration, harmonization, and comprehensive understanding, this agreement plays a crucial role in ensuring the well-being of individuals, communities, and the environment in the face of atomic radiation's profound impact. (Mundigl *et al.*2021). There are units and codes of practice to guide the local authorities and those working with radiation. Also, there are national and international guidelines and codes of practice to ensure worker and public safety. Radiation dose limits are set by a number of national and international bodies. These bodies generally look to protect workers, members of the public, and the environment. To achieve this, patient and staff dose levels are maintained below internationally set reference levels. Performance indicators in radiography are a benchmark used in the United Kingdom to indicate compliance with European Basic Safety Standards. Radiation workers are classified into one of three categories according to the cumulative dose (over a period of time) or the dose received in one calendar year. These categories are based on the European Basic Standards. Best practice in radiation protection is to reduce the level of exposure to radiation levels so far as is reasonably practicable. In western and developed countries, this is based on the principle that workers should be exposed to equal risk as the average member of the public. This is known as the dose constraint where the radiation dose is equivalent to the worker's individual additional risk. For workers, the lifetime dose limit was listed as 100 mSv for exposure, and the average MWD was 5 mSv/year in any period of 5 years, and the recorded WMWD is 5 mSv. In the event of a nuclear incident and clean-up, workers should not receive more than 100 mSv over a 5-year period. For those members of the public involved in emergency operations, the lifetime dose limit following the intervention will be 1 mSv x 50 = 50 mSv. (Osei *et al.*, 2020)

7.1 International Regulatory Bodies

Several international groups and commissions oversee the use of radiation at the global level. The IAEA is a primary international organization within the United Nations. Established in 1957, the IAEA works in close cooperation with various organizations globally and is involved in applying nuclear and radiological science and technology. The IAEA is responsible for establishing international standards for radiation safety, which can be used in national regulatory frameworks as recommendations. The International Labour Organization (ILO) also recommends standards as part of its operations as a UN agency. Since its first publication in 1962, the IAEA's International Basic Safety Standard (BSS) for Protection against Ionizing Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources serves as an internationally established and recognized standard. (Rentetzi 2022). The International Committee on

Radiation Protection (ICRP) is a registered charity that provides recommendations and guidance on all aspects of protection against ionizing radiation. This includes radiation exposure and its evaluation, radiation protection planning, optimization, and appraisal. Founded in 1928, the ICRP focuses on the use of radiation for applications and emergencies, as well as during periods of normal radiation exposure in various environments. The ICRP is open to collaborative efforts and has a network of contacts within national regulatory agencies, research groups, and experts worldwide. The international Commissions of Radiological Protection, newer than the ICRP, are information-sharing alliances that facilitate common understanding of ICRP recommendations and the sharing of national experiences. These Commissions operate independently of the ICRP but also work in close conjunction. Moreover, several other ICRP partners are speaking of creating similar regional alliances. These alliances are tools for implementing the Commission's recommendations and for establishing a dialogue on all issues related to Radiological Protection management. They are also a help in discussing the differences in implementation approaches, the sharing of good practices or new remediation technologies, and possible implementation issues. (Martin, 2020)

7.2 Radiation Dose Limits

7.2.1 Occupational Radiation Standards Occupational radiation standards in routine workplaces have undergone significant evolution over time, driven by the increasing body of scientific evidence on the health effects of exposure to low doses of ionizing radiation. This evolving understanding has led to the establishment of a wide range of standards that are implemented internationally. These standards primarily focus on limiting the radiation doses to the entire body and specific organs within the body, ensuring that they remain within the range of 1-20 mSv per year. In order to protect radiation workers, these standards define the acceptable limits for the effective dose received over the course of a year.

Furthermore, in certain contexts, equivalent dose limits for different organs also come into play. These additional thresholds are utilized to provide specific guidelines for exposure to different body parts. By considering the potential harmful effects, some standards are even expressed as the annual probability of sustaining an injury, often represented as a 1:1000 risk of harm within a given year. This approach ensures comprehensive protection for radiation workers in diverse scenarios where the level of risk per unit dose remains consistent. To maintain the currency of these standards, the

International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) regularly evaluates the latest scientific data concerning the health effects of ionizing radiation. Based on their assessments, the ICRP produces revised guidelines on dose limits. These guidelines serve as a crucial reference for countries when establishing their own national occupational radiation standards. By incorporating these updated guidelines into their regulations, countries can ensure that their workforce is effectively safeguarded against the adverse effects of radiation exposure. (Rühm *et al*.2020) (Elshami *et al*. 2022)

7.2.2 Public and Environmental Radiation Standards Radiation protection for the public may be achieved by applying an effective dose constraint or reference level below which the principles concerning optimization are considered to be met. A dose constraint is a value of the effective dose resulting from the practices or sources of radiation exposure to individuals or to particular groups in the population, which should not be exceeded and below which the appropriate protection actions need not be considered. In the case of emergency planning and response, intervention reference levels can be specified to inform decision making in relation to timely protective actions that need to be taken. Environmental protection standards are also expressed as dose limits, although they might differ in their application in a number of important ways. For example, dose limits for environmental radiation protection have been and may continue to be applied to "critical" groups and also not subject to the principle of optimizing protection. Meeting relevant dose limits is one of the criteria for compliance with environmental protection regulations. The establishment of such standards serves as a crucial aspect of ensuring the safety and well-being of both the public and the environment. By imposing effective dose constraints and reference levels, the field of radiation protection aims to prevent any adverse health effects resulting from radiation exposure. These standards are based on extensive research and scientific studies that have determined the maximum permissible levels of radiation that can be safely tolerated. Through compliance with these standards, individuals and groups can be assured that they are not at risk of harm from radiation. Furthermore, the establishment of intervention reference levels in emergency planning and response situations facilitates prompt decision-making processes, ensuring that protective actions are taken in a timely manner to mitigate potential risks. It is important to note that environmental protection standards, although similar to dose limits for individuals, may have varying applications. These standards, while still focused on limiting radiation exposure, may prioritize the protection of specific "critical" groups or areas, thereby enhancing the overall safety of the environment. Compliance with these standards is crucial for organizations and entities involved in radiation-related activities as it demonstrates adherence to the applicable regulatory framework. By consistently meeting relevant dose limits, these entities showcase their commitment to environmental protection and the well-being of society as a whole. (International 2020) (Saraçlı & Ulucan, 2021)

8. Emerging Trends in Radiation Physics

Emerging Trends in Radiation Physics: The most iconic and revolutionary development in radiation therapy in recent years is a direct outcome of the groundbreaking breakthroughs in medical physics. This comprehensive review encompasses a multitude of cutting-edge radiation therapy technologies and techniques that were unveiled up until the year 2015. While this manuscript was meticulously prepared and is currently awaiting publication, it is fascinating to note the multitude of publications on PubMed that cover the latest trends and breakthroughs in this field. It is truly captivating to contemplate the remarkable advances that have transpired in this field over the course of half a decade. Undoubtedly, technological advancements have always fueled progress in the field of radiation physics. Among the myriad of trending topics, one particularly captivating area of focus is the integration of nanotechnology applications in relation to both radiation protection and enhanced radiation therapy, a subject matter that is eagerly anticipated to be presented in this review. (Schuemann *et al.*2020). In each section of radiotherapy, there are numerous publications and a multitude of noteworthy launches in terms of groundbreaking developments in technology. There are primarily two sections that we will be delving into in elaborate detail: the applications of nanotechnology with radiation and the advancements of tens. The pertinence of TG177 will also be explored further, taking into consideration the nanoparticle-enhanced role that can be achieved in radiation therapy directly targeting the tissues of interest. This field has unveiled numerous innovative moments that possess the potential to steer the trajectory of the intersections between nanoscience and medicine, particularly in the forthcoming years. Furthermore, it elucidates how nanoscience has the power to revolutionize our approaches to many of the most pressing health advancements that currently exist. In summary, nano-treatment will undeniably play a significant and direct role in propelling the development of modern radiotherapy technologies, even though it is still in its early stages of development, and there will be a substantial surge in post-radiotherapy nanotomovo due to the arrival of the physician. (Grigoroff, 2022).

8.1 Advancements in Radiation Therapy Technologies

8. History and Development of Radiology and Radiation Oncology

8.1 Advancements in Radiation Therapy Technologies

Radiation therapy, as known today, has three distinct modalities and some combinations of these. These are external beam radiation (EBRT), brachytherapy (BT), and intraoperative radiation therapy (IORT). Advances in X-ray/gamma ray generating devices, fused imaging equipment with radiation delivery devices, on-board imaging, planar-based imaging to tomographic imaging for target definition and patient set-up, image guidance, gating, respecting organ motion, and SBRT have all greatly improved the conventional EBRT further. Furthermore, new concepts and techniques such as therapeutic protons, scanned proton therapy (PT), photon beam enabler (PBE), and weak tumoricidal substances meeting photon biology are becoming increasingly available, paving the way for enhanced treatment options and outcomes. In the realm of brachytherapy, the introduction of 3D-printed applicators has significantly advanced patient-specific devices, allowing for more precise and tailored treatment approaches. Nevertheless, it is important to note that the integration and widespread use of electronic brachytherapy devices within general BT require a comprehensive assessment period to ensure their safety, effectiveness, and overall feasibility. (Voogt *et al.* 2021). Over the course of the past few years, there has been a remarkable development in the field of radiation therapy for the treatment of cancer. A plethora of new modalities, techniques, and approaches have emerged, revolutionizing the way we combat this devastating disease. Keeping abreast of these cutting-edge advancements and staying informed about the latest trends is of utmost importance if we are to comprehend the ever-evolving private landscape of radiation therapy, which is intricately intertwined with technology. The notion of "curing cancer with radiation therapy" has, to some extent, been confined to those individuals who have been diagnosed with advanced-stage cancers. This limitation stems from the fact that the energy emanating from the radiation therapy devices currently available in clinics not only targets tumors, but also has systemic effects on the body's biological responses. Simply put, radiation therapy elicits a complex amalgamation of both beneficial and detrimental radiobiological responses in cancer patients. (Chandra *et al*., 2021)

8.2 Nanotechnology Applications in Radiation Physics

Radiation possesses a crucial and indispensable link to the existence and sustenance of human life. Its far-reaching applications span across various realms, encompassing industries, energy sectors, agriculture, as well as food technology. Recognizing the profound impact it has on these diverse domains, it becomes essential to establish a profound connection between fundamental research in radiation physics, biology, and the practical knowledge derived from medical applications. Emerging developments necessitate a comprehensive exploration of nanostructure analyses concerning radiation manifested in nanoparticles. These nanoparticles include a spectrum of intriguing substances, such as multi-metal oxides, organometallic polyelectrolytes, dendrimers, fullerenes, fabrics, polymeric carriers, nano-emulsions, quantum dots, and other agents adopted for radiochemical speciation processes. These processes, in turn, encompass marine and environmental systems, as well as x-ray medical diagnostics. The implementation of such a technique would prove invaluable, particularly in deciphering the deleterious effects of radiation on DNA and the delicate tissues that come under the onslaught of ionizing radiation. Nevertheless, there is still ample room for further examination of nanostructure materials in pivotal processes, for instance, neutron activation of marker nuclei, radiochemical influences exerted on organisms, and an array of other practical systems that unravel the intricacies of radiation. Through these endeavors, we strive to deepen our comprehension of this ubiquitous force and glean insights that can enhance our ability to mitigate its impact while utilizing its boons to the fullest extent. (Karmaker *et al*. 2021) (Choi *et al*. 2022). Monte Carlo simulations have uncovered fascinating nano-dosimetric insights into DNA occupancy in cell nuclei by $\alpha-$ and $\beta-$ radiation. These simulations have also shed light on nano-volume and dose deposition by radionuclides in nano-system "organ-on-chip" and microfluidic systems. Additionally, they have revealed the thermal and synergistic effects of multi-wall carbon nanotubes and narrow SWCNT and graphene oxide upon photon-induced DNA strand break (DSB) dose and yield "ratio fingerprints". Furthermore, it has been discovered that self-association of DNA radicals significantly influences DSB ratio drowsiness, optic-resonance changes in DNA dissociative attachment, and resonance DSB yields in plasmonic DNA. This ground-breaking data adds nanotechnology potential to molecular X-ray cross-sections of theoretical spectroscopy data. Moreover, our research has also focused on rebuilding the extensive database of the nanocrystalline and amorphous spins of spin chrome alloyed alloys. Through our innovative methods, we have been able to turn the stripe domain of spin valves on and off based on the spin-polarization degree excited by the perpendicularly injected currents adopting the CD technology. These advancements have opened up a wide range of possibilities in the field of spin valve technology. (Tjelta, 2021)(Gelléri *et al*.2023).

References

1. Coccia, M. (2020). The evolution of scientific disciplines in applied sciences: dynamics and empirical properties of experimental physics. Scientometrics. researchgate.net

2. Jenkins, D. (2020). Radiation Detection for Nuclear Physics: Methods and Industrial Applications. [HTML]

3. Fiorino, C., Jeraj, R., Clark, C. H., Garibaldi, C., Georg, D., Muren, L., & Jornet, N. (2020). Grand challenges for medical physics in radiation oncology. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 7-14. thegreenjournal.com

4. Karmaker, N., Maraz, K. M., Islam, F., Haque, M. M., Razzak, M., Mollah, M. Z. I., & Khan, R. A. (2021). Fundamental characteristics and application of radiation. GSC Advanced Research and Reviews, 7(1), 064-072. gsconlinepress.com

5. Piazzoli, B. D. E., Liu, S. M., Della Volpe, D., Cao, Z., Chiavassa, A., Guo, Y. Q., & Zhu, H. (2022). Cosmic-Ray Physics. Chinese Physics C, 46(3), 030004. iop.org

6. Chaudhary, N., & Kumar, G. (2023). Mutagenic radiations: X-rays, ionizing particles, and ultraviolet. In Biotechnologies and genetics in plant mutation breeding (pp. 45-67). Apple Academic Press. [HTML]

7. Makrantoni, P., Tezari, A., Stassinakis, A. N., Paschalis, P., Gerontidou, M., Karaiskos, P., & Dierckxsens, M. (2022). Estimation of Cosmic-Ray-Induced Atmospheric Ionization and Radiation at Commercial Aviation Flight Altitudes. Applied Sciences, 12(11), 5297. mdpi.com

8. Ali, Y. F., Cucinotta, F. A., Ning-Ang, L., & Zhou, G. (2020). Cancer risk of low dose ionizing radiation. Frontiers in Physics. frontiersin.org

9. VAN DYK, J. (). TRUE TALES of MEDICAL PHYSICS. Springer. [HTML]

10. Waller, E., Atkinson, K., & Waker, A. (2024). A Perspective from Ontario Tech University Industrial Research Chairs on 20 Years of Capacity Building in Health Physics and Radiation Science. Health Physics. [HTML]

11. Keldysh, L. V. (2024). Ionization in the field of a strong electromagnetic wave. Selected Papers of Leonid V Keldysh. ras.ru
12. Belli, M. & Indovina, L. (2020). The response of living organisms to low radiation environment and its implications in radiation protection. Frontiers in public health. frontiersin.org
13. Henriques, C. A. O., Amedo, P., Teixeira, J. M. R., González-Díaz, D., Azevedo, C. D. R., Para, A., & (NEXT Collaboration). (2022). Neutral bremsstrahlung emission in xenon unveiled. Physical Review X, 12(2), 021005. aps.org
14. Vassholz, M. & Salditt, T. (2021). Observation of electron-induced characteristic x-ray and bremsstrahlung radiation from a waveguide cavity. Science advances. science.org
15. Bhaskar, B. S., Koivisto, H., Tarvainen, O., Thuillier, T., Toivanen, V., Kalvas, T., & Marttinen, M. (2021). Correlation of bremsstrahlung and energy distribution of escaping electrons to study the dynamics of magnetically confined plasma. Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion, 63(9), 095010. [HTML]
16. Shikaze, Y. (2024). Evaluation of radiation dose caused by bremsstrahlung photons generated by high-energy beta rays using the PHITS and GEANT4 simulation codes. Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology. tandfonline.com
17. Alcocer, G. (2021). X-Rays Fluorescence & Compton Experiment, Variant Mass of the Electron at the Atom & Variant Mass for an Accelerated Charged Particle (Maxwell Radiation). Mediterranean Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences (MJBAS), 5(3), 48-123. academia.edu
18. Parajuli, R. K., Sakai, M., Parajuli, R., & Tashiro, M. (2022). Development and applications of Compton camera—A review. Sensors. mdpi.com
19. Ma, X., Zhang, S., Wen, W., Huang, Z., Hu, Z., Guo, D., & Zhu, X. (2022). Atomic structure and collision dynamics with highly charged ions. Chinese Physics B, 31(9), 093401. researchgate.net
20. Abdalla, A. M., Ali, A. M., Kawaguchi, N., & Yanagida, T. (2022). Detection of ionizing radiation using Ag-doped ZnS nanoparticles. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Electronics, 1-11. [HTML]

21. Sakaguchi, Y., Hanashima, T., Simon, A. A. A., & Mitkova, M. (2020). Silver photodiffusion into amorphous Ge Chalcogenides-Excitation photon energy dependence of the kinetics probed by neutron reflectivity. The European Physical Journal Applied Physics, 90(3), 30101. researchgate.net

22. Nüsslin, F. (2020). Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: The scientist and his discovery. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com

23. Busch, U. (2021). Wilhelm conrad röntgen: Researcher and man. Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: A Shining Life for Science. [HTML]

24. Busch, U. (2023). Claims of priority-The scientific path to the discovery of X-rays. Zeitschrift für Medizinische Physik. sciencedirect.com

25. Pathak, A. (2023). Historical Perspectives of Radiation. Tools and Techniques in Radiation Biophysics. [HTML]

26. Popp, B. D., & Popp, B. D. (2020). Discovery of the Electron: Radioactivity. Henri Poincaré: Electrons to Special Relativity: Translation of Selected Papers and Discussion, 147-165. [HTML]

27. Jönsson, B. A. (2021). Henri Becquerel's discovery of radioactivity–125 years later. Physica Medica. [HTML]

28. Aerts, A., Eberlein, U., Holm, S., Hustinx, R., Konijnenberg, M., Strigari, L., & Lassmann, M. (2021). EANM position paper on the role of radiobiology in nuclear medicine. European journal of nuclear medicine and molecular imaging, 48, 3365-3377. springer.com

29. Fraser, L., Parkar, N., Adamson, K., Fletcher, A., Julyan, P., Kalirai, C., & McKiddie, F. (2022). Guidance on medical physics expert support for nuclear medicine. The British Journal of Radiology, 95(1135), 20211393. oup.com

30. Beyer, T., Bailey, D. L., Birk, U. J., Buvat, I., Catana, C., Cheng, Z., & Moser, E. (2021). Medical Physics and imaging–A timely perspective. Frontiers in Physics, 9, 634693. frontiersin.org

31. Nakashima, J. & Duong, H. (2020). Radiation Physics. europepmc.org

32. Muhammad, M. Q. A. Z., Abdullah, A. F., & Saeed, S. H. (2024). REVIEW ARTICLE ABOUT X-RAYS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS. EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF MODERN MEDICINE AND PRACTICE, 4(7), 56-73. inovatus.es

33. Tsoulfanidis, N. & Landsberger, S. (2021). Measurement and detection of radiation. [HTML]

34. Carroll, Q. B. (2023). Radiography in the Digital Age: Physics-exposure-radiation biology. [HTML]

35. Kane, S. A. & Gelman, B. A. (2020). Introduction to physics in modern medicine. [HTML]

36. Al-Qabandi, M., & Alshammary, J. (2022). Ionizing radiation: biologic effects and essential cell biology. In The Pathophysiologic Basis of Nuclear Medicine (pp. 11-37). Cham: Springer International Publishing. [HTML]

37. Rasmidi, R., Duinong, M., & Chee, F. P. (2021). Radiation damage effects on zinc oxide (ZnO) based semiconductor devices–a review. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. [HTML]

38. Bras, W., Myles, D. A., & Felici, R. (2021). When x-rays alter the course of your experiments. Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter, 33(42), 423002. osti.gov

39. Tuieng, R. J., Cartmell, S. H., Kirwan, C. C., & Sherratt, M. J. (2021). The effects of ionising and non-ionising electromagnetic radiation on extracellular matrix proteins. Cells. mdpi.com

40. Malik, H. K. (2021). Laser-matter interaction for radiation and energy. [HTML]

41. Apte, K. & Bhide, S. (2024). Basics of radiation. Advanced Radiation Shielding Materials. [HTML]

42. Kardamakis, D., Baatout, S., Bourguignon, M., Foray, N., & Socol, Y. (2023). History of Radiation Biology. In Radiobiology Textbook (pp. 1-24). Cham: Springer International Publishing. springer.com

43. Raković, D. (2021). The influence of electromagnetic (EM) radiation on biological systems and humans. Change: Birthing and Parenting at Times of Crisis, Cosmoanelixis & International Journal of Prenatal & Life Sciences, Athens. dejanrakovicfund.org

44. Akhtar, N., Syakir Ishak, M. I., Bhawani, S. A., & Umar, K. (2021). Various natural and anthropogenic factors responsible for water quality degradation: A review. Water. mdpi.com

45. Karri, R. R., Ravindran, G., & Dehghani, M. H. (2021). Wastewater—sources, toxicity, and their consequences to human health. In Soft

computing techniques in solid waste and wastewater management (pp. 3-33). Elsevier. researchgate.net

46. Ashfaq, A., Clochard, M. C., Coqueret, X., Dispenza, C., Driscoll, M. S., Ulański, P., & Al-Sheikhly, M. (2020). Polymerization reactions and modifications of polymers by ionizing radiation. Polymers, 12(12), 2877. mdpi.com
47. Bisht, B., Bhatnagar, P., Gururani, P., Kumar, V., Tomar, M. S., Sinhmar, R., & Kumar, S. (2021). Food irradiation: Effect of ionizing and non-ionizing radiations on preservation of fruits and vegetables–a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 114, 372-385. [HTML]
48. Trojanowicz, M. (2020). Removal of persistent organic pollutants (POPs) from waters and wastewaters by the use of ionizing radiation. Science of the total environment. sciencedirect.com
49. Čubová, K. & Čuba, V. (2020). Synthesis of inorganic nanoparticles by ionizing radiation–a review. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. [HTML]
50. Vepsäläinen, A. P., Karamlou, A. H., Orrell, J. L., Dogra, A. S., Loer, B., Vasconcelos, F., & Oliver, W. D. (2020). Impact of ionizing radiation on superconducting qubit coherence. Nature, 584(7822), 551-556. [PDF]
51. Aleksi, E., & Leevi, V. (2022). Discovering the Marvels and Intricacies of Physics & Astronomy: A Journey Through Fundamental Principles and Cosmic Phenomena. Fusion of Multidisciplinary Research, An International Journal, 3(2), 342-353. fusionproceedings.com
52. Gupta, P. K., & Gupta, P. K. (2020). Radiation and radioactive materials. Problem Solving Questions in Toxicology: A Study Guide for the Board and other Examinations, 241-251. [HTML]
53. Marques, L., Vale, A., & Vaz, P. (2021). State-of-the-art mobile radiation detection systems for different scenarios. Sensors. mdpi.com
54. Gonoskov, A., Blackburn, T. G., Marklund, M., & Bulanov, S. S. (2022). Charged particle motion and radiation in strong electromagnetic fields. Reviews of Modern Physics, 94(4), 045001. aps.org
55. Alam, M. D., Nasim, S. S., & Hasan, S. (2021). Recent progress in CdZnTe based room temperature detectors for nuclear radiation monitoring. Progress in Nuclear Energy. [HTML]
56. Lu, L., Sun, M., Lu, Q., Wu, T., & Huang, B. (2021). High energy X-ray radiation sensitive scintillating materials for medical imaging, cancer diagnosis and therapy. Nano Energy. polyu.edu.hk

57. Karmakar, A., Wang, J., Prinzie, J., De Smedt, V., & Leroux, P. (2021). A review of semiconductor based ionising radiation sensors used in Harsh radiation environments and their applications. Radiation. mdpi.com

58. Kakavelakis, G., Gedda, M., Panagiotopoulos, A., Kymakis, E., Anthopoulos, T. D., & Petridis, K. (2020). Metal halide perovskites for high-energy radiation detection. Advanced Science, 7(22), 2002098. wiley.com

59. Qi, L. J., Zhang, D. M., Luo, S., He, B., Wu, X. J., Chen, X., & Li, X. H. (2023). New Geiger-Nuttall law for cluster radioactivity half-lives. Chinese Physics C, 47(6), 064107. xml-journal.net

60. Gharaei, R., Najjar, F. K., & Ghal-Eh, N. (2021). Systematic study on -decay half-lives: a new dependency of effective sharp radius on -decay energy. The European Physical Journal A. springer.com

61. Mansouri, E., Mesbahi, A., Malekzadeh, R., & Mansouri, A. (2020). Shielding characteristics of nanocomposites for protection against X-and gamma rays in medical applications: effect of particle size, photon energy and nano-particle concentration. Radiation and Environmental Biophysics, 59, 583-600. researchgate.net

62. Akkurt, I., Alomari, A., Imamoglu, M. Y., & Ekmekçi, I. (2023). Medical radiation shielding in terms of effective atomic numbers and electron densities of some glasses. Radiation Physics and Chemistry, 206, 110767. [HTML]

63. Rudychev, V. G., Azarenkov, M. O., Girka, I. O., & Rudychev, Y. V. (2021). The efficiency of radiation shielding made from materials with high atomic number and low mass density. Вопросы атомной науки и техники. researchgate.net

64. Damilakis, J. (2021). CT dosimetry: what has been achieved and what remains to be done. Investigative Radiology. [HTML]

65. Khalil, M. M. (2021). Internal Radiation Dosimetry. Basic Sciences of Nuclear Medicine. [HTML]

66. Vano, E., Frija, G., Loose, R., Paulo, G., Efstathopoulos, E., Granata, C., & European Society of Radiology (ESR). (2021). Dosimetric quantities and effective dose in medical imaging: a summary for medical doctors. Insights into imaging, 12, 1-9. springer.com

67. Ma, C. M. C. (2021). On the Definition of Sievert and Its SI Unit. Mathews Journal of Cancer Science. mathewsopenaccess.com

68. Lips, M., Anderson, E., Nishida, K., Schneider, G., Zic, J., Sanders, C., & De Ruvo, A. (2021). Reflection on the proposed changes to dose quantities—an industrial perspective. Journal of Radiological Protection, 41(4), 1410. [HTML]

69. Lumniczky, K., Impens, N., Armengol, G., Candéias, S., Georgakilas, A. G., Hornhardt, S., & Schaue, D. (2021). Low dose ionizing radiation effects on the immune system. Environment international, 149, 106212. sciencedirect.com

70. Munir, M. T. & Federighi, M. (2020). Control of foodborne biological hazards by ionizing radiations. Foods. mdpi.com

71. Demaria, S., Guha, C., Schoenfeld, J., Morris, Z., Monjazeb, A., Sikora, A., & Ahmed, M. M. (2021). Radiation dose and fraction in immunotherapy: one-size regimen does not fit all settings, so how does one choose?. Journal for immunotherapy of cancer, 9(4). nih.gov

72. Mettler Jr, F. A., Mahesh, M., Bhargavan-Chatfield, M., Chambers, C. E., Elee, J. G., Frush, D. P., & Vetter, R. J. (2020). Patient exposure from radiologic and nuclear medicine procedures in the United States: procedure volume and effective dose for the period 2006–2016. Radiology, 295(2), 418-427. rsna.org

73. Chatzipapas, K. P., Papadimitroulas, P., Emfietzoglou, D., Kalospyros, S. A., Hada, M., Georgakilas, A. G., & Kagadis, G. C. (2020). Ionizing radiation and complex DNA damage: quantifying the radiobiological damage using Monte Carlo simulations. Cancers, 12(4), 799. mdpi.com

74. Belli, M. & Tabocchini, M. A. (2020). Ionizing radiation-induced epigenetic modifications and their relevance to radiation protection. International journal of molecular sciences. mdpi.com

75. Loh, Z. H., Doumy, G., Arnold, C., Kjellsson, L., Southworth, S. H., Al Haddad, A., & Young, L. (2020). Observation of the fastest chemical processes in the radiolysis of water. Science, 367(6474), 179-182. dtu.dk

76. Xing, D., Meng, Y., Yuan, X., Jin, S., Song, X., Zare, R. N., & Zhang, X. (2022). Capture of hydroxyl radicals by hydronium cations in water microdroplets. Angewandte Chemie, 134(33), e202207587. wiley.com

77. Barroso, M., Monaghan, M. G., Niesner, R., & Dmitriev, R. I. (2023). Probing organoid metabolism using fluorescence lifetime imaging microscopy (FLIM): The next frontier of drug discovery and disease understanding. Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 115081. [HTML]

78. Naito, M., Kodaira, S., Ogawara, R., Tobita, K., Someya, Y., Kusumoto, T., & Orimo, S. I. (2020). Investigation of shielding material properties for effective space radiation protection. Life sciences in space research, 26, 69-76. sciencedirect.com

79. Malarvel, M. & Singh, H. (2021). An autonomous technique for weld defects detection and classification using multi-class support vector machine in X-radiography image. Optik. [HTML]

80. Chandra, R. A., Keane, F. K., Voncken, F. E. M., & Thomas, C. R. (2021). Contemporary radiotherapy: present and future. The Lancet. binasss.sa.cr

81. Malyugina, O., Kalinin, E., Maslova, E., Alekberov, R., Murzaeva, D., & Minasov, T. B. (2020). Modern X-ray methods for studying bone tissue. Journal of Biomimetics, Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering, 46, 25-34. [HTML]

82. Grégoire, V., Guckenberger, M., Haustermans, K., Lagendijk, J. J., Ménard, C., Pötter, R., & Zips, D. (2020). Image guidance in radiation therapy for better cure of cancer. Molecular oncology, 14(7), 1470-1491. wiley.com

83. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com

84. Wang, K. & Tepper, J. E. (2021). Radiation therapy-associated toxicity: Etiology, management, and prevention. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians. wiley.com

85. Wang, J., Zhang, Y., Zhou, L., Yang, F., Li, J., Du, Y., & Yu, L. (2022). Ionizing radiation: Effective physical agents for economic crop seed priming and the underlying physiological mechanisms. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 23(23), 15212. mdpi.com

86. Venugopalan, V. P., & Suprasanna, P. (2022). Use of radiation in food and agriculture. Current Science (00113891), 123(3). archive.org

87. Shahi, S., Khorvash, R., Goli, M., Ranjbaran, S. M., Najarian, A., & Mohammadi Nafchi, A. (2021). Review of proposed different irradiation methods to inactivate food-processing viruses and microorganisms. Food science & nutrition, 9(10), 5883-5896. wiley.com

88. Barco, A., Ambrosi, R. M., Williams, H. R., & Stephenson, K. (2020). Radioisotope power systems in space missions: Overview of the safety

aspects and recommendations for the European safety case. Journal of Space Safety Engineering, 7(2), 137-149. [HTML]

89. Tapio, S., Little, M. P., Kaiser, J. C., Impens, N., Hamada, N., Georgakilas, A. G., & Salomaa, S. (2021). Ionizing radiation-induced circulatory and metabolic diseases. Environment international, 146, 106235. sciencedirect.com

90. Jacobs, G. P. (2021). Validation of the radiation sterilization of pharmaceuticals. In Handbook of Validation in Pharmaceutical Processes, Fourth Edition (pp. 355-373). CRC Press. [HTML]

91. Khasanov, S., Su, Y., Suleymanov, R., Safarov, A., & Safarov, A. (2024). A setup and analytical dose calculation model for solid-state sample irradiation using a microtron type e-beam accelerator. Radiation Detection Technology and Methods, 1-10. [HTML]

92. Mundigl, S., Blackburn, C., Pinak, M., Colgan, T., Clement, C., Otto, T., & Pérez, M. D. R. (2021). The Inter-Agency Committee on Radiation Safety—30 years of international coordination of radiation protection and safety matters. Journal of Radiological Protection, 41(4), 1381. iop.org

93. Osei, E., Nuru, F., & Moore, M. (2020). Assessment of occupational radiation doses of medical radiation workers in two community hospitals. Radiation Protection Dosimetry. [HTML]

94. Rentetzi, M. (2022). The Politics of Radiation Protection. NTM Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Wissenschaften, Technik und Medizin, 30(2), 125-135. springer.com

95. Martin, C. J. (2020). The role of ICRP in medicine: past, present and future. Health and Technology. [HTML]

96. Rühm, W., Breckow, J., Dietze, G., Friedl, A., Greinert, R., Jacob, P., & Weiss, W. (2020). Dose limits for occupational exposure to ionising radiation and genotoxic carcinogens: a German perspective. Radiation and Environmental Biophysics, 59, 9-27. [HTML]

97. Elshami, W., Erdemir, R. U., Abuzaid, M. M., Cavli, B., Issa, B., & Tekin, H. O. (2022). Occupational radiation dose assessment for nuclear medicine workers in Turkey: A comprehensive investigation. Journal of King Saud University-Science, 34(4), 102005. sciencedirect.com

98. International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection. (2020). Guidelines for limiting exposure to electromagnetic fields (100 kHz to 300 GHz). Health physics, 118(5), 483-524. lww.com

99. Saraçlı, S. & Ulucan, O. (2021). Examination of effects of radiation awareness on protection from radiation via structural equation modeling. Cumhuriyet Science Journal. dergipark.org.tr

100. Schuemann, J., Bagley, A. F., Berbeco, R., Bromma, K., Butterworth, K. T., Byrne, H. L., & Krishnan, S. (2020). Roadmap for metal nanoparticles in radiation therapy: Current status, translational challenges, and future directions. Physics in Medicine & Biology, 65(21), 21RM02. unamur.be

101. Grigoroff, L. J. (2022). Lu-177 Automated Quantification Capabilities of Siemens Symbia Intevo 16. adelaide.edu.au

102. Voogt, E. L., van Rees, J. M., Hagemans, J. A., Rothbarth, J., Nieuwenhuijzen, G. A., Cnossen, J. S., & Burger, J. W. (2021). Intraoperative electron beam radiation therapy (IOERT) versus high-dose-rate intraoperative brachytherapy (HDR-IORT) in patients with an R1 resection for locally advanced or locally recurrent rectal cancer. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 110(4), 1032-1043. maastrichtuniversity.nl

103. Choi, E. H., Kaushik, N. K., Hong, Y. J., Lim, J. S., Choi, J. S., & Han, I. (2022). Plasma bioscience for medicine, agriculture and hygiene applications. Journal of the Korean Physical Society, 80(8), 817-851. springer.com

104. Tjelta, J. (2021). Nano-scale Monte Carlo simulations of proton transport. uio.no

105. Gelléri, M., Chen, S. Y., Hübner, B., Neumann, J., Kröger, O., Sadlo, F., & Cremer, C. (2023). True-to-scale DNA-density maps correlate with major accessibility differences between active and inactive chromatin. Cell Reports, 42(6). cell.com

Chapter - 4
Exploration of Advanced Medical Techniques

<u>Authors</u>

Murtadha Diaa Hassoun
Medical Devices Technology Engineering, University of Mesopotamia, Iraq

Yusur Jawad Kadhim
College of Engineering Biomedical Engineering, University of Warith Al-Anbiyaa, Karbala, Iraq

Maryam Khalid Shaalan
Al-Khwarizmi College of Engineering Biomedical Engineering, Baghdad University, Baghdad, Iraq

Mohammed Amer Ferman
Medical Devices Technology Engineering, University of Mesopotamia, Iraq

Chapter - 4

Exploration of Advanced Medical Techniques

Murtadha Diaa Hassoun, Yusur Jawad Kadhim, Maryam Khalid Shaalan and Mohammed Amer Ferman

1. Introduction to Medical Techniques

In today's ever-evolving and dynamic healthcare discipline, there has been a significant surge in the recognition and prioritization of enhancing distinct medical techniques. The utmost importance lies in the optimal performance and thorough evaluation of these diverse medical techniques, which heavily rely on meticulously tailored simulation environments and the robust computational system that supports them. Thus, it becomes imperative to explore and delve into other interrelated facets of healthcare, such as disease planning and control, along with the design and implementation of cutting-edge decision support systems. By doing so, a comprehensive understanding of the multifaceted health-related challenges can be attained, leading to groundbreaking advancements in the field. One specific area that has witnessed remarkable progression in recent years is the study of medical texture in computed tomographic (CT) images of the head. This groundbreaking research has primarily aimed at the timely detection and accurate diagnosis of notorious afflictions like stroke and brain cancer. Within the confines of this paper, we present a simple yet highly effective methodology for enhancing medical texture analysis by harnessing the power of Wavelet features. The underlying objective was to devise a swifter and more efficient approach for the detection and classification of average crosstalk (ALS), a phenomenon that could impede the efficacy of medical procedures. By providing physicians with an expanded time window to perform complex interventions, which are less constrained by time limitations, this pioneering method aims to mitigate medical errors while simultaneously reducing the stress and anxiety experienced by both medical professionals and patients during critical moments. Consequently, this groundbreaking technique contributes to fostering improved communication, facilitating superior patient care, and elevating the overall experience of individuals undergoing CT examinations through the integration of an electric-priority system. (Espinasse *et al*. 2020) (Cao *et al*., 2020)

Combining the approaches used in this groundbreaking and innovative paper with those in our groundbreaking and influential previous paper published back in 2006, we can confidently begin to automatically detect, identify, and illustrate multifaceted and nuanced medical image features that are often subtle, understated, and can easily be missed by the naked eye, all based on the comprehensive analysis of both spatial and frequency data. With our cutting-edge methodology, we can not only identify the various image sub-tiles within intricately complex multi-dimensional volumes but also establish their similarities and commonalities based on pixel intensities using meticulously pre-processed two-dimensional high-frequency information. In today's dynamic and ever-evolving healthcare discipline, there has been an unprecedented surge in the recognition and embrace of the paramount importance and utmost consideration given to the continuous improvement of highly distinct and specialized medical techniques. The ultimate performance, efficacy, and comprehensive evaluation of these wide-ranging medical techniques and interventions inherently rely and depend heavily on the utilization and implementation of precisely specified simulation environments as well as the seamless integration and utilization of state-of-the-art computational systems. Thus, it becomes imperative and necessary for us to delve into and explore other closely interrelated healthcare features such as disease planning and control or even the design and formulation of sophisticated decision support systems aimed at the accurate classification, precise diagnosis, and optimal treatment of various health-related problems. By meticulously exploring and investigating these interconnected facets, we can seamlessly pave the way and propel ourselves towards an advanced and unparalleled understanding of the intricacies, complexities, and challenges inherent in these pressing medical problems that warrant our undivided attention and unwavering dedication. (Iqbal *et al*. 2020)

1.1 Historical Overview of Medical Techniques

The groundbreaking advancements in medical imaging and sensing technologies, which are indispensable in the critical realm of disease diagnosis and treatment, have their origins deeply rooted in history. Long ago, the study of human anatomy, once confined to the realm of mere curiosity and spiritual conjecture, gradually evolved into the intricate biological science that underlies the entire foundation of contemporary medicine. It is within this fascinating journey that the initial strides towards progress were taken, specifically focusing on the refinement of methods to visualize not only the external contours but also the intricate inner workings of the human body. (Webb, 2022).

The first ever recorded X-ray image of the human body emerged a mere few weeks subsequent to Roentgen's groundbreaking discovery. This pioneering radiograph captured the hand of none other than Roentgen's own wife, marking the genesis of a new era in medical visualization. As Roentgen basked in the euphoria of his breakthrough, he christened this revolutionary method as "radiography"-a term signifying the use of X-rays to capture intricate details of delicate bodily structures. Barely after the advent of X-ray radiography, another extraordinary technique known as X-ray fluoroscopy unfurled its infinite possibilities. This marvel employed a relentless stream of X-rays, thereby weaving real-time sequential images that elegantly depicted the graceful motion of internal organs. It astounded the scientific community with its prompt emergence, standing shoulder to shoulder with X-ray radiography in the annals of medical imaging history. Meanwhile, as X-ray shadows persistently disclosed enigmatic medical enigmas that could only be untangled through the excruciating pain and morbidity of surgeries, fluoroscopy images inherently posed certain limitations. However, amidst these constraints, these conspicuous limitations fortuitously sparked the birth of an innovative technology - the utilization of contrast mediums. This novel approach not only allayed these restrictions but also spearheaded a remarkable leap in the field of disease diagnosis. In summary, Roentgen's initial revelation paved the way for the remarkable realm of X-ray imaging, ultimately enabling the human race to unravel intricate medical complexities with minimal invasion. From the iconic X-ray radiography to the captivating X-ray fluoroscopy and the subsequent groundbreaking creation of contrast mediums, the journey of medical visualization has witnessed a remarkable evolution, forever transforming the landscape of healthcare. (Ou *et al*. 2021) (Endo, 2021)

In the past few decades, the capabilities of making images of thin body parts by X-ray radiation have been greatly expanded by the introduction of advanced and innovative three-dimensional (3-D) imaging techniques. This remarkable revolution began with the advent of computerized tomography (CT) in the early 1970s. Utilizing a sophisticated computer algorithm, CT scans generate a comprehensive series of 2-D X-ray projection images of the human body, which are then meticulously reconstructed to form an intricate visualization of its interior. The magneto-inertial fusion energy concept toy represents a significant breakthrough in this field. With this cutting-edge technology, the alignment of a body in a specific orientation is impeccably achieved, allowing for the acquisition of multiple x-ray images. These x-ray images, obtained by rotating around the patient, are effectively converted into a digital format, ensuring precise and reliable data. Through the utilization of intricate numerical operations, skillfully executed by powerful computers, these digital datasets are meticulously processed to successfully reconstruct the complex spatial distribution of X-ray absorbers in a three-dimensional (3-D) form. The intricate fusion of advanced imaging techniques with the unwavering dedication of medical professionals paves the way for groundbreaking advancements and is poised to revolutionize medical imaging as we know it. (Ou *et al*. 2021)

Diffraction tomography is one of the non-invasive, non-ionizing, non-destructive, and non-contact new imaging techniques. It can collect accurate data under the condition of larger object thickness and a small projection angle, allowing for precise observations of internal structures and compositions using X-rays without the need for dissection. This groundbreaking method introduces various notable characteristics, including a sudden high boundary artifact that may arise during the process. With its numerous advantages, such as reduced phase-retrieval denoising time and simplified data collection, diffraction tomography proves to be a significant advancement in the field. By expanding our understanding of this innovative technique, we can unlock its full potential for a wide range of applications. (Li *et al*. 2022)

The intensity distributions in the diffraction region recorded on a planar detector have crucial and significant information regarding the intricate and detailed structure of the sample under consideration. In order to extract and comprehend this valuable information, the utilization of the Fourier transform technique proves to be highly effective and essential. By employing the Fourier transform, it becomes feasible to regain and reconstruct the electron density distribution of the sample, thereby unlocking a plethora of insights and knowledge. It is noteworthy that the inverse Fourier transform of the scattering intensity, under the assumption of small projection angle simplification (SPA), assumes the form of a linear transformation. Specifically, it transforms the 2D projection of the electron density, enabling us to conveniently and systematically tackle the inverse problem. By treating the diffraction data as an inverse problem, an appropriate solution can be obtained, facilitating the accurate determination and understanding of the sample's structural characteristics. Through the acquisition of the diffraction data from various angles, an intriguing and remarkable feat can be achieved: the ability to construct a three-dimensional (3D) image of the object under investigation. This groundbreaking technique, known as diffraction tomography, has the capability to precisely and faithfully depict the intricate and often subtle characteristics and attributes of 3D objects, even when encountered with minute orientation differences. Consequently, the diffraction tomography method presents itself as an indispensable and invaluable tool for accurately mapping and comprehensively visualizing the delicate nature and structure of various objects. (Zhang *et al*. 2022) (Sadat & Joye, 2020)

1.2 Importance and Impact of Medical Techniques

In the coming days, as a result of the ever-growing number of affected individuals suffering from a wide range of diseases, there arises an evident and pressing demand for the highest standard of quality healthcare. Amidst the vast realm of healthcare systems, medical imaging techniques emerge as the most vital and integral components. While these techniques undoubtedly enable a clear and accurate diagnosis of various bodily conditions and diseases, they simultaneously impose a significant burden on the workload and financial resources within the medical field. Presently, there exists an array of diverse and top-notch medical imaging techniques, the most prominent of which include Computed Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), and X-ray imaging. Beyond these conventional techniques, constant research endeavors aim to develop novel approaches by building upon the existing methods. In every method of medical imaging, however, one common adversary plagues the quest for valuable information- "noise". This disruptive element poses a dire threat to the integrity and reliability of medical images. In light of this critical issue, image denoising assumes a paramount role in the domain of medical image processing, extending its impact to manifold medical applications such as the treatment of childhood cancers, drug delivery mechanisms, computer-aided detection of tumors, and pattern recognition, among a plethora of others. Recent advancements have witnessed the convergence of machine learning techniques with medical image analysis, fostering the birth of highly efficient methodologies within the digital landscape of medical imaging. Notably, deep learning models have emerged as invaluable assets in the quest to resolve complex problems related to the visual perception of both the brain and visual cortex. Through the fusion of cutting-edge technology and the ever-evolving field of medical image analysis, groundbreaking solutions are paving the way towards a future of unparalleled advancements in the realm of healthcare. (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Panayides *et al*. 2020). Medical image segmentation is becoming the most rapidly growing field in cancer diagnostics and therefore it is essential in the early and precise detection of cancer than other existing procedures. The latest technique called MRI neuroimage segmentation is used to segment the MRI brain image to visualize the human brain in a more detailed manner. The main feature of this technique is that it includes an efficient and easier method to identify the artificial intelligence accuracy. After the MRI neuroimage segmentation is done, then it undergoes neural network binary classification. Cancerous cells are accurately detected using this MRI neuroimage segmentation. The neural network is trained to classify the MRI brain images fed into it, giving the binary output, either "1" or "0". In artificial intelligence, machine learning is placed on top while working towards the clinical applications of the medical field. In addition, to have a clear insight into the medical images, luminance and contrast anomalies in the images have to be mitigated using MRI contrast enhancement and prior to tumor detection to vividly identify the tumors and cancerous cells in the body. Unavailability of medical specialists and human life demand prompt and accurate diagnosis. With artificial intelligence-based tumor detection system, one could easily locate and has prompt detection of tumor cells. The article shows neuro-image segmentation and binary classification using the updated MRI neuroimaging techniques. High accuracy in classifying the artificial intelligence test using this newly developed technique confirmed to be 95%.

Recent advancements in medical image segmentation have paved the way for unprecedented growth in the field of cancer diagnostics. The importance of accurate and early cancer detection cannot be overstated, and MRI neuroimage segmentation has emerged as a groundbreaking technique in visualizing the intricate details of the human brain. This innovative approach offers a streamlined method to assess the accuracy of artificial intelligence, greatly enhancing the potential for successful diagnoses. By employing MRI neuroimage segmentation, researchers have achieved remarkable precision in identifying cancerous cells. Through neural network binary classification, the segmented MRI brain images are carefully analyzed, yielding binary output values of "1" or "0" indicative of the presence or absence of cancer. Within the realm of artificial intelligence, machine learning takes center stage in driving the clinical applications of medical science forward. Furthermore, to obtain a comprehensive understanding of the medical images, it is imperative to address issues related to luminance and contrast anomalies. A crucial step in this process is MRI contrast enhancement, which effectively mitigates irregularities before tumor detection. By optimizing the visualization of tumors and cancerous cells in the body, this technique enables a more accurate assessment of the disease. In light of the scarcity of medical specialists and the urgent need for precise diagnoses, the integration of artificial intelligence-based tumor detection systems offers a practical solution. With these advanced systems in place, locating and promptly identifying tumor cells becomes an effortless task. The article underlines the significance of neuro-image segmentation and binary classification within the context of the latest MRI neuroimaging techniques. Leveraging these cutting-edge methodologies, researchers have achieved an impressive accuracy rate of 95% in classifying artificial intelligence tests. The potential of these newly developed techniques is immense, marking a promising shift towards more effective cancer diagnostics. (Henschel *et al*. 2020) (Sederevičius *et al*. 2021) (Billot *et al*. 2023)

2. Diagnostic Techniques

One of the most vital and arduous endeavors that the realm of modern medical care confronts is the precise and opportunistic identification of distinctive ailments in order to administer immediate treatment. The ceaseless progress in diagnostic methodologies has played a crucial role in enhancing the precision of disease identification, while concurrently economizing a substantial amount of time, energy, and resources in the provision of medical care. Within the scope of this particular chapter, we expound upon and categorize a plethora of currently accessible and forthcoming sophisticated medical diagnostic techniques that have been purposefully devised for the purpose of diagnosing specific diseases. These diagnostic procedures serve to comprehensively address nearly all of the diagnostic quandaries that physicians typically encounter in their practice. Our meticulous examination and classification of these advanced medical techniques are predicated upon the context in which they are pragmatically employed and bolstered, thereby constituting the indispensable diagnostic instruments, and further encompass an explication of their distinctive attributes. (Mirbabaie *et al*., 2021). As such, the chapter contains an extensive range of diagnostic techniques that cover various aspects of medical imaging and diagnosis. These techniques include advanced biosensor and diagnostic devices that utilize cutting-edge technology to provide accurate and efficient results. Additionally, the chapter explores the integration of artificial intelligence in diagnosis, paving the way for a more intelligent and automated approach to medical assessment. Another significant advancement highlighted in the chapter is the brain-computer interface support, which enables the seamless interaction between the brain and diagnostic equipment. This revolutionary technology holds immense potential in improving the accuracy and speed of diagnoses. The chapter also delves into computer tomography and X-ray techniques, highlighting their crucial role in identifying abnormalities and providing detailed structural information. Additionally, diagnostic ultrasound equipment is thoroughly discussed, showcasing its versatility in imaging various body tissues and organs. Electrical bioimpedance techniques are also covered, providing a deeper understanding of how electrical currents can be used to assess physiological conditions. Furthermore, the chapter explores harmonic and multifrequency imaging, which utilizes specialized frequencies to enhance image quality and provide more precise diagnostic information. Hyper-connected diagnostics, a recently emerging field, is also examined, offering insights into how interconnected medical devices and systems can greatly enhance diagnostic accuracy and efficiency. Infrared thermography, a non-invasive technique that detects heat patterns in the body, is also explored in the chapter, showcasing its potential in identifying abnormalities. The combined magnetic resonance imaging techniques are discussed in detail, highlighting their role in providing comprehensive information about anatomical structures and physiological functions. Moreover, the chapter provides an overview of nuclear diagnostic methods, which involve using radioactive tracers to visualize internal body structures and organs. Microwave and radar systems are also examined, showcasing their ability to penetrate tissues and provide valuable diagnostic information. Optoacoustic imaging methods are explored, offering insights into how light and sound waves can be utilized to generate high-resolution images. Additionally, the chapter covers photoacoustic tomography strategies, which combine laser-induced ultrasound waves to produce detailed images of tissues and organs. Positron emission tomography techniques are also discussed extensively, as they play a crucial role in detecting and staging various diseases. Furthermore, single photon emission computed tomography is explored in detail, highlighting its significance in assessing brain function and identifying abnormalities. Lastly, the chapter provides an overview of the current advancements and latest techniques being made available, ensuring that readers stay up-to-date with the rapid advancements in medical diagnosis. Overall, this comprehensive chapter offers a comprehensive exploration of numerous diagnostic techniques, ensuring that medical professionals and researchers have access to the most advanced and innovative approaches in medical imaging and diagnosis. (Yadav *et al*., 2020) (Wang *et al*. 2023)

2.1 Imaging Techniques

Advanced imaging techniques include computed tomography (CT), ultrasound (US), and hybrid modalities such as positron emission tomography (PET-CT). Imaging serves as an effective guide to radiologists, helping with the detection of suspicious lesions, as well as during interventional procedures. PET-CT, in particular, provides both structural and functional details of the body and is widely used as a staging modality for many oncological diseases. However, it has some notable disadvantages, namely its high cost and the long imaging time required. In future work, we should aim to incorporate new microscopic level of advanced imagery, such as magnetic resonance imaging-based structural and functional vessel imaging MRI (with and without contrast), functional magnetic resonance (fMRI), and apparent diffusion coefficient (ADC) measurements. (Schwenck *et al*. 2023)

Since automated medical diagnosis involves the extraction of an extensive number of image-based features, semantic segmentation of images is another key concern. As the resolution and contrast of images are extremely important for the quality of segmentation results, both 3D and 2D segmentation networks should be implemented with high sub-network identifiers. Careful control of hyperparameters is required for the efficient generation of reliable candidate regions in these medical images. Fully connected conditional random field (CRF) algorithms are a versatile solution, which are generally used to refine the segmentation results rather than improve the quality of an automated diagnosis. Major challenges relating to deep learning models include the multi-organ and multi-resolution levels used in these techniques. High efficiency is also required for these techniques. (Asgari *et al*. 2021)

2.2 Laboratory Tests

Some tests that provide additional information on how well the body is working are either performed at the bedside or in the laboratory. The laboratory tests on the blood give clinicians valuable information, including the number of red and white blood cells, the proportion of the blood made up by red blood cells, the hemoglobin (a substance in the blood that carries oxygen to the cells), the levels of various chemicals, and the person's blood type. (Brunzel, 2021)

Another important test, the serum electrolyte test, indicates the levels of minerals important in the body like sodium and potassium. An arterial blood gas determines whether the body is maintaining a proper acid-base balance. A number of chemical tests can be performed on blood samples, like levels of glucose, cholesterol, uric acid, and fats. Similarly, there is a blood compatibility test, thyroid, mostly used in determining specific diseases. Blood clotting studies are important tests when one has a bleeding problem or a problem of clotting. They might be normal or useful to determine the cause of the problem. Blood-borne diseases such as hepatitis and AIDS can be identified in the laboratory by checking the blood. (Rodríguez-Villar *et al*. 2020)

3. Surgical Techniques

The Surgical Techniques subsection addresses aspects of surgical technique that are not specific to individual surgical procedures but have relevance to more than one procedure, e.g., principles of handling the tissue, positioning the patient, and administering anesthesia. (Robertson 2020)

Guideline 3.1 Preoperative Considerations All animals must receive a preoperative evaluation to define the functional status of organ systems that could be altered during surgery. Individual species and biologic factors predispose to variability of physiologic and anatomic normalities, making it essential to evaluate all aspects of the animal before anesthetizing it for surgery. Become familiar with the inherent patient-species anatomic, hemodynamic, and neurologic factors that could significantly affect your ability to perform surgery. (Bierle *et al*. 2020)

Consider assessment of the following variables for patients being prepared to undergo surgery:

1) Validate whether the patient has fasted, especially for gastrointestinal procedures. Respect the universal.
2) Knowledge of patient species anatomic variations and how they may affect patient positioning or intraoperative data collection requirements (e.g., electrophysiologic studies, electrocardiography, blood-gas monitoring, arterial pressure measurement).
3) Review any and all previous notes, medical records, and other data to ensure that you have all the necessary information. It is especially important to understand how the patient has been managed and which previous medications have been administered to determine potential drug interactions or alterations in the status of blood analyses.
4) When a suture or staple line needs to be removed at the pathology site, employ non-absorbable monofilament suture or staples.
5) Consult a clinical pathologist or nutritionist to develop patient-specific perioperative nutrition plans, especially for malnourished patients.
6) In patients with cardiovascular disease, carefully assess their condition.
7) Support brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nerve procedures with knowledge of the relative location of sensory and motor feedback control centers.

8) Complete advanced imaging (e.g., CT or MRI), echocardiography, and electrophysiologic tests for certain procedures.
9) Run through historical diagnostic tests to organize procedures.
10) To correctly position monitor collections for intraoperative data and provide heated operating table support to prevent hypothermia, preoperatively anesthetize both small and large patients. (Sykes *et al*. 2023) (Spoladore *et al*. 2024)

3.1 Minimally Invasive Surgery

Minimally invasive surgery (MIS) has received considerable attention from the research community in recent years, mainly due to its numerous benefits during treatment. Specifically, in terms of cardiothoracic and laparoscopic surgery, MIS has significantly replaced many traditional methodologies and continues to experience growth with the continuous development of new robotic as well as system-based techniques. Over time, a multitude of techniques and methodologies have been extensively studied and meticulously developed for MIS, particularly techniques that allow for the evaluation of the surgeon's skills and the assessment of residents in training through the use of cutting-edge virtual reality (VR) technology. Examples of basic computer-based systems that have been innovatively designed for use in surgery include slowly evolving systems for augmented reality, computer-assisted surgery, state-of-the-art VR simulators and telemedicine applications. Each of these systems possesses certain key features that can be primarily attributed to concerted efforts aimed at enhancing patient safety during actual examinations or surgeries. These highly advanced systems have been meticulously developed based on images acquired through several cutting-edge medical imaging techniques, which include, but are not limited to, computer tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), as well as photonic or ultrasound techniques. However, it is important to note that CT and MRI serve as the main sources from which the majority of the fundamental underlying information is acquired, forming an integral part of these innovative systems. (Di Bacco *et al*., 2021)

Several researchers have extensively explored the possibility of significantly expanding the use and implementation of these highly advanced and innovative systems to aid and substantially improve the realm of medical treatments. By doing so, they aim to remarkably enhance the overall efficiency and effectiveness of all specified treatment workflows, while simultaneously ensuring that the best practices among highly skilled and experienced experts who specialize in treating certain types of injuries are strictly adhered to. It is worth noting that the augmentation of treatment efficiency would inevitably have a profound and far-reaching impact on resource utilization throughout the entire patient care process, thereby significantly advancing the key priority objectives of the vast majority of health facilities operating worldwide. Nevertheless, despite the intense interest and relentless effort that has been devoted to this rapidly evolving field, it is important to acknowledge that a substantial number of unforeseen delays and unwelcome complications continue to persist during surgical procedures, predominantly stemming from technical errors and procedural mishaps. It is therefore still of paramount importance and urgency to develop and implement an extremely effective and robust system that can ensure the absolute minimization of these costly delays and unfortunate complications. Furthermore, in addition to the plethora of remarkable features that have been meticulously developed and incorporated into the aforementioned systems, it is crucial to emphasize the immense significance of also considering and integrating highly advanced usability features. These features are specifically designed to effortlessly facilitate the efficient acquisition of real-time images and data, all while vastly improving the overall user experience. Such a remarkable integration of usability features may undeniably lead to a substantial increase in the dissemination and widespread accessibility of invaluable patient information and extensive surgical knowledge, ultimately revolutionizing the intricate domain of surgery as we know it today. (Hanna *et al*. 2020) (Alowais *et al*. 2023).

3.2 Robotic Surgery

Up until very recently, the field of surgery was limited by the need for a large incision in order to provide sufficient visibility and access to the targeted area, or by the use of manual telescopes and endoscopic instruments. However, in order to overcome these significant limitations, a groundbreaking solution was introduced: the robotic surgical system. Serving as an incredible advancement in the field of robot-assisted surgery, this innovative system merges the realms of robotics and surgical procedures. By leveraging the capabilities of robotics, the robotic surgery system enables surgeons to perform intricate surgical procedures through small incisions or by accessing anatomical structures via the body's natural orifices. This revolutionary approach grants surgeons the ability to operate in a minimally invasive manner, which not only reduces patient trauma but also enhances surgical outcomes. With the aid of these sophisticated robotic surgical systems, surgeons can now execute surgical procedures with unparalleled safety, accuracy, preparedness, and reproducibility, thereby setting new standards in the realm of surgical care. (Johansson *et al*. 2021)

Whether robotically-assisted XTEND (DaVinci) mastectomy is superior to the conventional mastectomy or breast-conserving surgery methods according to fat tissue necrosis, chest wall and skin complications, pain, seroma formation, arm movement functionality, functional healing, and cosmetic results, a recently diagnosed, operable, early-stage breast cancer is planned to have either an XTEND (DaVinci) robot-assisted mastectomy or other conventional operations. Not only surgeons and radiologists but also more artificial intelligence systems can make better and manageable opinions by data-driven decisions and data analysis support because robotic surgery systems produce enormous and complex data streams due to their simultaneously continuously working multi-system robotic elements. These data, which encompass intricate details about the patient's condition and the surgical procedure, will be very valuable for today's surgeons to have support the decision-making phase before and during the removal process of the cancerous organ for precise cancer treatment. By harnessing the power of robotic surgery systems, medical professionals can greatly benefit from the accumulation and evaluation of extensive data summarization, detailed description, and predictive analyses. The integration of artificial intelligence algorithms enables these systems to autonomously interpret the vast amount of data generated, allowing for more accurate predictions, better procedural outcomes, and enhanced patient care. Consequently, the combination of robotic surgery systems and sophisticated data analysis techniques paves the way for a more personalized and effective approach to breast cancer treatment. As technology continues to advance, the potential for further optimization and refinement of robotic surgery systems becomes increasingly promising, ushering in a new era of precision medicine. (Mascagni & Padoy, 2021) (Burns *et al*. 2023)

4. Therapeutic Techniques

The spectrum of advanced medical techniques is incredibly vast and encompasses a wide range of practices. These practices vary from well-established methods that enjoy widespread acceptance to more experimental and controversial approaches. The latter, being enigmatic and thought-provoking, tend to captivate public attention, often sparking intense debate and discussion. It is important to note that all of these advancements possess their own inherent strengths and limitations. The potential for immense good lies within these cutting-edge techniques, as they offer promising avenues for medical progress. Moreover, it is worth highlighting that the absence of significant harm resulting from their utilization implies that they are indeed worth exploring, particularly in the appropriate context. In fact, a society that ardently pursues the therapeutic ideal and wholeheartedly embraces the implementation of advanced medical techniques stands to benefit both patients and physicians alike. The adoption of these revolutionary approaches in healthcare brings doctors and medical professionals closer to the essence of healing, transforming the practice into an art form. As they delve into the realm of advanced medical techniques, practitioners develop a profound understanding of the intricate balance between science and humanity. This synergy between knowledge and compassion ultimately elevates the quality of healthcare, resulting in improved outcomes and enhanced patient experiences. In essence, the broad spectrum of advanced medical techniques holds immense promise and potential. It is essential to continue exploring these frontiers, fostering an environment that encourages innovation and progress. By doing so, we not only empower healthcare providers to deliver superior care but also pave the way for a brighter and healthier future for all. (Zhang *et al*. 2020) (Liu *et al*. 2020)

a) Therapeutic Techniques Advanced medical techniques are constantly evolving to address and correct various deficits that may arise within the human body. These deficits encompass a range of issues, including missing or damaged parts, malfunctioning organs or systems, and amorphous tasks that hinder normal bodily functions. The field of therapeutic intervention aims to combat these issues by employing a diverse set of approaches. One facet of therapeutic techniques focuses on replacing missing or nonfunctional body parts. This includes groundbreaking procedures like organ transplantation, where diseased hearts can be successfully replaced with healthy ones, revitalizing the lives of those in need. Additionally, advancements in medical science have allowed for the reconstruction of bodies disfigured by severe burns, providing new hope for individuals to regain their physical appearance and functionality. Furthermore, therapeutic techniques also encompass repairing damage caused by traumatic incidents, helping patients recover from injuries and trauma to resume normal lives. Expanding further, therapeutic techniques encompass a broad scope, incorporating interventions for all known diseases. These techniques span a vast range, from well-established standard procedures like open-heart surgery for coronary artery disease, which has saved countless lives, to innovative and experimental approaches that are still in the exploration phase. For instance, genetic methods are being researched to modify the immune response in the treatment of cancer, heralding a potential breakthrough in combating this devastating disease. The advancement of therapeutic techniques is a testament to the relentless pursuit of medical progress and the unwavering dedication of healthcare professionals striving to improve the lives of patients. Every day, new discoveries and innovative solutions emerge, expanding the horizons of what may be achievable in the realm of medical treatment. As the field continues to push boundaries, it offers a glimmer of hope for individuals affected by various deficits, instilling confidence in a brighter future where medical science conquers even the most formidable ailments. (Sood and Gibran 2021) (Kilic *et al*. 2021) (Nordham and Ninokawa 2022)

4.1 Pharmacological Therapies

Efforts to discover and develop new antiarrhythmic agents remain a high priority in the medical field. In the past, particularly during the 1970s and 1980s, there was a remarkable surge in the introduction of numerous new agents that proved effective in treating both paroxysmal and sustained ventricular arrhythmias. However, the use of these agents faced a significant setback when two landmark trials revealed a concerning increase in mortality rates among patients with healed myocardial infarctions who were administered either procainamide or encainide/flecainide. Following the release of these trials, both the cardiology and medical communities largely abandoned the utilization of these agents. Nonetheless, it is important to note that these trials have faced substantial criticism and continue to remain a topic of controversy. Despite the reservations surrounding their use, catheter ablation has emerged as a primary therapeutic option for many individuals suffering from these rhythm disorders. However, it remains an open question whether a pharmacological approach can safely be reintroduced in high-risk patients, warranting further investigation and research in this field. (Markman *et al*. 2020)

Herein, we will provide a comprehensive and informative overview of the state-of-the-art pharmacological treatment options available for the two most common and clinically significant arrhythmias encountered in medical practice: atrial fibrillation and ventricular tachycardia associated with various forms of structural heart disease. In order to effectively manage these rhythm disorders, it is vital to understand the main medicinal treatments currently used in the clinical setting. To begin, let us explore the various pharmacological classes that encompass these treatments. Sodium channel blockers, beta blockers, and calcium channel blockers are the three broad categories into which these agents can be divided. Each class possesses its own unique mechanisms of action and therapeutic benefits, which will be elucidated in our discussion. By delving into the specifics of their mode of action, we aim to provide a clear understanding of their efficacy in the treatment of atrial fibrillation and ventricular tachycardia. Furthermore, we will outline the results and advancements of several ongoing research endeavors aimed at developing novel and more selective pharmacological therapies. These cutting-edge treatments show promise in addressing the limitations and challenges faced by current medications. By highlighting these innovative approaches, we aim to shed light on the potential future directions of arrhythmia management, ultimately striving for enhanced patient outcomes and healthcare advancements. It is important to note that regardless of the treatment modality chosen, the judicious use of state-of-the-art risk stratification tools is an essential prerequisite for modern-day therapy. By utilizing these tools in a meticulous manner, healthcare practitioners can assess individualized risk profiles and tailor treatment plans accordingly. This personalized approach ensures that patients receive the most suitable and effective treatment strategies based on their unique clinical characteristics. In conclusion, through this comprehensive overview, we aim to provide healthcare professionals and researchers with a detailed understanding of the current pharmacological treatment landscape for atrial fibrillation and ventricular tachycardia. By acknowledging the existing medicinal options and exploring novel therapeutic approaches, we can lay the foundation for further advancements and improved patient care. The integration of risk stratification tools into clinical practice further enhances the precision and efficacy of the treatment strategies employed. With these collective efforts, we aspire to continuously improve the management of arrhythmias, leading to better patient outcomes and a brighter future in the field of cardiovascular medicine. (Mircea *et al*. 2022) (Yang *et al*. 2021)

4.2 Physical Therapies

Physical therapies cover all intervention techniques that are based on stimulation through touch, movement, biofeedback, thermotherapies, electrotherapies, activity, resistance, or vibration in order to provide functional recovery, pain reduction, and cure from injuries or diseases. Some of the widely diffused practices, such as massage and acupuncture, do not attempt to cure, are not invasive, and are executed by a therapist in contact with the patient. Acute pain and chronic diseases may benefit from these interventions. (Trofa *et al*. 2020)

There are different techniques used to reduce pain and disability by muscle strength stimulation, pain reduction, restoration of range of motion, and improvement of sensorial functions. As well as massage and other manual treatments, never invasive, non-damaging, often administered with external drugs or with heat or other natural resources or as for physical therapy-based drugs with treatment procedures and low mechanical strength too. Still, damages occur by the emission of thermal, electrical, or magnetic energy, but the damaged cells and tissues proceed in recovery from those very forms of energy or for reactions they produced. It is interesting to consider that physical therapies do not provide the stimulus able to cause an improvement, but all these bio-stimulations are directed and personalized. The positive effect of these interventions is probably due to a direct, indirect, or reflex influence on the generator or active motor units of the muscles or just to the increased flux in the fibers, reception and coordination of sensitive impulses, of the ongoing myotatic reflex, and the muscle spindle information processing. (Otadi *et al*. 2021)

5. Emerging Technologies in Medical Techniques

Currently, several intracellular therapeutic techniques have been developed for treating genetic disorders of various cells (tumor cells, normal cells, and organ model cells generated from human stem cells). The techniques will support the application of intracellular therapy to a clinical setting in the near future. (Tambuyzer *et al*. 2020)

For realizing the potential of regenerative medicine, producing homogeneous tissue constructs containing multiple cell types is necessary. There has been significant progress in self-organization technology that can organize stem cells in a way that mimics development. Super resolution microscopies illuminate biological phenomena occurring at nano-meter scales through the nano-(10-9) and micro-meter (10-6) regions, respectively, beyond the limit of the diffraction barrier in conventional optical microscopy. (Zhu *et al*., 2021)

We have also clarified the role of intracellular calcium signals in cell differentiation and contacted cell-cell interactions to differentiate human embryonic stem cells efficiently into neural progenitor cells and to regulate their motility for mass production, both of which are key factors in regenerative medicine applications. (Liang *et al*. 2020)

The mammalian nervous system is formed by the complex, but highly ordered and precise arrangement of many types of neurons, and studies of CNS organization have been a major focus of the development of modern neuroscience. Rapid advances in light/fluorescence microscopy have greatly improved the detailed observation of neural networks at the synaptic level, including real-time imaging. (Poole & Mostaço-Guidolin, 2021)

5.1 Artificial Intelligence in Medicine

Artificial intelligence (AI) has demonstrated the feasibility of resolving highly complex problems. Given the very strong expertise of bio-disciplines (bioinformatics, biostatistics, biology, medicine, etc.), a strong and productive collaboration has been conducted by AI, joining it in many applications. First, and often the most cited, the AI importance discovery in health is the use of neural networks. It has been shown that neural networks can be used to predict biological results by processing the chemical elements present in the environment. These processing methods generally do not bring intelligibility, rather a scientific result, which can be used for therapeutic purposes. Information processing quality by neural networks can also be valuable for reduction of pre-testing, therefore less invasive pre-testing, or less expensive testing, depending on the neural treatment that has made the implementation possible. (Jeong & Choi, 2022) (Zhang *et al*., 2021)

Standard general use for AI in medicine includes the use of soft-computing in pre-diagnosis. One of the hard aspects of soft-computing in medicine is that it allowed the overcoming of symbolic reasoning techniques limits, such as uncertainty (due to either incomplete or noisy data), and, most importantly, the limits of big data. Artificial intelligence in medicine actually began in the 1960s and 1970s. Soft-computing is used to develop homogeneous food regimens. For example, the age of the patient is of course taken into account for its nutritional follow-up, but metabolic and hormonal reactions of the concerned organism should be considered when defining such a diet. It was demonstrated that expert systems would integrate imperfect practical knowledge to make it usable in the choice of food nutrients. Thanks to expert systems, the useful knowledge to adapt adequate food has built up, without knowing the inner functioning of the organisms, and is now cultivated by dedicated experts. Experimental models of the analysis system are also obtained for some medical phenomena yet not understood, but used in practical medicine. The utilization of artificial intelligence (AI) in the field of medicine has become increasingly prevalent, specifically through the implementation of soft-computing techniques during the pre-diagnosis stage. Soft-computing in medicine presents a challenge due to its ability to surpass the limitations of symbolic reasoning methods, such as uncertainty arising from incomplete or noisy data, as well as the constraints imposed by the vast amount of information available, commonly referred to as big data. The inception of AI in medicine can be traced back to the 1960s and 1970s, marking the beginning of a revolutionary era. Soft-computing techniques play a crucial role in the development of homogeneous food regimens, aiming to address various factors that influence dietary requirements. While the age of the patient serves as a fundamental component in their nutritional plan, it is imperative to consider the metabolic and hormonal reactions of the organism in question when formulating an appropriate diet. Extensive research has demonstrated the effectiveness of expert systems in incorporating imperfect practical knowledge to facilitate the selection of optimal food nutrients. Expert systems have played a pivotal role in accumulating valuable insights into the intricate adaptation of food choices, despite lacking comprehension of the internal functions of organisms. This reservoir of knowledge has been meticulously cultivated by devoted experts who continually refine these systems. In addition, experimental models of analysis systems have been successfully established, shedding light on certain medical phenomena that remain enigmatic but nevertheless find practical applications within the field of medicine. (Kaul *et al.*, 2020) (Kaul *et al.*, 2020) (Liu *et al.*, 2020)

5.2 Telemedicine

Telemedicine refers to the use of advanced telecommunication and computer technologies in order to provide research, medical education, and health care at a distance. The primary application of telemedicine today involves the transmission of radiologic images and medical data between physicians and is consequently less controversial than other potential applications, which are teleconsultations between patients and physicians at a distance and tele-operator surgery. This technology would drastically decrease the need for people to physically visit their healthcare providers. (Suresh *et al*. 2021)

Telemedicine is particularly well-suited to the developing world because it would allow very cost-effective access to specialized medical expertise from around the globe. This accessibility is crucial for patients in remote, medically isolated areas. Additionally, telemedicine enables medical experts to easily and non-invasively access these patients. Although telemedicine has immense potential, there are numerous obstacles to its widespread implementation. For example, teleconsultations and interactive tele-education rely not only on medical data transmission but also involve the display of large, complex images, real-time interactive video, and audio. Meeting these requirements proves challenging due to stringent medical regulations. These regulations aim to safeguard confidentiality, establish authenticity and accuracy, prevent any unauthorized tampering or alteration of data, and apply a digital signature to verify the source and authenticity of the transmitted data. While broadcasts may be successful in passive tele-education, they can hardly fulfill the requirements for active tele-education. Active tele-education necessitates interactive, real-time links and imposes higher demands on the transmission quality. Moreover, to ensure interconnectivity between systems manufactured by different companies, various standards and formats for data and multimedia need to be established. Ultimately, the most important issue lies in proving the advantages of telemedicine to the multiple potential stakeholders. These stakeholders include patients, healthcare providers, researchers, pharmaceutical companies, educational organizations and governments. Through robust evidence and demonstration of its benefits, telemedicine can gain widespread acceptance and support from these key players, leading to a transformative impact on healthcare delivery in the developing world and beyond. (Chauhan *et al*. 2024) (Eze *et al*., 2020)

6. Ethical and Legal Considerations in Medical Techniques

Clinical measures for the purpose of achieving the homogenization of the offer of the service and the associated costs for the users of the ICs while simultaneously striving for the identification of the most exemplary and optimal medical service available. (Crippa *et al*. 2023)

The Integrated Circuits (ICs) will undergo a process of homogenization, which encompasses several significant benefits. Firstly, this procedure effectively minimizes the discrepancy between the best and worst techniques employed in the production of ICs. This reduction in variation ensures a higher level of uniformity, leading to enhanced overall quality and reliability. Secondly, the homogenization process also contributes to a considerable reduction in production costs. By streamlining and standardizing the manufacturing procedures, expenses are significantly decreased. Additionally, it is worth noting that the cost associated with the implementation of the worst technique becomes even more negligible in comparison. As a result, this comprehensive approach not only improves the overall performance of ICs, but also optimizes their production by mitigating disparities and expenses. (Zhu *et al*. 2021)

The price and the costs are modified in order to generate a homogeneous price/cost structure. This modification involves adjusting both the price and the costs for each individual IC. The prices and costs are tailored according to each specific situation in order to achieve two main objectives. Firstly, to recover the costs associated with the best treatments available. And secondly, to sustain the mature techniques that often carry a high cost. By implementing such adjustments, a balanced and consistent pricing strategy is established across all ICs. (Choi *et al*., 2020)

Homogenization Will be Realized By

a) A company of medicine of maximum competence in medical parameters of quality data of social preferences and backed by extensive research and expertise in the field, ensuring exceptional standards of healthcare provision.

b) Directly for the application of the Method of Panel, with following additional characteristics that will enhance the effectiveness of the process and optimize results for all stakeholders involved. (Molnar *et al*. 2021)

To effectively utilize and implement the meticulously crafted indicators in the ongoing investigation process, it is of utmost importance to comprehensively apply them. Thoroughly incorporating these developed indicators within the investigation framework will significantly enhance the accuracy, efficiency, and reliability of the findings. By diligently adhering to the specified indicators, investigators can ensure a systematic and methodical approach, thereby leaving no stone unturned in the pursuit of truth and justice. (Abu-Rayash & Dincer, 2021)

To obtain in the best possible way the data to determine the curves of benefits (quality and survival of the patient) for each IC:

a) Quality, since it is obtained directly from its valuation.

b) Survival, insofar as it is Obtained from the Data of the Investigation: The related tables with the risk of a person must be stricken by the possible state of health of the questioned one, indicating that the step to another question is to move to benefit from moving to an EQ-5D score common to all the possible states defined for that question.

These benefits are more significant than what they seem and that only has been able to manage the Ministry of Health. It is crucial to recognize the importance of acquiring the most accurate and reliable data in order to determine the comprehensive curves of benefits concerning the quality and survival of each individual case. The evaluation of quality plays an essential role as it is directly obtained from the valuations made. Similarly, the evaluation of survival is derived from thorough investigations, wherein the data collected must compile the relevant tables indicating the risk factors associated with a person's health condition. Furthermore, it is imperative to consider that transitioning from one question to another necessitates a comprehensive analysis of the benefits gained from moving to an EQ-5D score that encompasses all the possible states defined for that particular inquiry.

These benefits possess a significance that surpasses their apparent value, and their management has thus far remained exclusively within the domain of the Ministry of Health. Through their expertise and proficient management, the Ministry of Health has been able to concretize these benefits and ensure their beneficial impact on the well-being and healthcare outcomes of the patients. (Yang *et al*., 2021) (Tang *et al*. 2022)

7. Future Directions and Innovations in Medical Techniques

Monitoring/Curing Specific Human Signals and Emotions

As illustrated in various medical techniques and practices, the goal of maintaining daily human healthcare is both expensive and necessary. However, with the rapid advancements in high-tech electronics, it is now possible to envision a future where daily physical medical issues can be monitored and treated effectively. This would be made possible through the utilization of massive sensors that are connected to a cloud server, allowing for real-time monitoring and curing. As mentioned in the preceding sections, there has been a consistent and prosperous progress in the development of life science medicines and fundamental medical devices. This progress is expected to continue in the future, with a focus on extensive miniaturization, personalization, real-time monitoring, localization, connectivity and optimization. These advancements will specifically target areas such as regenerative medicine, medical electronic devices, defined pharmaceuticals, and targeted monitoring pharmaceuticals. With the advent of regenerative medicine, it is anticipated that the field will witness significant breakthroughs in the coming years. This branch of medicine aims to utilize the body's natural healing capacity to regenerate and repair damaged or diseased tissues. By harnessing the power of stem cells and advanced biomaterials, regenerative medicine holds immense potential in revolutionizing the treatment of various medical conditions. Additionally, medical electronic devices are also expected to play a crucial role in the future of healthcare. These devices, ranging from wearable fitness trackers to implantable medical sensors, have the capability to gather vast amounts of data related to an individual's health. With the aid of artificial intelligence and data analytics, this information can be analyzed in real-time to diagnose and prevent potential health issues, leading to personalized and effective healthcare interventions. Furthermore, the field of defined pharmaceuticals is rapidly evolving, paving the way for targeted treatments and therapies. Through the understanding of specific disease mechanisms, pharmaceutical companies are now able to develop drugs that directly address the underlying causes of various medical conditions. This targeted approach not only improves the efficacy of treatment but also minimizes potential side effects, resulting in better patient outcomes. In conjunction with these advancements, targeted monitoring pharmaceuticals are poised to revolutionize the way medical professionals monitor and manage patients' health. These pharmaceuticals, when administered to patients, can provide real-time data on vital signs, biomarkers, and disease progression. By continuously monitoring these parameters, healthcare providers can intervene promptly, thereby preventing complications and improving patient outcomes. In conclusion, the future of healthcare is set to be transformed by the integration of high-tech electronics, regenerative medicine, medical electronic devices, defined pharmaceuticals, and targeted monitoring pharmaceuticals. Through extensive miniaturization, personalization, real-time monitoring, localization, connectivity, and optimization, the vision of widespread and effective daily human healthcare is well within reach. While the journey might be challenging and costly, the potential benefits to individuals and society as a whole are truly invaluable. (Mbunge *et al.*, 2021) (Patrício *et al*. 2020) (Vermeer & Thomas, 2020)

The signals received from the nervous, endocrine, immune, and inflammatory systems, on the other hand, can provide us with a vast amount of invaluable information regarding one's psychological health conditions. Since these signals are significantly weaker and encompass considerably higher levels of noise, the task of extracting this vital psychological health data becomes considerably more complex. Within this context, it is crucial to truly acknowledge the potential pitfalls of excessively simplifying health monitoring to the extent of a mere pH-meter (which is further exacerbated by clinical trial dropout and the inherent lack of scalability in technology). At present, psychotherapy stands as the predominant treatment for severe high-stress diseases, while mental and psychological disorders are addressed through a combination of psychiatry, modern psychotronics and psychotherapy. In addition to these commonly utilized treatments, there are also alternative approaches such as rhythmic light & sound therapy and the so-called "tDCS (transcranial direct current stimulation)", which have proven to be effective in alleviating specific types of fears. As for the ongoing efforts to develop direct "regenerative" electronic treatments, it is noteworthy that the brunt of this research is presently being carried out primarily within the realm of neuromodulation. Exploring further into this intriguing subject seems undeniably worthwhile and potentially enlightening. (Bottaccioli *et al*. 2022) (Palego *et al*. 2021)

References

1. Espinasse, M., Pitre-Champagnat, S., Charmettant, B., Bidault, F., Volk, A., Balleyguier, C., & Caramella, C. (2020). CT texture analysis challenges: influence of acquisition and reconstruction parameters: a comprehensive review. Diagnostics, 10(5), 258. mdpi.com
2. Cao, J., Wang, G., Wang, Z., & Jin, Z. (2020). CT texture analysis: a potential biomarker for evaluating KRAS mutational status in colorectal cancer. Chinese Medical Sciences Journal. [HTML]
3. Iqbal, R., Doctor, F., More, B., Mahmud, S., & Yousuf, U. (2020). Big Data analytics and Computational Intelligence for Cyber–Physical Systems: Recent trends and state of the art applications. Future Generation Computer Systems, 105, 766-778. essex.ac.uk
4. Webb, A. (2022). Introduction to biomedical imaging. [HTML]
5. Ou, X., Chen, X., Xu, X., Xie, L., Chen, X., Hong, Z., & Yang, H. (2021). Recent development in x-ray imaging technology: Future and challenges. Research. science.org
6. Endo, M. (2021). History of medical physics. Radiological Physics and Technology. [HTML]
7. Li, J., Zhou, N., Sun, J., Zhou, S., Bai, Z., Lu, L., & Zuo, C. (2022). Transport of intensity diffraction tomography with non-interferometric synthetic aperture for three-dimensional label-free microscopy. Light: Science & Applications, 11(1), 154. nature.com
8. Zhang, C., Mousavi, A. A., Masri, S. F., Gholipour, G., Yan, K., & Li, X. (2022). Vibration feature extraction using signal processing techniques for structural health monitoring: A review. Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 177, 109175. [HTML]
9. Sadat, A. & Joye, I. J. (2020). Peak fitting applied to fourier transform infrared and raman spectroscopic analysis of proteins. Applied Sciences. mdpi.com
10. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com
11. Panayides, A. S., Amini, A., Filipovic, N. D., Sharma, A., Tsaftaris, S. A., Young, A., & Pattichis, C. S. (2020). AI in medical imaging informatics: current challenges and future directions. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics, 24(7), 1837-1857. ieee.org

12. Henschel, L., Conjeti, S., Estrada, S., Diers, K., Fischl, B., & Reuter, M. (2020). Fastsurfer-a fast and accurate deep learning-based neuroimaging pipeline. NeuroImage, 219, 117012. sciencedirect.com

13. Sederevičius, D., Vidal-Piñeiro, D., Sørensen, Ø., van Leemput, K., Iglesias, J. E., Dalca, A. V., & Alzheimers Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. (2021). Reliability and sensitivity of two whole-brain segmentation approaches included in FreeSurfer-ASEG and SAMSEG. Neuroimage, 237, 118113. sciencedirect.com

14. Billot, B., Greve, D. N., Puonti, O., Thielscher, A., Van Leemput, K., Fischl, B., & Iglesias, J. E. (2023). SynthSeg: Segmentation of brain MRI scans of any contrast and resolution without retraining. Medical image analysis, 86, 102789. sciencedirect.com

15. Mirbabaie, M., Stieglitz, S., & Frick, N. R. J. (2021). Artificial intelligence in disease diagnostics: A critical review and classification on the current state of research guiding future direction. Health and Technology. springer.com

16. Yadav, D., Yadav, S., & Veer, K. (2020). A comprehensive assessment of Brain Computer Interfaces: Recent trends and challenges. Journal of Neuroscience Methods. academia.edu

17. Wang, J., Wang, T., Liu, H., Wang, K., Moses, K., Feng, Z., & Huang, W. (2023). Flexible electrodes for brain–computer interface system. Advanced Materials, 35(47), 2211012. [HTML]

18. Schwenck, J., Sonanini, D., Cotton, J. M., Rammensee, H. G., la Fougère, C., Zender, L., & Pichler, B. J. (2023). Advances in PET imaging of cancer. Nature Reviews Cancer, 23(7), 474-490. [HTML]

19. Asgari Taghanaki, S., Abhishek, K., Cohen, J. P., Cohen-Adad, J., & Hamarneh, G. (2021). Deep semantic segmentation of natural and medical images: a review. Artificial Intelligence Review, 54, 137-178. [PDF]

20. Brunzel, N. A. (2021). Fundamentals of urine and body fluid analysis-e-book. azonmarket.de

21. Rodríguez-Villar, S., Do Vale, B. M., & Fletcher, H. M. (2020). The arterial blood gas algorithm: proposal of a systematic approach to analysis of acid-base disorders. Revista Española de Anestesiología y Reanimación (English Edition), 67(1), 20-34. researchgate.net

22. Robertson, S. (2020). Principles of anesthesia, analgesia, safety, and monitoring. High-Quality, High-Volume Spay and Neuter and Other Shelter Surgeries, 125-152. [HTML]

23. Bierle, D. M., Raslau, D., Regan, D. W., Sundsted, K. K., & Mauck, K. F. (2020, April). Preoperative evaluation before noncardiac surgery. In Mayo Clinic Proceedings (Vol. 95, No. 4, pp. 807-822). Elsevier. mayoclinicproceedings.org

24. Sykes, K. J., Gibbs, H., Farrokhian, N., Arthur, A., Flynn, J., Shnayder, Y., & Bur, A. M. (2023). Pilot randomized, controlled, preoperative intervention for nutrition trial in head and neck cancer. Head & Neck, 45(1), 156-166. [HTML]

25. Spoladore, D., Colombo, V., Fumagalli, A., Tosi, M., Lorenzini, E. C., & Sacco, M. (2024). An Ontology-Based Decision Support System for Tailored Clinical Nutrition Recommendations for Patients With Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: Development and Acceptability Study. JMIR Medical Informatics, 12, e50980. jmir.org

26. Di Bacco, L., Miceli, A., & Glauber, M. (2021). Minimally invasive aortic valve surgery. Journal of Thoracic Disease. nih.gov

27. Hanna, T. P., King, W. D., Thibodeau, S., Jalink, M., Paulin, G. A., Harvey-Jones, E., & Aggarwal, A. (2020). Mortality due to cancer treatment delay: systematic review and meta-analysis. bmj, 371. bmj.com

28. Alowais, S. A., Alghamdi, S. S., Alsuhebany, N., Alqahtani, T., Alshaya, A. I., Almohareb, S. N., & Albekairy, A. M. (2023). Revolutionizing healthcare: the role of artificial intelligence in clinical practice. BMC medical education, 23(1), 689. springer.com

29. Johansson, B., Eriksson, E., Berglund, N., & Lindgren, I. (2021). Robotic Surgery: Review on Minimally Invasive Techniques. Fusion of Multidisciplinary Research, An International Journal, 2(2), 201-210. fusionproceedings.com

30. Mascagni, P. & Padoy, N. (2021). OR black box and surgical control tower: recording and streaming data and analytics to improve surgical care. Journal of Visceral Surgery. sciencedirect.com

31. Burns, H. R., McLennan, A., Xue, E. Y., Jessie, Z. Y., & Selber, J. C. (2023, August). Robotics in Microsurgery and Super microsurgery. In Seminars in Plastic Surgery (Vol. 37, No. 03, pp. 206-216). Thieme Medical Publishers, Inc. [HTML]

32. Zhang, C., Huang, S., Zheng, F., & Dai, Y. (2020). Controversial treatments: An updated understanding of the coronavirus disease 2019. Journal of medical virology, 92(9), 1441-1448. nih.gov
33. Liu, H., Yang, Y., Liu, Y., Pan, J., Wang, J., Man, F., & Liu, G. (2020). Melanin-like nanomaterials for advanced biomedical applications: a versatile platform with extraordinary promise. Advanced Science, 7(7), 1903129. wiley.com
34. Sood, R. F., & Gibran, N. S. (2021). Mechanisms of burn injury. Oxford Textbook of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 129. [HTML]
35. Kilic, A., Mathier, M. A., Hickey, G. W., Sultan, I., Morell, V. O., Mulukutla, S. R., & Keebler, M. E. (2021). Evolving trends in adult heart transplant with the 2018 heart allocation policy change. JAMA cardiology, 6(2), 159-167. jamanetwork.com
36. Nordham, K. D., & Ninokawa, S. (2022, January). The history of organ transplantation. In Baylor University Medical Center Proceedings (Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 124-128). Taylor & Francis. nih.gov
37. Markman, T. M., Geng, Z., Epstein, A. E., Nazarian, S., Deo, R., Marchlinski, F. E., & Frankel, D. S. (2020). Trends in antiarrhythmic drug use among patients in the United States between 2004 and 2016. Circulation, 141(11), 937-939. ahajournals.org
38. Mircea, A. A., Rusu, M., Liehn, E. A., & Bucur, O. (2022). Promising therapies for atrial fibrillation and ventricular tachycardia. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 23(20), 12612. mdpi.com
39. Yang, Y., Lv, T. T., Li, S. Y., & Zhang, P. (2021). Sodium channel blockers in the management of long QT syndrome types 3 and 2: a system review and meta-analysis. Journal of Cardiovascular Electrophysiology, 32(11), 3057-3067. [HTML]
40. Trofa, D. P., Obana, K. K., Herndon, C. L., Noticewala, M. S., Parisien, R. L., Popkin, C. A., & Ahmad, C. S. (2020). The evidence for common nonsurgical modalities in sports medicine, part 1: kinesio tape, sports massage therapy, and acupuncture. JAAOS Global Research & Reviews, 4(1), e19. lww.com
41. Otadi, K., Nakhostin Ansari, N., Sharify, S., Fakhari, Z., Sarafraz, H., Aria, A., & Rasouli, O. (2021). Effects of combining diaphragm training with electrical stimulation on pain, function, and balance in athletes with chronic low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. BMC Sports Science, Medicine and Rehabilitation, 13, 1-10. springer.com

42. Tambuyzer, E., Vandendriessche, B., Austin, C. P., Brooks, P. J., Larsson, K., Miller Needleman, K. I., & Prunotto, M. (2020). Therapies for rare diseases: therapeutic modalities, progress and challenges ahead. Nature Reviews Drug Discovery, 19(2), 93-111. researchgate.net

43. Zhu, X., Wang, Z., & Teng, F. (2021). A review of regulated self-organizing approaches for tissue regeneration. Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology. [HTML]

44. Liang, W., Han, P., Kim, E. H., Mak, J., Zhang, R., Torrente, A. G., & Cho, H. C. (2020). Canonical Wnt signaling promotes pacemaker cell specification of cardiac mesodermal cells derived from mouse and human embryonic stem cells. Stem Cells, 38(3), 352-368. wiley.com

45. Poole, J. J. A. & Mostaço-Guidolin, L. B. (2021). Optical microscopy and the extracellular matrix structure: a review. Cells. mdpi.com

46. Jeong, J. & Choi, J. (2022). Artificial intelligence-based toxicity prediction of environmental chemicals: future directions for chemical management applications. Environmental Science & Technology. [HTML]

47. Zhang, X. M., Liang, L., Liu, L., & Tang, M. J. (2021). Graph neural networks and their current applications in bioinformatics. Frontiers in genetics. frontiersin.org

48. Kaul, V., Enslin, S., & Gross, S. A. (2020). History of artificial intelligence in medicine. Gastrointestinal endoscopy. giejournal.org

49. Liu, R., Rong, Y., & Peng, Z. (2020). A review of medical artificial intelligence. Global Health Journal. sciencedirect.com

50. Suresh, D., Chaudhari, S., Saxena, A., & Gupta, P. K. (2021). Telemedicine and telehealth: The current update. Computational Intelligence in Healthcare, 67-82. academia.edu

51. Chauhan, P., Bali, A., & Kaur, S. (2024). Breaking Barriers for Accessible Health Programs: The Role of Telemedicine in a Global Healthcare Transformation. In Transformative Approaches to Patient Literacy and Healthcare Innovation (pp. 283-307). IGI Global. [HTML]

52. Eze, N. D., Mateus, C., & Cravo Oliveira Hashiguchi, T. (2020). Telemedicine in the OECD: an umbrella review of clinical and cost-effectiveness, patient experience and implementation. PloS one. plos.org

53. Crippa, C., Matteucci, S., Pastore, M., Morenghi, E., Starace, E., De Pasquale, G., & Mancin, S. (2023). A comparative evaluation of the

caloric intake and economic efficiency of two types of homogenized diets in a hospital setting. Nutrients, 15(22), 4731. mdpi.com

54. Zhu, K., Wen, C., Aljarb, A. A., Xue, F., Xu, X., Tung, V., & Lanza, M. (2021). The development of integrated circuits based on two-dimensional materials. Nature Electronics, 4(11), 775-785. researchgate.net
55. Choi, T. M., Guo, S., Liu, N., & Shi, X. (2020). Optimal pricing in on-demand-service-platform-operations with hired agents and risk-sensitive customers in the blockchain era. European Journal of Operational Research. [HTML]
56. Molnar, A., Lakat, T., Hosszu, A., Szebeni, B., Balogh, A., Orfi, L., & Hodrea, J. (2021). Lyophilization and homogenization of biological samples improves reproducibility and reduces standard deviation in molecular biology techniques. Amino Acids, 53(6), 917-928. springer.com
57. Abu-Rayash, A. & Dincer, I. (2021). Development of integrated sustainability performance indicators for better management of smart cities. Sustainable Cities and Society. [HTML]
58. Yang, J., Zhao, Y., Cao, J., & Nielsen, C. P. (2021). Co-benefits of carbon and pollution control policies on air quality and health till 2030 in China. Environment international. sciencedirect.com
59. Tang, R., Zhao, J., Liu, Y., Huang, X., Zhang, Y., Zhou, D., & Wang, H. (2022). Air quality and health co-benefits of China's carbon dioxide emissions peaking before 2030. Nature communications, 13(1), 1008. nature.com
60. Mbunge, E., Muchemwa, B., & Batani, J. (2021). Sensors and healthcare 5.0: transformative shift in virtual care through emerging digital health technologies. Global Health Journal. sciencedirect.com
61. Patrício, L., Sangiorgi, D., Mahr, D., Čaić, M., Kalantari, S., & Sundar, S. (2020). Leveraging service design for healthcare transformation: Toward people-centered, integrated, and technology-enabled healthcare systems. Journal of Service Management, 31(5), 889-909. aalto.fi
62. Vermeer, L. & Thomas, M. (2020). Pharmaceutical/high-tech alliances; transforming healthcare? Digitalization in the healthcare industry. Strategic Direction. researchgate.net
63. Bottaccioli, A. G., Bologna, M., & Bottaccioli, F. (2022). Psychic life-biological molecule bidirectional relationship: pathways, mechanisms,

and consequences for medical and psychological sciences—a narrative review. International journal of molecular sciences, 23(7), 3932. mdpi.com

64. Palego, L., Giannaccini, G., & Betti, L. (2021). Neuroendocrine response to psychosocial stressors, inflammation mediators and brain-periphery pathways of adaptation. Central Nervous System Agents in Medicinal Chemistry (Formerly Current Medicinal Chemistry-Central Nervous System Agents), 21(1), 2-19. [HTML]

Chapter - 5
Research and Innovation in Medical Physics

Authors

Zahraa Ali Mohammad Abboud
Department of General Physic, College of Science, University of Babylon, Babylon, Iraq

Sara Abbas Muslim Abbas
Department of Medical Physics, Al-Mustaqbal University College, Iraq

Ali Hadi Kazem Nasser
Department of Medical Physics, College of Science, Future University, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Maitham Fadel Jassim Joaan
Department of General Physics, University of Thi-Qar, College of Science, Nasiriyah, Iraq

Sarah Fadhel Abbas Abd
Department of General Physics, College of Science, University of Kufa, Kufa, Iraq

Chapter - 5

Research and Innovation in Medical Physics

Zahraa Ali Mohammad Abboud, Sara Abbas Muslim Abbas, Ali Hadi Kazem Nasser, Maitham Fadel Jassim Joaan and Sarah Fadhel Abbas Abd

1. Introduction to Medical Physics

Medical physics delves deep into the recognition and understanding of intricate physical phenomena that occur in living beings, encompassing a vast array of complex processes and interactions. This comprehensive understanding ensures not only the optimal utilization and application of the latest advancements in physical knowledge and techniques but also serves to foster the robust development and progress of the branches of physics itself. The field of medical physics serves as an indispensable bridge between the realms of physics and medicine, seamlessly integrating these two disciplines to fulfill equally demanding circumstances imposed upon each of its original branches. By navigating through this intricate intersection, medical physics contributes significantly to the advancement of both physics and medicine, sparking unprecedented innovations and breakthroughs that hold immense potential for the betterment of human health and well-being. (Kurz *et al.* 2020)

Physics, as an experimental discipline, requires that the conditions of measurements be under control. This implies that generalizations from individual experiences within the scope of statistical fluctuations are only allowed if the results are analyzed according to the rules of statistics. Biomathematics, an interdisciplinary field that combines principles of biology and mathematics, provides the statistical foundations necessary for controlled analysis under certain conditions. By employing mathematical models and statistical analysis, biomathematics enhances our understanding and ability to make valid inferences from experimental data in various biological contexts. With its rigorous approach and reliance on statistical principles, biomathematics ensures that measurements are interpreted within the context of statistical significance, allowing for robust and reliable conclusions. Hence, incorporating biomathematics into the practice of physics enables researchers to extract meaningful insights from experimental data and advance our knowledge in both fields. (Smith *et al.*, 2022)

Particle physics is the branch of physics that is primarily focused on unraveling the intricate intricacies and complexities of matter, delving deep into the fundamental building blocks of our universe. An incredibly significant area within this captivating field revolves around the exhaustive dedication to reactors and accelerators, as well as the broad range of associated techniques for the production, measurement, and precise control of particles and radiation. As our understanding of physical phenomena has advanced exponentially, it has paved the way for physics to expand its boundaries, steadily encroaching upon new frontiers and finding practical applications that directly impact the vitality of living beings. Countless devoted individuals, each contributing to the best of their unique abilities, have vividly demonstrated the immense richness and interwoven intricacies of these enthralling relationships. Presently, an array of comprehensive training activities passionately focus on harnessing these profound connections to enhance and elevate the overall quality of living conditions and boost life expectancy to unprecedented heights. (Mohana Krishnan *et al*., 2021)

1.1 Definition and Scope

Medical Physics: Definition and Scope

Medical Physics is the area of physics that is associated with the theory, application, and maintenance of radiation instrumentation systems and equipment. It encompasses various aspects such as simulation, experimental measurement, protocols, procedures, and methods relating to standards, regulations, quality, and safety in the medical use of radiations. The ultimate goal of medical physics is to benefit humankind and contribute to the practice of radiation oncology in healthcare and medicine. In the field of medical physics, experts focus on a range of critical areas, including the development and optimization of radiation therapy techniques, the enhancement of imaging modalities, and the improvement of radiation safety protocols. Through meticulous research and innovative approaches, medical physicists strive to advance the effectiveness and precision of radiation-based treatments, which consequently leads to better patient outcomes. Simulation plays a pivotal role in medical physics, allowing professionals to create virtual models and analyze the behavior of radiation in different scenarios. This extensive simulation process aids in the design and optimization of treatment plans, ensuring that patients receive the most effective and tailored care possible. Moreover, experimental measurements are conducted to validate and refine these simulation models, producing valuable insights and refining the accuracy of treatment delivery. Medical physicists are responsible for developing and maintaining comprehensive protocols and procedures that guarantee the highest standards of quality and safety in the medical use of radiations. These meticulously designed protocols ensure that radiation therapy is delivered accurately, minimizing risks and maximizing therapeutic benefits. Furthermore, medical physicists play a crucial role in implementing and adhering to various standards and regulations set forth by regulatory bodies, ensuring that medical facilities and healthcare providers operate safely and effectively. The ultimate goal of medical physics is to improve the practice of radiation oncology in healthcare and medicine. By continuously pushing the boundaries of scientific knowledge, medical physicists strive to enhance treatment outcomes, reduce side effects, and optimize the utilization of radiation therapy. Through their dedication and expertise, medical physicists contribute to the welfare and well-being of patients, providing them with state-of-the-art, evidence-based treatments that prioritize both effectiveness and safety. In this way, medical physics plays an indispensable role in advancing the field of radiation oncology and improving the quality of patient care. (Luharia *et al*. 2022) (Luharia *et al*.) (García-Figueiras *et al*. 2024). It is important to note that Medical Physics, as a field, does not encompass all aspects of radiology or diagnostic medical technology. Rather, its emphasis lies on particular areas where a primary medical application can be proven and demonstrated. This specialized discipline includes various realms, such as the exploration and investigation of funding sources for research and development, as well as the study of diagnostic x-ray systems, MR, and ultrasound technologies, among others. These areas, among many, fall under the comprehensive umbrella of medical physics, highlighting its diverse and multifaceted nature. (Kurz *et al*. 2020). Topics that do not possess a leading and comprehensive medical element shall be duly redirected to the relevant segment of the Directorates of Mathematical and Physical Sciences agencies or any other pertinent entities that bear direct relation to the subject matter in question. (Garibaldi *et al*. 2022)

1.2 Historical Development

The birth of medical physics, a field that encompasses the application of physics principles in the realm of healthcare, can be traced back to the early days of mankind, when the techniques and knowledge in this field were still in their nascent stages. It is fascinating to note that the foundations of medical physics were established by none other than Hippocrates, the eminent physician who graced the earth around 460 BC in the serene island of Cyprus. Revered as the founder of the prestigious medical school of Cos, Hippocrates stands as an unparalleled figure of immense significance in the realm of ancient medicine. (Luke *et al*. 2021). The origin of imaging of the human body can be traced back to the cave man (30,000-40,000 BC), who made drawings on the walls in caves, such as the well-known cave paintings at Lascaux in France and on the plateaus of Altamira, Santillana, Emelgue in the north of Spain. These remarkable depictions, created by our ancient ancestors, provide us with a captivating glimpse into the depths of their artistic abilities and their innate curiosity to understand the intricacies of the human form. Through these primitive renderings, they sought to capture the essence of life and explore the complexities of the human body. By skillfully etching their observations onto cave walls, they revealed an early form of medical documentation, a visual narrative of their collective understanding of anatomy and physiology. With masterful strokes, they outlined the contours of the human frame, illustrating the relationships between different body parts and even showcasing the subtle nuances of movement. These ancient images, created using limited tools and resources, demonstrate the raw talent and creativity of our early ancestors. They represent an invaluable bridge between our past and present, allowing us to fathom the extent of our shared human history. These captivating drawings provide important insights not only into the physical characteristics of our forebears but also into their cultural and intellectual development. As we marvel at these ancient depictions, we cannot help but be awestruck by the ingenuity and resourcefulness of these early artists. Their works serve as a testament to the timeless pursuit of knowledge and the innate human desire to comprehend the world around us. They remind us that the quest to visualize and understand the human body has been an integral part of our human experience since time immemorial. Today, we stand on the shoulders of these early pioneers, armed with advanced technology and scientific knowledge that expands our ability to explore the intricacies of the human body. From the cave walls of the past to the state-of-the-art imaging modalities of the present, the journey of medical imaging continues to unravel the mysteries that lie within us, ever pushing the boundaries of human understanding. In this age of remarkable advancements, let us pay tribute to the cave man, whose primitive yet profound artistic renderings laid the foundation for the rich tapestry of medical imaging that we have today. Their legacy lives on, inspiring generations of scientists, physicians, and artists, as we continue to delve into the wondrous landscape of the human body, driven by an insatiable thirst for knowledge and an unyielding passion to comprehend the marvels of our existence. (Ayres and Ayres 2021) (Higham & Higham, 2021) (White *et al.*, 2020). The first X-radiation of a person was performed by Wilhelm Roentgen. He made a lot of mysterious pictures of his wife's hands. (Roentgen called this radiation X-radiation). It is a matter of fact that the tenth radiography by X-radiation of a human body or part of it in the world was made by the pioneer radiologist in the United States, Mrs. Orlick, and used and improved dozens of radiological techniques to make anatomical atlases for the navy of the USA. She was the first who made (or made the dads about women of her college were) mammogram in the world. Madame Curie was also curious about radium and its effects on the human body to cure cancers but was unable to document positive results. (Zonneveld, 2020). Computed tomography was invented in the early 1960s by Sir Godfrey Hounfield and Dr. Allan Cormack working independently of each other. In 1969, Sir Godfrey Hounfield proposed the idea of using CT techniques for radiotherapy treatment planning. In 1973, Richard Jostes was concerned about the possibility of treating children with radiotherapy. In 1954, Dr. Hounsfield, in the company of Dr. Richard Ambrose, invented the EMI scanner using exclusive solid-state electronics that allowed the first commercial scanner to appear on the market. (Sprawls). After the first experience of computed tomography, physicists joined the medicine team to improve the quality of images, the radiation doses, and the time of the exam performing. Since then, medical physics evolution has increased very fast, and its science today gives the possibility of good quality healthcare to society. Different kinds of medical physicists' specialties were born, like the diagnostic and interventional image physicists whose goal is to acquire, analyze, and reconstruct images, reducing radiation doses to patients, offering excellent quality images to help with diagnoses and therapies. In the therapy areas, due to imaging advances and results, Physics Image Reconstructed has a fast evolution. (Avanzo *et al.* 2021).

2. Fundamental Principles in Medical Physics

Michael G. Herman and A. Kyle Jones

In most contexts, the terms "fundamental medical physics" or "basic medical physics" are not well defined. Consequently, the scope of the following chapter is very broad. In general, basic knowledge in physics and mathematics comes from advanced educational courses or from other comprehensive texts. The requisite fundamental understanding of medical procedures and physics can usually be found in general texts in radiological physics or medical physics. This chapter provides a synopsis or a quick review of certain topics so that, when applicable, the strengths and weaknesses of different methods of image reconstruction can be better understood. Furthermore, it is essential to grasp the foundations of medical physics in order to further explore the complexities in this field. With the rapid advancements in technology and growing interdisciplinary collaborations, having a strong understanding of the fundamental principles becomes even more crucial. By delving into the depths of medical physics, one can acquire a profound knowledge of the underlying concepts that govern medical procedures and image reconstruction methods. In this chapter, we aim to provide an extensive overview of various aspects related to medical physics. By doing so, we offer a holistic approach that encompasses the diverse topics within the realm of medical physics. This comprehensive analysis enables readers to gain a comprehensive understanding of the intricacies of different image reconstruction methods, allowing them to discern the strengths and weaknesses associated with each approach. Moreover, it is worth mentioning that this chapter not only serves as a quick review but also facilitates the exploration of advanced concepts. By presenting a synopsis of relevant subjects, readers can enhance their understanding of the theoretical foundations and practical applications of medical physics. This multifaceted approach equips individuals with the necessary tools to analyze and evaluate different methods of image reconstruction effectively. Therefore, by comprehensively covering a wide range of topics, this chapter acts as a valuable resource for individuals seeking to deepen their knowledge in the field of medical physics. Whether it is through advanced educational courses or comprehensive texts, the information provided here offers a cohesive and informative perspective on various aspects of medical physics. With its enriching content, this chapter aims to empower readers in their pursuit of understanding the complex world of medical image reconstruction. (Sensakovic, 2023) (Cui *et al*. 2020). The Role of Mathematics in Imaging This book, utilizing the overarching concept of imaging, places its emphasis on the essential role that mathematics plays in the realm of medical dual tasks. These tasks involve the meticulous identification of the spatial distribution of macro-bodily commissions, as well as the critical assessment of whether specific alterations in spatial patterns can serve as indications of particular pathological conditions affecting the victim. It becomes apparent that radiation, in most cases, assumes a pivotal position in the field of imaging. Furthermore, it is worth mentioning that phase contrasts possess the capability to yield highly valuable and informative details for imaging purposes. (Najjar, 2023). Medical images are inherently abundant in complex structural content, surpassing any other pair of non-random functions. It is crucial to acknowledge that these images are by no means ergodic in nature. While a skilled human observer can meticulously scrutinize and glean valuable insights from various image studies, there is an undeniable necessity for automated mass studies to facilitate important stratified population-based searches for pertinent information pertaining to the human condition. In numerous instances, images are not directly acquired as sources of informative content, but rather derived from alternative forms of data. These concerns not only highlight an ideal theoretical limitation but also underscore the well-established Shannon-Nyquist limitations. It is imperative to acknowledge that data-acquired redundancies can bestow expediency upon the image generation process, although an inherent trade-off of uncertainty persists. This trade-off reinforces the significance of pixel-level decisions in image analysis. Moreover, natural features, such as isolated SCO (Signal Coordination Office) systems, assume a pivotal role in the realm of medical imaging. While the long-term behavioral patterns of neural networks and arrays can be verified through statistical means, it is crucial to possess a precise biomolecular preconception capability to fully integrate photons in the image formation process. Adhering to an aggressive and wise application of modern biological knowledge undeniably represents the most promising theoretical avenue for acquiring invaluable image data. (Mangalam and Kelty-Stephen 2022)

2.1 Radiation Physics

In radiation physics, the focus is on contributing to accurate, high-quality, and safe radiation diagnosis and treatment through the production of innovative methods, algorithms, and computational tools. A worldwide trend is the increasing complexity of treatment systems, with the addition of new functionalities and imaging and control algorithms. In addition to reproducing in the laboratory radiation characteristics that are as close to reality as radiation systems' operation and producing specialized and smart error detection and rejection algorithms, researchers have also been developing extended dose modeling methods, making them closer to patient responses and producing a patient effective dose calculation tool. (Do Huh & Kim, 2020). Particle beam therapy is also among the most technologically advanced fields of medical physics, and in this framework, Portuguese researchers are focusing their efforts on the production of innovative imaging methods and are participating in international test campaigns of new accelerator technologies and accelerator control systems, paving the way for lower cost, reduced dimension facilities. In fact, a great part of the research activity is carried out in the academic environment, with research groups working intensively in training human resources to local and international future challenges. In this context, all groups that are financing their research program are structured to enable researchers to increase their publications in high-impact indexed journals, to interconnect and participate in national and international projects. The growing amount of Portuguese researchers involved in international leadership positions in scientific societies, organized and participated in international scientific meetings, belong to the scientific editor board of important scientific journals, appointed in short-term scientific missions, workshops, etc. is a direct consequence of the excellence of their works. (Durante & Parodi, 2020). Chronic diseases and diseases related to poverty are permanent challenges. Better and more equitable healthcare can be achieved by deploying innovative diagnostic, therapeutic, and assistive technology. Researchers have been working tirelessly around the world to develop novel, affordable interventions to address these health challenges. These challenges incorporate the generation and/or application of new knowledge, enhancement of knowledge transfer and cooperation. The strengthening of the broadly construed innovation ecosystem, through public and citizen engagement, research in social and economic context, and cultural participation. Radiation oncology, in its dual clinical and technological nature, is a prime example of issues that incorporate interdisciplinary technology-related aspects. The novel, complex, and costly facilities are generally incompatible with the essential reduction of radiation therapy localized health disparities. At the same time, these infrastructures cannot completely eliminate costly and critical period failures. Technology innovations at all levels can support barriers and are crucial in reducing disparities in global cancer management. (Cortes *et al*. 2020)

2.2 Imaging Techniques

The main functions of any imaging technique include the generation of an image of the internal body, the proposition of a three-dimensional description of a certain organ, the exact quantization of certain structures to have an exact volume calculation, and allow better performing treatment planning in some fields of radiation oncology. Each imaging technique has a special application and a complementary role for the exact definition of structures, and forming a specific pathway for adequate treatment planning for certain types of cancer. The most important imaging modalities used in a modern radiotherapy clinic include computed tomography (CT), positron emission tomography (PET or PET/CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and ultrasound, besides the classical radiological procedures that complement the images obtained by these techniques with a better description of the bone tissue. (Hussain *et al*. 2022). In general, computed tomography (CT) is the diagnostic technique of preference, mainly due to its high spatial resolution. Its images offer information about a wide variety of tissues and biological materials and, most importantly, values in Hounsfield Units that are used for treatment planning. Because of that, and the advances in 3DCT simulation, CT has become the preferred modality in radiation oncology for treatment planning. The positive aspect of PET or PET/CT is its capability to visualize biologically active anatomy and is aiding in the delineation of functional organs or metabolic processes for diagnosis, treatment decision, and in conformal radiotherapy, especially in co-register with CT. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is a non-invasive technique producing functional and anatomical images in multiple planes and imaging different properties of tissues, such as proton density, T1 and T2 nuclear magnetic relaxation times, water and fat suppression, etc. Furthermore, MRI is increasing its importance in cancer treatment definitions and being good in making an exact description of soft tissues and useful in diagnosis, for assessing locally advanced rectal cancer, brain tumors, gynecological malignancies, prostate, but these are not always present in a simulation unit. A good alternative to these problems is the use of ultrasound (US), especially for prostate and breast treatments. In the particular case of prostate cancer, it can be used to define the shape of the prostate and to help visualize the location of the urethra and on the prostate borders, the base, and apex of the gland, but this technique has its limitations. The classical radiological procedures are useful to determine the edge length of the body or organ in the bony regions. All the structures drawn over the CT's images improve the overall definition of the 3D geometry of anatomical structures for use in treatment planning. In this stage of simulation, the use of MRI is assessed when demonstrating medical advantages by having the application justified at the start-up meeting with the radiation oncologists, which helps to define the simulation protocol, including co-registration in the treatment planning system. All the phantom positioning, together with immobilization equipment and external or internal markers (fiducial or radio-opaque), help guarantee that the simulated conditions match the planned ones. The quality of the imaging done during simulation is a determining factor in the success of a treatment plan. Finally, the imaging procedures on the scanner table should employ a variety of imaging modalities to improve visualization of the important contouring/physiological information per each of the simulation anatomic regions. (Trotter *et al*. 2023) (Wong *et al*. 2021)

3. Applications of Medical Physics

Medical physics is a highly specialized field that falls under the umbrella of physics. It focuses on the practical applications of physical science and engineering principles to improve public health outcomes. Within the medical domain, medical physicists leverage their expertise to ensure the secure and efficient utilization of diagnostic and therapeutic radiological techniques. The realm of diagnostic radiology primarily encompasses X-ray-based procedures such as CT scans, PET scans, MRI, and ultrasound, while the scope of therapeutic work revolves around utilizing X-rays and other types of particles to treat different types of cancers, with a particular emphasis on breast, prostate, and neck malignancies. Moreover, medical physicists play a pivotal role in regulation and advisory capacities within the broader hospital and healthcare community, extending their influence to the private commercial sector as well. Their contributions seamlessly integrate scientific knowledge and practical application, ultimately safeguarding the well-being of patients and fostering advancements in medical technology. (Newhauser *et al*. 2022) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020). Medical physicists are indispensable members of the radiotherapy treatment team, diligently working on intricate treatment planning, paramount radiation protection, and unwavering quality control of the clinical radiation sources. Their pivotal role encompasses not only safeguarding the patients and their dedicated caregivers but also undertaking the meticulous task of operating and conducting safety checks on the radiation equipment. In the realm of clinical radiology, medical physicists assume a critical role in patient dose assessment, astute evaluation of X-ray images, and thorough quality control of both imaging and radiotherapy equipment. Moreover, they are actively involved in the intricate process of designing, selecting, calibrating, and ensuring the quality control of cutting-edge diagnostic and therapeutic systems. Their expansive responsibility also entails maintaining a comprehensive knowledge base of state-of-the-art radiological and nuclear medicine equipment, all while meticulously addressing and resolving diagnostic and therapeutic complexities with utmost diligence and expertise. Additionally, medical physicists collaborate closely with other healthcare professionals including radiation oncologists, radiologists, and technologists to ensure the efficient and accurate delivery of radiation therapy and diagnostic imaging services. They play a vital role in optimizing treatments and minimizing side effects, using advanced techniques and technologies to enhance the effectiveness and safety of radiation therapy. Through their expertise, medical physicists contribute to the advancement of cancer care, enabling precise and personalized treatment approaches that improve patient outcomes. In research and academia, medical physicists are at the forefront of scientific discoveries, exploring innovative methods and technologies to further enhance the field of radiation oncology and diagnostic imaging. Their contributions extend beyond the clinical setting, as they actively participate in professional organizations and committees, advocating for patient safety, quality assurance, and the advancement of medical physics. With their dedication, expertise, and commitment to excellence, medical physicists play a vital role in shaping the future of healthcare, ensuring the highest standards of quality and safety in radiation therapy and diagnostic imaging. (Tsapaki, 2020) (Kurz *et al*. 2020) (Cui *et al*. 2020)

3.1 Radiation Therapy

The main focus of medical physics is on extensive research and relentless innovation to further the capabilities and potentials in advancing cancer therapy. Its ultimate goal is to develop groundbreaking treatments and efficacious drugs that support personalized imaging and treatment of cancer and various other diseases. Throughout the years, medical physics has played an incredibly influential and fruitful role in all aspects of research, development, and clinical implementation of novel technologies for radiation therapy. The remarkable innovations that have emerged during the past several decades have revolutionized the field, leading to higher cure rates and fewer undesirable side effects. These advancements have even made a significant impact on an increasingly aging cancer patient population, who often find themselves grappling with a complex range of comorbidities. Consequently, the positive ripple effects of medical physics-driven radiation therapy advancements have reverberated on a multi-institutional level. Rigorous clinical trials have been conducted, providing undeniable evidence of these life-saving improvements. The profound benefits of these advancements cannot be overstated, as they have played a pivotal role in transforming cancer from a terminal disease into a chronic condition. This monumental shift has not only greatly enhanced the overall quality of life for countless individuals but has also led to a significant reduction in the overall cost of the additional years of life gained post-treatment. As a result, medical physics-driven radiation therapy has emerged as a remarkably cost-effective option, surpassing many alternative therapies in numerous cases. In conclusion, the tireless efforts of medical physics professionals have propelled the field to unprecedented heights, enabling groundbreaking research, innovative discoveries, and transformative advancements in cancer therapy. These achievements have not only saved lives and improved the well-being of patients but have also had a profound impact on society as a whole by reducing healthcare costs. The future of medical physics holds immense promise, with continued dedication to research, innovation, and collaboration ultimately leading to even more remarkable breakthroughs in the fight against cancer and other debilitating diseases. (Kurz *et al*. 2020) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020). In addition to providing excellent on-site clinical care, radiation therapy encompasses an intricate office visit structure characterized by extensive and enduring interactions with patients and their family members. These interactions persist even after arduous decisions have been made, making the bond between healthcare providers and patients a profound one. Clinics and treatment facilities present an extraordinary and somewhat distinctive environment, which can pose challenges to newly minted trainees. However, throughout the years, medical physicists have actively engaged with the public, as well as the scientific and educational communities, to ensure visibility and transparency regarding the ongoing challenges and progressive investments that enhance and safeguard radiation safety practices. These efforts have been significantly bolstered by the unwavering support of our associated societies. As we forge ahead, education and credentialing requirements are undergoing adaptation and dissemination through evolving competencies. These competencies are meticulously crafted to address patterns that align with the potential utilization of radiotherapy, thus fostering a workforce that is keenly aware of the needs of both patients and the field. From basic to advanced education and training, the commitment to continuous learning remains an indispensable obligation, a cornerstone that guarantees patient safety for the foreseeable future. By upholding the highest standards in education and training, we are fortifying our resolve to provide outstanding care while staying at the forefront of technological advancements and scientific breakthroughs in radiation therapy. (Zeman *et al.*, 2020) (Pembroke, 2020) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

3.2 Diagnostic Imaging

The primary focus of research and innovation in diagnostic imaging is to address unmet clinical needs, with a particular emphasis on the development and enhancement of equipment and quality assurance protocols associated with both ionizing and non-ionizing radiation imaging techniques. In addition, significant attention is directed towards advancing professional training programs and the creation of sophisticated assistance systems on both the diagnostic and treatment fronts. These efforts aim to provide healthcare professionals with state-of-the-art tools and resources to accurately diagnose and effectively treat various medical conditions, ultimately improving patient outcomes and the overall quality of healthcare delivery. Moreover, it is vital to note that the integration of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning algorithms into diagnostic imaging has revolutionized the field. With the increasing availability of big data and advancements in computational capabilities, AI-powered imaging techniques have become indispensable in providing accurate and rapid diagnoses. These cutting-edge technologies analyze vast amounts of medical images and data, enabling healthcare professionals to detect abnormalities, predict disease progression, and personalize treatments. Additionally, research endeavors in diagnostic imaging now extend beyond traditional medical disciplines. Collaboration between medical professionals, engineers, computer scientists, and physicists has paved the way for groundbreaking innovations. Multidisciplinary approaches have led to the development of novel imaging modalities, such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), and ultrasound, which provide detailed anatomical and functional information for improved disease detection and monitoring. Furthermore, as the demand for diagnostic imaging services continues to rise, efforts are being made to enhance accessibility and affordability. The development of portable and handheld imaging devices has enabled point-of-care diagnostics, ensuring timely and efficient delivery of medical services. These compact devices, coupled with telemedicine solutions, enable remote imaging consultations, bringing diagnostic expertise to underserved areas and remote regions. In conclusion, the field of diagnostic imaging is undergoing rapid advancement driven by research and innovation. The integration of AI, multidisciplinary collaborations, and the development of novel imaging modalities have revolutionized the way healthcare professionals diagnose and treat patients. With a focus on improving accessibility and affordability, diagnostic imaging continues to play a crucial role in enhancing patient outcomes and the overall quality of healthcare delivery. (McGee *et al*. 2021) (Najjar, 2023) (Panayides *et al*. 2020). One priority is to improve the quality of imaging, from image acquisition (how to optimize, how to control, including new techniques such as contrast agents and the reduction in doses for patients and professionals, implementation of the new techniques for different problems). This is, at the same time, to improve the quality of the radio sensitization of imaging guidance, to analyze clinical conservation results in practice, or to improve clinical accounting (better definition of time and cost gains or, inversely, of the gains in time, cost, or the gain in costs-that is, the characterization of health gains). Interventionist techniques are also targeted: to improve the quality of imaging during the intervention, to participate in the determination of the potential for an intervention and the assessment of the lesions thereafter. SPECT or PET systems are much improved mainly in terms of spatial resolution, contrast, and sensitivity. Data acquisition sequences are continuously optimized, dose reduction actions when using imaging equipment as well. Magnetic resonance imaging also experiences considerable demand. The objective is double: on the one hand, to develop MRI for full-time or additional purposes in addition to the diagnostic management of pathologies, such as MRI control during treatment by irradiation or for the monitoring of the instructions for synthesis of radiopharmaceutical interest (PET), and on the other, to increase the MRI service rate by a large number of patients. (Tsapaki, 2020)

4. Cutting-Edge Technologies in Medical Physics

The vast and expansive array of advanced and sophisticated techniques employed in the field of medical physics to comprehensively evaluate and assess the overall well-being, health, and condition of individuals unequivocally rely on the most state-of-the-art, cutting-edge, and groundbreaking technologies available in the ever-evolving world of science and medicine. One particularly noteworthy and remarkable example of such pioneering techniques is the successful and effective utilization of big data analysis, whereby ongoing and continuous research endeavors are tirelessly pursued with the primary objective of uncovering, elucidating, and comprehensively understanding the complex and intricate connection, correlation, and interplay between gene behavior, genetic makeup, and subsequent clinical manifestations, thereby leading to the development of novel insights and groundbreaking breakthroughs in the field of medical science. Additionally, this intricate and in-depth investigation, exploration, and examination further extends its reach, scope, and span to delve deep into the intricate and nuanced molecular and cellular characteristics, intricacies, and peculiarities, thereby propelling the scientific community to ascend to the next level of understanding, comprehension, and knowledge regarding the intricate and complex workings and mechanisms of the human body on a microscopic level. This profound and far-reaching advancement, progress, and breakthrough is believed and widely acknowledged and recognized by experts, scientists, and scholars alike to have profound and transformative implications, ramifications, and consequences in the realms of not only medicine but also drug discovery and diagnostic practices. Concurrently, as an integral part of our constant and unwavering commitment to progress, innovation, and expanding the boundaries of scientific knowledge, we are deeply and actively engrossed, involved, and engaged in conducting a multitude of groundbreaking application studies that encompass and envelop the comprehensive and holistic assessment, evaluation, and analysis of vital and fundamental cellular functions utilizing and harnessing the immense and transformative power of the very latest, advanced, and cutting-edge electromagnetic measurement technology that we employ in our pioneering and trailblazing research. By doing so, we aim to contribute to the collective and cumulative body of scientific knowledge, all while pushing the boundaries of medical science, enhancing drug discovery methods, and revolutionizing diagnostic practices on a global scale. (McCarthy *et al*. 2021) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Naik *et al*. 2021). Cancer cells secrete a significant number of cytokines, signaling molecules that play a crucial role in cell communication. This intricate network of communication within cancer cells has been extensively studied by Professor Yoshinori Ikenaga, leading to a groundbreaking discovery. Professor Ikenaga identified a micro network that facilitates cancer cells' ability to promote cancer metastasis through intricate communication mechanisms. Among the various secreted cytokines, Methodist researchers have successfully identified multiple key cytokines that are directly involved in this cell communication process. Their research has revealed that by disrupting cell communication, the invasive activity of cancer cells can be effectively diminished. In particular, inhibiting the activity of interleukin-6 (IL-6), one of the prominent cytokines, has shown promising results in reducing the invasive nature of cancer cells. To further advance the search for potential treatments, scientists have turned to big data analysis. By harnessing the power of advanced computational techniques and extensive datasets, they aim to uncover additional insights into the various secreted cytokines. This comprehensive analysis will shed light on new potential targets and therapeutic strategies for combating cancer metastasis. The utilization of big data in cytokine research opens up vast possibilities, allowing researchers to delve deep into the intricate mechanisms of cancer cell communication. Through this expansive approach, scientists can uncover hidden connections and patterns within the complex web of cytokine interactions. This newfound knowledge will pave the way for the development of innovative therapies that can disrupt cancer cell communication, effectively inhibiting their invasive behavior and ultimately bringing us closer to a cure for cancer. (Zhao *et al*. 2021) (Huang *et al*., 2022). Big data analysis reveals crucial insights into the intricate mechanisms by which different cytokines promote specific cell functions. Moreover, it unravels the fascinating transformation of the cell communication network within cancerous tissue, akin to an enigmatic puzzle waiting to be solved. Delving deeper into this realm, scientists are embarking on a mission to explore the association between secular cytokines' involvement in a myriad of diseases and the dynamic landscape of gene expression. To shed light on this complex interplay, they are harnessing the power of more physiological cytokines, which hold the potential to unlock groundbreaking discoveries. Combining the wealth of information obtained, these diligent researchers are poised to bridge the gap between radioactive pharmaceutical findings and the vast cytokine data, thereby revolutionizing the development of diagnostic approaches for various ailments. (Catalina *et al*. 2020). In another research direction, much more attention has been paid to partial effect-type reactive oxygen created by environmentally-friendly radiation and ferritin which has the characteristic that the effect is not differentiated by cell type, and magnetic hyperthermal cancer treatment using iron nanoparticles vigorously promotes production. The Institute has developed a particle production control method from bio-microbubble solution isolated by a modified ultrasound, and for the purpose of removing excess iron, confirmed its safety and efficacy using an environmental hormone-induced mouse osteoporosis model mouse. The University is also conducting medical Ph.D.-level education programs in the field of life, environmental and radiation physics. The program is jointly developed with major hospital operators in Indiana. The design of this doctor school will attract physicists to the hospital to solve problems and perform research to expand the area of health physics. (Yu *et al*., 2021)

4.1 Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

The impact of artificial intelligence (AI) and specifically machine learning (ML) technologies is being deeply felt across all the traditionally well-delineated areas of medical physics. Among the ML applications we have identified, a remarkable total of twenty-three focus on some form of virtual screening, ensuring enhanced accuracy and efficiency. Additionally, six applications are dedicated to diagnostics, enabling earlier and more precise detection of diseases. Furthermore, sixteen pioneering applications are focused on treatment planning, revolutionizing the way medical interventions are strategized and executed. Moreover, the integration of AI is also evident in six sentinel techniques, bolstering the field's ability to monitor and respond to critical conditions. The paramount importance of the utility of AI in the field of medical physics cannot be overstated, as it serves as a catalyst for groundbreaking advancements. As we delve further into the advancements brought about by AI, it becomes evident that the present lack of clear definitions in our specialism regarding its various constituents poses a challenge. However, we are determined to address this obstacle by proposing comprehensive systems of categorizations for AI activities of research. Through this proactive approach, we strive to create a framework that enhances understanding, collaboration, and progress in the field of medical physics. In addition to the technical aspects, the importance of collaboration and teamwork in the realm of AI-enabled medical physics is explored and extensively described. Recognizing that the development and implementation of AI technologies necessitate interdisciplinary cooperation, we advocate for cohesive partnerships among researchers, medical professionals, and technology experts. It is through such collaboration that we can bridge gaps, share insights, and harness the full potential of AI in transforming the landscape of medical physics. In conclusion, the impact of AI and ML technologies in medical physics is vast and multifaceted. With a wide array of applications ranging from virtual screening to diagnostics, treatment planning, and sentinel techniques, AI has become indispensable in enhancing accuracy, efficiency, and patient outcomes. Despite the challenges posed by the lack of clear definitions, we are dedicated to shaping the future of AI in medical physics through proposed systems of categorization. Together, through collaborative efforts, we can unlock the true potential of AI and revolutionize the field for the betterment of healthcare worldwide. (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

(Avanzo *et al*. 2021) (Maia *et al*. 2020). The key difference between AI and ML is that the latter is a subset of the former. The other main subdivisions of AI are 'Expert Systems' and 'Robotics', which are the issue specific and mechanically embodied forms of artificial intelligence, but are greatly important in establishing the epistemological basis of AI research. A key characteristic of any form of AI is that it is capable of learning, so 'smart' algorithms are an example of AI from one perspective. Consequently, AI is to be viewed as the head of a taxonomic tree, from which smart algorithms, expert systems, robotics, and other forms of AI-specific research are the branches, while ML is but one of the roots. Any such simile is imperfect, but for our present purposes, its accuracy will suffice. (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

4.2 Advanced Imaging Modalities

While conventionally, intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) is commonly utilized by medical physicists for the efficacious treatment of various types of cancer, however, TrueBeam, a state-of-the-art radiation therapy device, has been ingeniously designed and meticulously refined to greatly enhance the precision and efficiency of dose distribution during treatment, all while significantly reducing therapy time due to the extraordinary capabilities of its high-speed multi-leaf collimators (MLCs) and unparalleled positional accuracy (which is consistently maintained at an astonishingly infinitesimal threshold of no more than 0.5 mm). One of the most remarkable attributes of TrueBeam lies in its ability to encompass the multifaceted role of both a supremely potent diagnostic instrument and an exceedingly efficient treatment device, ingeniously integrated within a singular, compact unit. Thus, TrueBeam seamlessly combines the omnipotent prowess of diagnostic modalities, exclusively incorporated within its innovative architecture, with the singular aim of superseding conventional methodologies in three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy, thereby effectively supplanting traditional diagnostic images in order to accurately and faithfully identify the vitally important water equivalent path length of the targeted region. In this esteemed paper, we proffer a comprehensive overview, replete with intricate details and cogent analyses, of the prodigious maturity and unrivaled sophistication evinced by the awe-inspiring hardware and software technologies propelling the groundbreaking TrueBeam system to the towering summits of medical excellence and clinical superiority. (Cao, 2022) (Wang, 2024). Treatment systems which use ionizing radiation in medical applications produce modular structured data which can support data exchange between different radiotherapy departments as Digital Imaging and Communication in Medicine (DICOM). IMRT (and VMAT) pre-treatment verification is traditionally performed by means of voluntary approaches (e.g. portal dosimetry, log file analysis) or commercially available systems (e.g. plantar ion chamber, electronic portal imaging device, or MapCHECK). However, recent literature has proposed palliative QA stages and even independent and automatic dose delivery verification by means of mechanical systems. Feedback on Systemic Delivery Errors (SDEs) could be a valid tool by registering the delivered dose as performed in Adaptive Radiotherapy (and Patient treatment admission). (Ahmad and Ab2021). Radiation therapy treatment requires highly accurate and precise dose delivery to the target volume, while also ensuring the safety of the surrounding healthy tissue. In order to achieve this, Volumetric Image Guided Radiotherapy (IGRT) has emerged as a valuable approach, offering exceptional positional accuracy of less than 1 mm. During the treatment preparation clinical phase, Computed Tomography (CT) plays a vital role as the reference imaging technique. It allows for the precise delineation and accurate volume assessment of both lesions and critical organs. This is achieved by exploiting the significant disparity in electron density between muscle and fat or bone, facilitating a comprehensive understanding of the patient's anatomy. CT not only enhances the accuracy of treatment planning but also enables the identification of potential risks and challenges that may arise during the radiation therapy process. The utilization of CT imaging in radiation therapy treatment planning ensures that the radiation beams are tailored with utmost precision, conforming to the shape and size of the tumor. This personalized approach not only maximizes the therapeutic effect but also minimizes the radiation dosage received by the healthy tissue surrounding the target volume. By sparing the healthy tissue, the likelihood of adverse side effects and long-term complications is significantly reduced, contributing to improved patient outcomes and quality of life. Furthermore, the advent of IGRT has revolutionized the field by integrating real-time imaging capabilities with the treatment delivery process. This enables continuous monitoring of the patient's anatomy, facilitating adjustments to the radiation beams as necessary. By accounting for any positional changes or anatomical variations, IGRT ensures that the radiation is consistently delivered to the intended target volume, further enhancing treatment accuracy and efficacy. In conclusion, radiation therapy treatment has greatly benefited from the advancements in image-guided techniques, particularly through the utilization of CT imaging and IGRT. These innovations have improved the precision, accuracy, and safety of dose delivery while minimizing the impact on healthy tissue. Through the integration of cutting-edge technology and meticulous treatment planning, radiation therapy continues to evolve, offering hope and improved outcomes for patients worldwide. (De *et al*. 2022) (Rudat *et al*., 2023) (Luh *et al*. 2020). To background patterns, Computer Tomography (CT) is the current practice in narrowing and planning diagnosis and 3D radiation dose. CT does not completely solve two common problems in radiotherapy: internal movement and surface variations in the patient position between planning and dose delivery. Position of tumor and organs at risk to the rigid (e.g. pelvis, head) or to the elastic (e.g. lung) volume changes. The fraction carried out by the virtual cone beam Computed Tomography (CBCT) which releases the TrueBeam positioning verification based on the water equivalent path - or cone beam X-ray system during the patient's voluntary inspiration (very rarely repeated 4D-CCT). In order to address these challenges, there has been a growing interest in developing advanced imaging techniques to enhance the accuracy and efficiency of radiotherapy treatments. One such technique is the incorporation of image guidance systems, such as CBCT, into the treatment workflow. This allows for real-time monitoring of the patient's internal anatomy during treatment, providing valuable information on any changes in tumor position or organ motion. CBCT works by acquiring a cone-beam X-ray scan of the patient's anatomy, which is then reconstructed into a 3D volumetric image. This image can be overlaid with the treatment planning CT scan, allowing the radiation therapist to visualize any discrepancies in the patient's position or anatomical structures. By comparing the CBCT image with the reference image, the therapist can make necessary adjustments to ensure precise delivery of the radiation dose. Additionally, CBCT can also be used to verify the accuracy of patient immobilization devices, such as masks or body molds. By comparing the position of these devices on the CBCT scan with the planning CT scan, any shifts or distortions can be identified and corrected. This ensures that the patient is in the optimal position for treatment, minimizing the risk of radiation exposure to healthy tissues. Furthermore, CBCT has the potential to provide valuable information on tumor response to treatment. By acquiring repeated CBCT scans throughout the course of treatment, changes in tumor size and shape can be monitored. This allows for early detection of treatment effectiveness and the possibility of adapting the treatment plan accordingly. In conclusion, the integration of CBCT into radiotherapy workflows offers numerous benefits in terms of improved accuracy, efficiency, and patient safety. By addressing the challenges of internal movement and surface variations, CBCT provides a valuable tool for ensuring precise delivery of radiation therapy. With ongoing advancements in imaging technology, CBCT is poised to play an increasingly significant role in the future of radiotherapy. (Wang *et al*. 2024) (Al-Hallaq *et al*. 2021) (Hu *et al*. 2022)

5. Challenges and Ethical Considerations in Medical Physics

The integration of technology in medical diagnosis and treatment involves a complex and intricate relationship between the rapidly evolving and expanding medical technology and the patients who are the true beneficiaries and potential subjects of such groundbreaking technology. This dynamic relationship presents numerous challenges that must be effectively addressed to ensure the seamless integration of technology into the medical field. These challenges encompass a vast array of aspects, including technological challenges that arise from the constant advancements in medical technology, environmental challenges that result from the need to maintain a sustainable and ecologically responsible healthcare system, economic challenges that arise from the cost implications of integrating new technologies, and ethical challenges that emerge as a result of the potential ethical dilemmas associated with utilizing advanced medical technologies. To effectively tackle these multifaceted challenges, the medical physics community plays a pivotal and indispensable role in spearheading efforts to address the technological complexities. This community serves as a catalyst in channelling these innovative diagnostic and therapeutic technologies into practical and beneficial applications within the realm of healthcare. Their invaluable expertise and knowledge allow them to navigate and overcome the intricate hurdles and obstacles that arise when integrating technology within the medical field. By harnessing their collective intellect and leveraging their deep understanding of both the medical and technological spheres, the medical physics community successfully bridges the gap between these two domains. Through their relentless dedication and continuous scientific inquiry, the medical physics community ensures that these diagnostic and therapeutic technologies are optimized to their fullest potential. They meticulously analyze and refine these advancements to guarantee their efficacy and safety, all while abiding by the highest ethical standards. This conscientious approach ensures that the patients who rely on these technologies are provided with the highest quality care, and their well-being remains at the forefront of all technological advancements. As the medical technology landscape continues to expand, the role of the medical physics community becomes increasingly vital in mitigating the challenges associated with the integration of technology. Their unwavering commitment to research, innovation, and collaboration enables them to envision and implement cutting-edge solutions that revolutionize medical diagnosis and treatment. In doing so, they pave the way for a future where technology seamlessly merges with healthcare, creating a symbiotic relationship that enhances the overall quality of patient care and outcomes. In conclusion, the integration of technology in medical diagnosis and treatment presents a wide array of challenges that necessitate careful consideration and proactive solutions. The medical physics community stands at the forefront, leading the way in addressing these challenges and ensuring that the potential benefits of medical technology are harnessed for the betterment of patient care. By effectively navigating the intricate relationship between technology and healthcare, this community plays a crucial role in shaping the future of medicine, ultimately improving the lives of countless individuals worldwide. (Beyer *et al*. 2021) (Andersson *et al*. 2021) (Fiorino *et al*. 2020). Ethical considerations cannot be reduced to mere afterthoughts or disregarded altogether, as they hold utmost importance in the realm of scientific research. The National Institutes of Health (NIH) have taken significant steps to ensure the ethical integrity of human stem cell research through the implementation of the NIH Guideline for Human Stem Cell Research. This pivotal guideline, established back in the year 2000, serves as a comprehensive framework dictating the permissible types of stem cell research that can receive funding from federal sources. At its core, the NIH Guideline asserts that any research involving stem cells must be undertaken with a strong sense of ethical responsibility. This means that the use of human embryonic stem (hes) cells will only be eligible for funding if they are procured from fertilized eggs that are no longer required for reproductive purposes. By imposing this stipulation, the guideline ensures that the research remains grounded in the principles of respect for human life and the autonomy of reproductive choices. Furthermore, the NIH Guideline places a heavy emphasis on establishing robust safeguards to guarantee the protection and well-being of patients involved in stem cell research. It mandates that individuals or their appointed surrogates must provide explicit and fully informed consent, free from any coercion or financial incentives. This critical requirement ensures that the rights and interests of those participating in stem cell research are always respected and that they have a comprehensive understanding of the implications and potential benefits of their involvement. To streamline the oversight and monitoring process, the NIH requires that all stem cell lines meeting these stringent ethical criteria must be registered with the agency. This registration serves as an additional layer of accountability, ensuring that only those research endeavors that align with the established ethical standards receive federal funding and support. In summary, the NIH Guideline for Human Stem Cell Research stands as an unyielding pillar, safeguarding the ethical principles that must underpin any scientific exploration involving stem cells. By prioritizing the responsible and ethical use of stem cells, and by enshrining vital requirements such as fully informed consent and the registration of compliant stem cell lines, the NIH has set forth a comprehensive framework that fosters the advancement of knowledge while upholding the highest moral standards. (Mousaei *et al.* 2022) (Hyun *et al.*, 2020) (Kanter *et al.* 2021). Because of the immense magnitude of excitement currently attending stem cell research and the hopeful public expectation that this groundbreaking work might lead to miraculous cures for some of the most serious and debilitating diseases known to humanity, there arises a formidable pull factor that must be reckoned with-the risk of missteps. As the potential for harnessing the power of stem cells to heal and rejuvenate seems virtually boundless, it becomes imperative to acknowledge the great potential for abuse lurking within this realm of scientific inquiry. In the year 2003, a scandalous revelation sent shockwaves across the globe as news reporters unearthed a shocking truth-numerous fertility clinics spanning the corners of our planet were allegedly offering to perform *in vitro* fertilization procedures for women undergoing various treatments. Their aim was not rooted in the noble pursuit of therapeutic benefits, but rather in the insidious desire to facilitate the creation of embryos and ultimately foster the development of potential stem cell lines for hypothetical future health-preserving endeavors for one of the individuals comprising the couple seeking medical assistance. Unveiling this proposed procedure sent shockwaves through the scientific community and ignited a storm of ethical and philosophical debates. Indeed, history has shown that in the wake of advancements made in the field of assisted reproductive technologies (ART) such as preimplantation genetic diagnosis (PGD) and the selection of particular human embryos for implantation based on their HLA type, a controversial trend began to emerge. It was believed that infusing fetal stem cells into a conditioned host would guarantee acceptance by the host's immune system, thus securing the successful integration of the transplanted cells. This unprecedented phenomenon necessitated a profound examination of the moral compass guiding our decisions in the realm of medical physics, for it served as a haunting reminder of the precarious trajectory embarked upon in the valuation of human life. As we stand at the precipice of scientific progress in the awe-inspiring realm of stem cell research, the importance of foresight and vigilance cannot be overemphasized. Our collective duty as responsible members of society, and especially as custodians of the medical field, is to anticipate and pre-emptively address any potential deviations down the slippery slope that may arise as we steadfastly navigate the future. By harnessing our knowledge, expertise, and unwavering commitment to the sanctity of life, we can hope to ensure that this monumental journey, one that bears the weight of innumerable dreams and aspirations, remains firmly grounded in the noble pursuit of human welfare. (Von *et al.* 2022) (Okechukwu and Emeribe 2021) (Petric *et al.*, 2021)

5.1 Radiation Safety

One of the chief considerations in work with X-radiation is control, by appropriate personnel and procedures, to eliminate unnecessary exposure of personnel to radiation. The professional staff, including the highly qualified expert physicist who possesses extensive knowledge and expertise in the field, must wholeheartedly embrace and willingly take on the solemn duty of ensuring that the utmost level of utmost protection is diligently upheld and readily accessible to all. Notwithstanding, it is imperative that the physician, together with the ever-vigilant technicians who proficiently operate the sophisticated equipment, acquire a comprehensive understanding of the intricate principles that govern radiation protection and, in turn, conscientiously exert unwavering efforts to faithfully abide by these principles in every situation and circumstance that arises. (Shi *et al*., 2022)

1. All attempts must be made to maintain constant exposure factors, such as tube filtration, kilovolt peak (kVp), and milliampere-seconds (mAs), for a given examination. It is of utmost importance to ensure the consistency of these factors to achieve accurate and reliable results while ensuring the safety of both the patients and personnel involved. By keeping the tube filtration, kVp, and mAs constant, a standardized approach to X-ray imaging can be achieved, allowing for easier comparison and interpretation of images.
2. The maximum permissible dose limit stated does not imply that the medical application of X-rays requires or justifies personnel exposure up to the specified dose limit.

On the contrary, it is crucial to prioritize the safety and well-being of all individuals involved, including the medical personnel. Therefore, it is essential to always strive to minimize exposure to radiation at all times. By implementing strict radiation safety protocols and adhering to best practices, exposure to radiation can be significantly reduced, thus minimizing any potential risks or hazards associated with leakage radiation from therapeutic equipment. All leakage radiation shall be held to as low a value as reasonably can be achieved, as this further ensures the safety of both patients and medical personnel. Regular checks and maintenance of therapeutic equipment can aid in achieving this goal, as any leaks or malfunctions can be promptly identified and addressed. By diligently monitoring and controlling leakage radiation, potential risks can be mitigated, providing a safer working environment for everyone involved in radiation diagnostic and therapeutic practices.

3. The individual states have laws and regulations governing work with X-radiation in healthcare settings. These laws and regulations typically require that only state-trained or approved personnel be allowed to be in the X-ray area while radiation is being produced. This serves to ensure that individuals with the necessary expertise and knowledge handle and operate the equipment, thus minimizing the likelihood of errors or accidents. Additionally, it is imperative that no one, under any circumstances, should be positioned within the direct X-ray beam. This precautionary measure aims to eliminate any potential direct exposure to radiation, as the harmful effects of X-rays can be detrimental to health. Adhering to local regulations and guidelines is paramount to maintaining safety and compliance in medical facilities where X-ray procedures are conducted. It is important to note that the Federal Radiation Regulations for public exposure and licensing do not pertain specifically to radiation diagnostic and therapeutic practice. Instead, these regulations focus on controlling the requirements for operators, inspectors, and the development of proper procedure manuals. The Federal Regulations serve as a comprehensive framework for ensuring the highest standards of radiation safety in medical facilities, emphasizing the importance of continuous training, certification, and adherence to established best practices.
4. When performing skyline radiographs for patients of all ages, it is crucial to have a minimum of two personnel present. The involvement of multiple individuals enhances patient safety and facilitates the accurate positioning required for optimal imaging. By having two personnel, one can focus on positioning the patient correctly while the other operates the imaging equipment, ensuring that all necessary precautions are taken to minimize the risk of errors or complications.
5. Careful positioning of patients at variable distances from the primary beam is essential in minimizing exposure to personnel within the immediate area. To achieve this, various tools and aids are available to assist in positioning patients accurately. These tools include alignment devices, grids, and immobilization devices, among others. By utilizing these resources and following proper positioning protocols, the potential risks associated with radiation exposure can be reduced significantly, safeguarding the well-being of both patients and medical personnel.

6. In order to monitor and track the amount of radiation to which personnel have been exposed, it is recommended that they wear badges at all times. These badges provide a quantitative measure of one's radiation exposure and serve as an important tool for assessing the potential risks and ensuring that safe exposure limits are not exceeded. By wearing badges, medical personnel can actively participate in monitoring their radiation exposure, which further promotes a safety-first approach within the healthcare environment.
7. It is highly advisable that the equipment be certified after installation, and exposure surveys should be obtained in writing at that time. Furthermore, regular surveillance and evaluations should be conducted, especially if any changes have been made in the X-ray procedures or equipment settings. To ensure the highest standards of safety and quality, it is now recommended by the equipment industry that certification processes and exposure surveys be performed annually. This proactive approach towards equipment certification and exposure assessment contributes to maintaining the highest level of radiation safety and accuracy in medical facilities. In summary, maintaining constant exposure factors, minimizing exposure at all times, adhering to local regulations, ensuring two-personnel involvement in skyline radiographs, careful patient positioning, wearing radiation badges, and regular equipment certification and exposure surveys are all essential measures in providing a safe and effective environment for both patients and medical personnel involved in radiation diagnostic and therapeutic practice. By following these guidelines and incorporating the advancements in radiation safety protocols, healthcare facilities can mitigate potential risks and optimize patient care. (Drakvik *et al*. 2020) (International 2020) (Billmann *et al*. 2023) (Collaborators & Ärnlöv, 2020)

5.2 Patient Privacy

5.2.1 Patient Safety

As healthcare providers, medical physicists in the patient environment play an important role in ensuring patient rights, such as confidentiality and access to their health records. They should understand the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Omnibus Rule on privacy issues in order to maintain patient safety, privacy, security, and confidentiality of patient information. All these expectations should be met in the light of national laws, medical ethics, professional values, and rules accepted internationally, and work should be carried out in an environment where patient security is the priority. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020)

5.2 Privacy in the Hospital

Every individual has a right to respect and sensitivity. These rights are respected, and the principles of patient privacy are followed in the healthcare institutions in which medical physicists work. Communication problems, reminders (posters, brochures, pamphlets) for maintenance, protection of sensitive information, written consents, and information sheets are frequently used techniques. (Fiorino *et al.* 2020). Patients also have the right to approve which people and organizations can access their private health records. Information is given to patients that their consent is sought for the disclosure of health information for many reasons. Examples of sharing can be reporting crime for licensing, insurance, reporting vital events, legal exception to report if there is any imminent threat. In some cases, it is possible to share information such as sex (male, female, child), age, time of admission, and time of discharge. (Keshta & Odeh, 2021). Authorization forms for permission to release medications, visual functions, and release of risk of injury are available when the person is no longer capable of giving permission. In exceptional circumstances, this type of authorization is provided by family members or court orders. (Rowhani-Rahbar *et al.* 2020)

6. Future Directions and Emerging Trends in Medical Physics

The fast development in hardware technologies, such as detectors, and software methods, such as reconstruction algorithms or the big data domain, suggests a great potential application in physics. As a consequence, it is most probable that many of the future contributions of physics in front of new experimental challenges come more from addressing complex and interdisciplinary systems, rather than just the process of installing complicated hardware. Biology, from the big family of science, has always been a growing and strong motivation for a physicist driven by passion to understand its principles (Capra *et al.* 2020).

From the physicists working in the laboratory at the bench or working as an independent scientist in the hospital, to the physicists working with big teams in large international collaboration at giant accelerator facilities, many of the questions and problems addressed are believed to be the same. These challenges are not only completely solved within the confines of the specific domain of research of the physicist in similar ways and methodologies, but the tools and technologies and facilities that have been developed and the data attracted by a diversity of experiments are elements of the multidisciplinary and cooperative exposure of a vision of science and research, combined and collaborative living of scientists belonging to different disciplines, but motivated by common problems and solutions. In the medical field, in particular, some of these common questions have been developed and addressed in quest of clinical applications of these scientific achievements, as in other domains of life and technological progress (Endo, 2021)

6.1 Precision Medicine

The merging and integration of patient data into a comprehensive systems biology framework is revolutionizing and completely transforming our understanding of various diseases. This paradigm shift is directly leading to the development and implementation of a truly personalized and tailored approach to healthcare practices. As a perfect embodiment of this groundbreaking effort, the Precision Medicine initiative propels forward, utilizing an array of different "omics" data types such as the genome and the proteome. These invaluable resources serve as powerful and decisive tools for not only accurate diagnosis and prognosis but also effective treatment stratification. However, it is important to acknowledge an essential counterpart to this innovative approach, which is the necessity for a non-invasive, real-time window into the intricate and dynamic biology of each patient. Consequently, imaging techniques emerge as indispensable pillars in the pursuit of Precision Medicine, as they provide an indispensable wealth of both structural and functional data. In the present paper, we aim to offer a succinct yet comprehensive overview of the fundamental imaging modalities, analyzed from the distinctive vantage point of medical physics. Among the plethora of imaging modalities available, we particularly delve into the realms of classical x-ray imaging, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), and positron emission tomography (PET). However, it is crucial to emphasize that while these specific modalities are highlighted, all imaging techniques employed in the medical field remain deeply relevant to the overarching goals and tenets of the Precision Medicine initiative. The multifaceted and highly dynamic nature of patient health mandates a comprehensive approach, encompassing a wide range of imaging techniques, each offering unique and invaluable insights into the intricate workings of the human body. In conclusion, the integration of patient data into a systems biology framework has ushered in a new era of understanding and managing diseases. The Precision Medicine initiative has harnessed the power of various "omics" data types to enable precise and personalized healthcare practices. Complementing these advancements, imaging modalities, including x-ray, MRI, and PET, play a pivotal role in providing essential structural and functional information. Together, these interdisciplinary approaches pave the way for transformative breakthroughs in the field of healthcare, ultimately enhancing patient outcomes and revolutionizing the future of medicine. (Ahmed, 2020) (Hassan *et al*. 2022)

While the transformative goals of Precision Medicine have been known for over a decade, it is only recently, with the advent of modern biotechnologies, that these have become attainable. The advancements made in the field have allowed for significant progress in the understanding and application of Precision Medicine. This revolutionary approach combines the knowledge and expertise from various domains such as biology, biophysics, genetics, and medical physics, to name a few. The impact of Precision Medicine extends to all aspects of healthcare, particularly in the context of patient data. The collection and analysis of this data are crucial in delivering personalized and targeted treatments to individuals. The scientific underpinning of Precision Medicine goes beyond the traditional core areas in the life sciences, incorporating the invaluable insights provided by medical physics. Medical physics plays a vital role in every phase of the data pipeline, from data acquisition strategies and instrumentation to data processing and interpretation. The application of medical physics techniques ensures accurate and reliable results in various domains, such as image reconstruction, image segmentation, and disease progression analysis. Imaging, in particular, stands as an indispensable tool in the Precision Medicine initiative. Imaging modalities such as X-ray, computed tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Diffusion-Tensor Imaging (DTI), Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), and various other methods, contribute extensively to the diagnosis, monitoring, and treatment of various diseases. These imaging techniques provide invaluable insights into the inner workings of the human body, aiding in the identification and understanding of various medical conditions. With their unique capabilities and non-invasive nature, these imaging modalities enable healthcare professionals to visualize and assess anatomical structures, detect abnormalities, evaluate organ function, and track disease progression. The integration of these imaging techniques into the framework of Precision Medicine brings us closer to achieving its overarching goal-delivering tailored treatments and interventions based on an individual's unique molecular makeup and health profile. In conclusion, imaging plays a crucial role in the field of Precision Medicine, providing essential information for accurate diagnosis, treatment planning, and disease monitoring. The collaborative efforts of various disciplines, including medical physics, have paved the way for significant advancements in healthcare. With the increasing accessibility and advancements in biotechnology, Precision Medicine is set on a trajectory to revolutionize personalized healthcare and improve patient outcomes. The integration of imaging modalities into the Precision Medicine framework further reinforces its potential and paves the way for a future where tailored treatments based on comprehensive patient data become the norm. (Panayides *et al*. 2020) (Shui *et al*. 2021) (Najjar, 2023)

6.2 Personalized Treatment Approaches

A number of notable and highly regarded publications have consistently raised substantial doubt and posed critical questions about the utmost relevance of the current science that guides the precise and meticulous planning practices of various treatments. Invariably, the overarching vision for these personalized treatment methods involves the incorporation and integration of numerous patient-specific factors, including the intricate and interconnected properties of the bodily organs themselves, in order to supremely optimize the treatment process. There is an ever-increasing acknowledgement and realization within the scientific and medical communities that the present models and methodologies adopted in radiation therapy treatment practices are fundamentally and inherently flawed, particularly when viewed and scrutinized from a purely physics-based perspective. This inherent flaw and inadequacy is acutely and glaringly apparent in the field of dosimetry, where common and conventional practices involve employing and utilizing simplistic dose-volume histograms for evaluating the potential risks and impacts on organs-at-risk, despite the existence and availability of far more complex biologically-grounded risk models. In both aforementioned cases, it is undeniably and indisputably imperative, crucial, and paramount that these model-based dose constraints be diligently and stringently employed as the preeminent and fundamental tools and benchmarks for the comprehensive evaluation and assessment of any treatment plan. (Giglioli *et al*. 2020) (Silvis-Cividjian *et al*., 2020)

Undoubtedly, resilience engineering has identified important issues in risk evaluation for all healthcare systems. Unfortunately, the resilience engineering approach lacks specific action. In radiation therapy, biology-and physics-based models are available for almost everything in the treatment. The real challenge in having a global impact on treatment safety might be introducing models for the complexity of the physical and human system whereby radiation therapy is currently delivered. As in other areas of cognitive economics, research should be aimed at discovering why so many of these models are not in use. New control theory has to determine why previous implementations failed and how new implementations are going to be successful. While this is clearly not easy, some positive changes to enhance safety margins are relatively simple. Many new look-up tools have been implemented to assist in accurate treatment planning. Preliminary data suggest that these tools might lead to a marked reduction in preventable safety errors. (Franco, 2022) (VAN DYK) (Assmann *et al*. 2024)

7. Conclusion and Summary

From methodology, strategy, and institutional measures such as specific minutes for administrative activities or training in management tools, we design new options to connect different professional categories and strata, enabling them to share objectives and increase the divergent strategies necessary to accomplish them. These constitute a new model of lab or division inside organizations. The professional competence is a reverse functional aspect of organizational design that sustains the model in a stronger way from a theoretical viewpoint. From a practical point of view, the improvement of professional identity in leading subjective objectives shared with a work community is the tool itself that we use as an endogenous reinforcer of the aligned organization. The objective of qualitative living laboratories can be the measure of this reinforcement and the validation of standardized procedures generating it.

The final conceptual design proposed is built in relation to the real existence of this kind of instrumental conventions and to the theories of this representation that have been studied in management theory and in professional communities. Inside the big family of Professional Academies, through different kinds of training incentives and leveraging techniques specific to each category, we are inserting more professionals and thus making the global professional model a concentrated, competitive, and adaptive asset that justifies and strengthens professional role identity. The design ensures that the Level Playing Field principle is respected at every step of the integration process. At the end of organized crashes or institutional change issues emerge: what are the potential backlashes, biases, or costs? We provide elements in order to minimize the risks and the negative impacts on policy, norm setting, advocacy, and change management. The aim of the paper is restricted to Advanced Academic and Professional Carving, i.e., the text is related to the upper level of the continuum between Academia, Business Organization, and Management Schools.

References

1. Kurz, C., Buizza, G., Landry, G., Kamp, F., Rabe, M., Paganelli, C., & Riboldi, M. (2020). Medical physics challenges in clinical MR-guided radiotherapy. Radiation Oncology, 15, 1-16. springer.com

2. Smith, R., Friston, K. J., & Whyte, C. J. (2022). A step-by-step tutorial on active inference and its application to empirical data. Journal of mathematical psychology. sciencedirect.com
3. Mohanakrishnan, P., Singh, O. P., & Umasankari, K. (2021). Physics of nuclear reactors. [HTML]
4. Luharia, A., Mishra, G., Saroj, D., Sonwani, V., & Dhoble, S. J. (2022). The role of physics in modern radiotherapy: Current advances and developments. Photo physics and Nanophysics in Therapeutics, 139-162. [HTML]
5. Luharia, A., Mishra, G. V., & Lakhkar, B. (). The Medical Physicist-Scientist behind the Curtain. jmpas.com. jmpas.com
6. García-Figueiras, R., Baleato-González, S., Luna, A., Padhani, A. R., Vilanova, J. C., Carballo-Castro, A. M., & Gómez-Caamaño, A. (2024). How Imaging Advances Are Defining the Future of Precision Radiation Therapy. Radio Graphics, 44(2), e230152. [HTML]
7. Garibaldi, C., Essers, M., Heijmen, B., Bertholet, J., Koutsouveli, E., Schwarz, M., & Clark, C. H. (2022). The 3rd ESTRO-EFOMP core curriculum for medical physics experts in radiotherapy. Radiotherapy and oncology, 170, 89-94. thegreenjournal.com
8. Luke, P. M., Dhanya, K. R., Joseph, T. M., Haponiuk, J. T., Rouxel, D., & Thomas, S. (2021). Developments of Health Care: A Brief History of Medicine. In Advanced Studies in Experimental and Clinical Medicine (pp. 3-30). Apple Academic Press. [HTML]
9. Ayres, R. U., & Ayres, R. U. (2021). Extensions of the Body. The History and Future of Technology: Can Technology Save Humanity from Extinction? 33-56. [HTML]
10. Higham, T. & Higham, T. (2021). The world before us: The new science behind our human origins. [HTML]
11. White, R., Bosinski, G., Bourrillon, R., Clottes, J., Conkey, M. W., Rodriguez, S. C., & Willis, M. D. (2020). Still no archaeological evidence that Neanderthals created Iberian cave art. hal.science
12. Zonneveld, F. W. (2020). Spectacular rediscovery of the original prints of radiographs Roentgen sent to Lorentz in 1896. Insights into Imaging. springer.com
13. Sprawls, P. THE MANY STEPS AND EVOLUTION IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGY AND IMAGING METHODS, THE QUEST FOR …. mpijournal.org. mpijournal.org

14. Avanzo, M., Trianni, A., Botta, F., Talamonti, C., Stasi, M., & Iori, M. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physicist: welcome to the machine. Applied Sciences, 11(4), 1691. mdpi.com

15. Sensakovic, W. (2023). Review of radiologic physics. [HTML]

16. Cui, S., Tseng, H. H., Pakela, J., Ten Haken, R. K., & El Naqa, I. (2020). Introduction to machine and deep learning for medical physicists. Medical physics, 47(5), e127-e147. nih.gov

17. Najjar, R. (2023). Redefining radiology: a review of artificial intelligence integration in medical imaging. Diagnostics. mdpi.com

18. Mangalam, M., & Kelty-Stephen, D. G. (2022). Ergodic descriptors of non-ergodic stochastic processes. Journal of the Royal Society Interface, 19(189), 20220095. royalsocietypublishing.org

19. Do Huh, H. & Kim, S. (2020). History of radiation therapy technology. Progress in Medical Physics. koreamed.org

20. Durante, M. & Parodi, K. (2020). Radioactive beams in particle therapy: past, present, and future. Frontiers in physics. frontiersin.org

21. Cortes, J., Perez-García, J. M., Llombart-Cussac, A., Curigliano, G., El Saghir, N. S., Cardoso, F., & Arribas, J. (2020). Enhancing global access to cancer medicines. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians, 70(2), 105-124. wiley.com

22. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com

23. Trotter, J., Pantel, A. R., Teo, B. K. K., Escorcia, F. E., Li, T., Pryma, D. A., & Taunk, N. K. (2023). Positron emission tomography (PET)/computed tomography (CT) imaging in radiation therapy treatment planning: a review of PET imaging tracers and methods to incorporate PET/CT. Advances in radiation oncology, 8(5), 101212. sciencedirect.com

24. Wong, S., Roderick, S., Kejda, A., Atyeo, J., Grimberg, K., Porter, B., & Eade, T. (2021). Diagnostic computed tomography enabled planning for palliative radiation therapy: Removing the need for a planning computed tomography scan. Practical Radiation Oncology, 11(2), e146-e153. [HTML]

25. Newhauser, W. D., Gress, D. A., Mills, M. D., Jordan, D. W., Sutlief, S. G., Martin, M. C., & Jackson, E. (2022). Medical physics workforce in the United States. Journal of Applied Clinical Medical Physics, 23(Suppl 1). nih.gov

26. Fiorino, C., Jeraj, R., Clark, C. H., Garibaldi, C., Georg, D., Muren, L., & Jornet, N. (2020). Grand challenges for medical physics in radiation oncology. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 7-14. thegreenjournal.com

27. Tsapaki, V. (2020). Radiation dose optimization in diagnostic and interventional radiology: Current issues and future perspectives. Physica Medica. sciencedirect.com

28. Zeman, E. M., Schreiber, E. C., & Tepper, J. E. (2020). Basics of radiation therapy. Abeloff's clinical oncology. practiceupdate.net

29. Pembroke, M. (2020). Breast cancer survivors' unmet needs after completion of radiation therapy treatment. Number 4/July 2020. ons.org

30. McGee, K. P., Tyagi, N., Bayouth, J. E., Cao, M., Fallone, B. G., Glide-Hurst, C. K., & Pelc, N. J. (2021). Findings of the AAPM Ad Hoc committee on magnetic resonance imaging in radiation therapy: Unmet needs, opportunities, and recommendations. Medical physics, 48(8), 4523-4531. wiley.com

31. Panayides, A. S., Amini, A., Filipovic, N. D., Sharma, A., Tsaftaris, S. A., Young, A., & Pattichis, C. S. (2020). AI in medical imaging informatics: current challenges and future directions. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics, 24(7), 1837-1857. ieee.org

32. McCarthy, N., Dahlan, A., Cook, T. S., O'Hare, N., Ryan, M. L., St John, B., & Curran, K. M. (2021). Enterprise imaging and big data: A review from a medical physics perspective. Physica Medica, 83, 206-220. physicamedica.com

33. Naik, N., Rallapalli, Y., Krishna, M., Vellara, A. S., KShetty, D., Patil, V., & Somani, B. K. (2021). Demystifying the advancements of big data analytics in medical diagnosis: an overview. Engineered Science, 19, 42-58. espublisher.com

34. Zhao, H., Wu, L., Yan, G., Chen, Y., Zhou, M., Wu, Y., & Li, Y. (2021). Inflammation and tumor progression: signaling pathways and targeted intervention. Signal transduction and targeted therapy, 6(1), 263. nature.com

35. Huang, B., Lang, X., & Li, X. (2022). The role of IL-6/JAK2/STAT3 signaling pathway in cancers. Frontiers in oncology. frontiersin.org
36. Catalina, M. D., Owen, K. A., Labonte, A. C., Grammer, A. C., & Lipsky, P. E. (2020). The pathogenesis of systemic lupus erythematosus: harnessing big data to understand the molecular basis of lupus. Journal of autoimmunity, 110, 102359. [HTML]
37. Yu, S., Zhang, H., Zhang, S., Zhong, M., & Fan, H. (2021). Ferrite nanoparticles-based reactive oxygen species-mediated cancer therapy. Frontiers in Chemistry. frontiersin.org
38. Maia, E. H. B., Assis, L. C., De Oliveira, T. A., Da Silva, A. M., & Taranto, A. G. (2020). Structure-based virtual screening: from classical to artificial intelligence. Frontiers in chemistry, 8, 343. frontiersin.org
39. Cao, Y. (2022). Using Varian TrueBeam Developer Mode and Varian TrueBeam Couch (6-DOF) to Simulate 4D Respiratory Motion and to Counteract the Phantom Motion in Real …. [HTML]
40. Wang, Y. F. (2024). Commissioning, Benchmarking and Clinical Application of a Novel Fiber Optic CT Scanner for Precise Three-Dimensional Radiation Dosimetry. columbia.edu
41. Ahmad, M. I., Ab. Rahim, M. H., Nordin, R., Mohamed, F., Abu-Samah, A., & Abdullah, N. F. (2021). Ionizing radiation monitoring technology at the verge of internet of things. Sensors, 21(22), 7629. mdpi.com
42. De Crevoisier, R., Lafond, C., Mervoyer, A., Hulot, C., Jaksic, N., Bessières, I., & Delpon, G. (2022). Image-guided radiotherapy. Cancer/Radiothérapie, 26(1-2), 34-49. [HTML]
43. Rudat, V., Shi, Y., Zhao, R., Xu, S., & Yu, W. (2023). Setup accuracy and margins for surface-guided radiotherapy (SGRT) of head, thorax, abdomen, and pelvic target volumes. Scientific Reports. nature.com
44. Luh, J. Y., Albuquerque, K. V., Cheng, C., Ermoian, R. P., Nabavizadeh, N., Parsai, H., & Hartford, A. (2020). ACR–ASTRO practice parameter for image-guided radiation therapy (IGRT). American journal of clinical oncology, 43(7), 459-468. [HTML]
45. Wang, Y. F., Price, M. J., Elliston, C. D., Munbodh, R., Spina, C. S., Horowitz, D. P., & Kachnic, L. A. (2024). Enhancing Safety in AI-Driven Cone Beam CT-based Online Adaptive Radiation Therapy: Development and Implementation of an Interdisciplinary Workflow. Advances in Radiation Oncology, 9(3), 101399. sciencedirect.com

46. Al-Hallaq, H., Batista, V., Kügele, M., Ford, E., Viscariello, N., & Meyer, J. (2021). The role of surface-guided radiation therapy for improving patient safety. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 163, 229-236. [HTML]

47. Hu, D. Y., Xu, Y., Chen, Y. H., Khosravi, M., Lyatskaya, Y., Bredfeldt, J. S., & Huynh, M. A. (2022). Less time is less motion: Analysis of practical efficiencies gained with a modified workflow integrating planar kV midimaging with CBCT for spine stereotactic body radiation therapy. Advances in Radiation Oncology, 7(5), 100961. sciencedirect.com

48. Beyer, T., Bailey, D. L., Birk, U. J., Buvat, I., Catana, C., Cheng, Z., & Moser, E. (2021). Medical Physics and imaging–A timely perspective. Frontiers in Physics, 9, 634693. frontiersin.org

49. Andersson, J., Nyholm, T., Ceberg, C., Almén, A., Bernhardt, P., Fransson, A., & Olsson, L. E. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physics profession-A Swedish perspective. Physica Medica, 88, 218-225. sciencedirect.com

50. Mousaei Ghasroldasht, M., Seok, J., Park, H. S., Liakath Ali, F. B., & Al-Hendy, A. (2022). Stem cell therapy: from idea to clinical practice. International journal of molecular sciences, 23(5), 2850. mdpi.com

51. Hyun, I., Munsie, M., Pera, M. F., Rivron, N. C., & Rossant, J. (2020). Toward guidelines for research on human embryo models formed from stem cells. Stem Cell Reports. cell.com

52. Kanter, J., Liem, R. I., Bernaudin, F., Bolaños-Meade, J., Fitzhugh, C. D., Hankins, J. S., & Tisdale, J. (2021). American Society of Hematology 2021 guidelines for sickle cell disease: stem cell transplantation. Blood advances, 5(18), 3668-3689. sciencedirect.com

53. von Schondorf-Gleicher, A., Mochizuki, L., Orvieto, R., Patrizio, P., Caplan, A. S., & Gleicher, N. (2022). Revisiting selected ethical aspects of current clinical *in vitro* fertilization (IVF) practice. Journal of assisted reproduction and genetics, 39(3), 591-604. springer.com

54. Okechukwu, C. P., & Emeribe, J. O. (2021). ETHICAL IMPLICATIONS OF IN VIRTRO FERTILIZATION (IVF) AND HUMAN CLONING THROUGH THE LENS LEON KASS. Journal of African Studies and Sustainable Development, 4(1). acjol.org

55. Petric, P., Vrtacnik-Bokal, E., & Stimpfel, M. (2021). Is it possible to treat infertility with stem cells?. Reproductive Sciences. [HTML]

56. Shi, H. M., Sun, Z. C., & Ju, F. H. (2022). Recommendations for reducing exposure to medical X-ray irradiation. Medicine International. spandidos-publications.com

57. Drakvik, E., Altenburger, R., Aoki, Y., Backhaus, T., Bahadori, T., Barouki, R., & Bergman, Å. (2020). Statement on advancing the assessment of chemical mixtures and their risks for human health and the environment. Environment international, 134, 105267. sciencedirect.com

58. International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection. (2020). Guidelines for limiting exposure to electromagnetic fields (100 kHz to 300 GHz). Health physics, 118(5), 483-524. lww.com

59. Billmann, M., Hulot, C., Pauget, B., Badreddine, R., Papin, A., & Pelfrêne, A. (2023). Oral bioaccessibility of PTEs in soils: A review of data, influencing factors and application in human health risk assessment. Science of the Total Environment, 896, 165263. sciencedirect.com

60. Collaborators, G. B. D. & Ärnlöv, J. (2020). Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. The Lancet. diva-portal.org

61. Keshta, I. & Odeh, A. (2021). Security and privacy of electronic health records: Concerns and challenges. Egyptian Informatics Journal. sciencedirect.com

62. Rowhani-Rahbar, A., Bellenger, M. A., Gibb, L., Chesnut, H., Lowry-Schiller, M., Gause, E., & Rivara, F. P. (2020). Extreme risk protection orders in Washington: A statewide descriptive study. Annals of internal medicine, 173(5), 342-349. acpjournals.org

63. Ahmed, Z. (2020). Practicing precision medicine with intelligently integrative clinical and multi-omics data analysis. Human genomics. springer.com

64. Hassan, M., Awan, F. M., Naz, A., deAndrés-Galiana, E. J., Alvarez, O., Cernea, A., & Kloczkowski, A. (2022). Innovations in genomics and big data analytics for personalized medicine and health care: A review. International journal of molecular Sciences, 23(9), 4645. mdpi.com

65. Shui, L., Ren, H., Yang, X., Li, J., Chen, Z., Yi, C., & Shui, P. (2021). The era of radiogenomics in precision medicine: an emerging approach to support diagnosis, treatment decisions, and prognostication in oncology. Frontiers in Oncology, 10, 570465. frontiersin.org

66. Giglioli, F. R., Garibaldi, C., Blanck, O., Villaggi, E., Russo, S., Esposito, M., & Mancosu, P. (2020). Dosimetric multicenter planning comparison studies for stereotactic body radiation therapy: methodology and future perspectives. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 106(2), 403-412. [HTML]

67. Silvis-Cividjian, N., Verbakel, W., & Admiraal, M. (2020). Using a systems-theoretic approach to analyze safety in radiation therapy-first steps and lessons learned. Safety science. vu.nl

68. Franco, N. R. (2022). Machine learning for precision medicine: a combination of data-driven and physics based models. polimi.it

69. VAN DYK, J. (). TRUE TALES of MEDICAL PHYSICS. Springer. [HTML]

70. Assmann, R., Caldwell, D., Cerullo, G., Chapman, H., Cialla-May, D., Durante, M., & Walczak, A. (2024). Physics for health. In EPS Grand Challenges: Physics for Society in the Horizon 2050. IOP Publishing. europhysicsnews.org

Chapter - 6
Applications of Medical Physics

Authors

Saja Alaa Falih Hassan
Department Laser Physics, College of Science for Women, University of Babylon, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Taif Abdullah Abdul Redha
Department of Physics, College of Science, Dhi Qar University, Nasiriyah, Iraq

Duaa Majeed Kahdum Odeha
Department of Physics, College of Science for Women Laser, University of Babylon, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Ayat Mushtaq Talib Abood
Department of Physics, College of Science, Thi Qar University, Nasiriyah, Iraq

Sarah Hosan Shami Hamza
Department of Physics, College of Science, Dhi Qar University, Nasiriyah, Iraq

Zahraa Abbas Aribee Habob
Department of Physics, College of Science, Mustansiriya University, Baghdad, Iraq

Chapter - 6

Applications of Medical Physics

Saja Alaa Falih Hassan, Taif Abdullah Abdul Redha, Duaa Majeed Kahdum Odeha, Ayat Mushtaq Talib Abood, Sarah Hosan Shami Hamza and Zahraa Abbas Aribee Habob

1. Introduction to Medical Physics

The term "medical physics" can be somewhat misleading, as it encompasses an incredibly vast and diverse range of interests that extend far beyond what the word "physics" might initially imply. This fascinating field not only includes the study of traditional physics, but also branches out into various other disciplines such as medical biophysics, medical health physics, hospital physics, mathematical physics, biophysics, radiation and nuclear physics, physical chemistry, electrical engineering, and even overlaps with certain areas of medicine. The common thread that unites all of these different facets of medical physics is the utilization of advanced physics knowledge acquired through postgraduate training, and applying it to matters concerning the medical field. This can involve a wide range of applications, from understanding the intricate workings of the human body and its interaction with radiation, to the development of cutting-edge medical technologies and techniques that can be used to diagnose and treat various conditions. In recent years, formal training programs focused on medical physics, hospital physics, and radiological physics have been established as specialized branches of radiation physics. These programs typically require prospective students to have a strong educational foundation in physics, ranging from the equivalent of a Bachelor's degree in physics (typically equivalent to three years of undergraduate coursework) to advanced degrees such as a Master's or Ph.D. in other sciences or engineering disciplines. Despite the progress made in this field, we have only just begun to scratch the surface of the numerous areas that collectively contribute to the comprehensive scope of medical physics. The potential for further exploration and advancements in this field is truly limitless, and with each passing day, we inch closer towards unraveling the full extent of its possibilities. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Shen *et al*. 2020) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

Specific aspects of medical physics have appeared in dedicated symposium or conference volumes, book-length symposia, past MRS Health Physics symposia, and recent Health-Physics type symposia in this series. A primary goal of this particular set of enlightening lectures is to effectively direct the profound interest of Ph.D. -and postdoctoral-level research workers into applying or specifically planning for an esteemed entry into the captivating and ever-evolving field of "medical physics". The paramount importance of this field cannot be underestimated, given its extensive reach and multifaceted nature.

A myriad of engaging and thought-provoking issues will be listed for meticulous discussion during the enthralling sessions. These intriguing aspects encompass a vast array of topics, including the comprehensive scope and meticulous definition of medical physics. Moreover, there will be insightful deliberations regarding the qualifications and salaries of the commendable individuals engaged in this noble pursuit. Adding to the richness of the discourse will be an in-depth exploration of the division of applications within medical physics, as well as the fascinating results gleaned from a typical analysis of thousands of enlightening medical physics research reports or illuminating proposals. Throughout these captivating lectures, meticulous attention will be devoted to the profound realms of modeling and the impeccable generation of medical images. The intellectually stimulating sessions will also delve into the intricacies of imaging instrumentation, shedding light on the remarkable advancements achieved in this critical area. Additionally, a comprehensive exploration of the mathematical tools indispensable for the digital image processing and analysis will be undertaken, providing invaluable insights into this cutting-edge field. The lectures will also delve into the fascinating realm of large-scale digital image exchange and its interplay with the ubiquitous Worldnet. This aspect will serve as a testament to the rapid digital transformation that has revolutionized the field. Furthermore, the captivating sessions will highlight the myriad applications of the versatile methods of medical physics within the realms of biology and biomedicine. This comprehensive coverage will underscore the integral role played by medical physics in these dynamic disciplines. A critical aspect that will be meticulously explored is the intricate relation between the expansive scope of medical physics and the diverse symposia organized by the prestigious M.R.S. This exploration will illuminate the synergies and interconnections, further elucidating the pivotal role played by medical physics within the larger scientific community. Finally, the captivating lectures will draw attention to the remarkable creation and innovative applications of physics within the intriguing realm of medical product development tasks. In conclusion, this enlightening series of lectures promises to provide an unparalleled platform for researchers, scholars, and professionals to immerse themselves in the captivating world of medical physics. Participants will undoubtedly be captivated by the profound knowledge shared, emerging as enlightened individuals equipped to make substantial contributions to the remarkable field of medical physics. (Paganetti *et al*. 2021) (Arce *et al*. 2021) (Cui *et al*. 2020)

Given the C level of training, which entails completing more than 20 graduate credit hours in physical techniques that pertain to the intricate workings of the human body, a typical user will have substantial expectations when it comes to the inclusion of medical physics as a significant component within their several years-long research career. Moreover, it is important to note that the nature of the work itself tends to be remarkably interdisciplinary in nature. In light of this, it is almost certain that a C-level worker will find themselves situated within an environment that boasts a prominent patient care component. This could take the form of a hospital, biology department, research institute, or any other clinical setting that is dedicated to the advancement of medical science. In addition to the diverse range of professionals that one may encounter, such as bioengineers, medical engineers, electronic technicians, and faculty who possess joint university-appointments with hospitals, there are also industrialists who make up a crucial section of a large company solely focused on tackling medical problems. Furthermore, the presence of post-doctoral trainees and graduate students cannot be ignored, as they contribute extensively to the field. Finally, within this expansive domain, one is also likely to come across administrators and faculty members who are responsible for handling medical or office-related tasks. Given the multifaceted nature of this field, it is highly plausible that some degree of "job stress" may arise. This stress is a direct result of the constant demand for delivering precise and accurate physical technique results. Moreover, the rapidly evolving landscape of new technique development in the realm of medical science further contributes to this stress. Additionally, the frequent and swift changes in the clinical support provided to researchers, alongside other pertinent factors, contribute to the diverse range of challenges that individuals pursuing careers within this broad area must grapple with on a regular basis. (Millman) (Samani & Pan, 2021) (Ibrahim *et al*. 2023)

1.1 Definition and Scope of Medical Physics

Medical physics, also known as biophysics, is a specialized field within applied physics. Its primary focus is to utilize the principles and methods of physics, as well as physics research techniques, in order to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of various human diseases. In particular, medical physics encompasses the realm of health physics, which pertains to the study of radiation and its applications. A key role of medical physicists involves understanding and applying physical principles to address issues relevant to patients. These professionals also play a crucial part in ensuring the proper functioning of equipment used in disease diagnosis and treatment. Moreover, medical physicists are actively involved in three main areas where physics intersects with medicine. Firstly, they contribute to the treatment of patients using radiation therapies. Secondly, they work towards safeguarding the health and safety of workers and the general public by minimizing radiation risks. Lastly, medical physicists utilize physics-based techniques to diagnose diseases and assess overall health. Overall, medical physics integrates the fundamental aspects of physics with the intricacies of healthcare, allowing for advancements in the field of medicine while prioritizing patient well-being. (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Gambo and Shehu 2024)

Medical physics is defined and organized somewhat differently from the other branches of applied physics. It is the only branch that is distinctly identified with universities. It is a broad discipline that addresses basic scientific topics such as acoustics, fluid dynamics, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics, and thermodynamics, as well as specialized topics such as x-ray diagnosis, nuclear medicine imaging, radiation protection, sound detection, tumor therapy, and the measurement of toxic heavy elements in the air and water. The combination of basic and specialized subjects is usually organized according to health education and medical training programs under one or several academic departments. These departments are defined somewhat differently in different universities, depending on professional education and on research and development capabilities. For certain subjects, such as development and use of new technology, collaboration with clinical professionals is critical. This often requires administrative units that foster and support specialized activities in medical physics. There is a branch of the American Physical Society, the professional society of physics educators and researchers in the United States, which is devoted to the development of medical physics. The branch has its own program to evaluate and certify the competence of practitioners. The program offers certification in two general areas: medical health physics, the field that assures safety for patients and the public, and diagnosis physics, the field that applies principles of physics to diagnose and evaluate abnormal health. All branches of applied physics have a close relationship to other scientific disciplines. In the case of medical physics, those disciplines include the life sciences that are involved in diagnosis and treatment methods, the physics that is used in special equipment or special applications of technology, and social sciences such as economics and education. Medical physics is a fascinating and dynamic field that finds its distinct place within universities. It differs from other branches of applied physics in several ways, maintaining a unique focus on the health and well-being of individuals. This broad discipline encompasses various scientific topics, including acoustics, fluid dynamics, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics, and thermodynamics. Additionally, medical physics delves into specialized subjects such as x-ray diagnosis, nuclear medicine imaging, radiation protection, sound detection, tumor therapy, and the measurement of toxic heavy elements in the air and water. To ensure comprehensive education and training, the combination of fundamental and specialized subjects is organized within health education and medical training programs. These programs are offered by academic departments, which may vary in their structure and focus depending on the university's resources and expertise in professional education and research and development. Collaboration with clinical professionals is essential for specific subjects, especially those related to the development and utilization of new technologies. A noteworthy institution in the United States is the branch of the American Physical Society dedicated to the advancement of medical physics. This professional society, consisting of physics educators and researchers, plays a vital role in evaluating and certifying the competence of practitioners in the field. Their certification program encompasses two main areas: medical health physics, which ensures safety for patients and the public, and diagnosis physics, which applies the principles of physics to diagnose and evaluate abnormal health conditions. Medical physics maintains close ties with various scientific disciplines, contributing to a rich interdisciplinary landscape. Within this field, the life sciences collaborate in diagnosis and treatment methods, while physics plays a crucial role in the development of specialized equipment and innovative technological applications. Furthermore, social sciences such as economics and education are also integral components for the comprehensive understanding and implementation of medical physics. Overall, medical physics is a dynamic and multifaceted discipline that continues to evolve and contribute significantly to advancements in healthcare and technology. Its unique blend of basic scientific principles and specialized applications ensures its pivotal role in improving the well-being and quality of life for individuals around the world. (Chen *et al*. 2020) (Netherton *et al*. 2020) (Bawaneh and Moumene 2020) (Rowley *et al*. 2021)

1.2 Historical Development

Medical physics has been pursued for a considerable, at least 2000 years, for practical ends. In all cultures we have any significant evidence for, a knowledge of anatomy has been pursued. Any techniques with which a population is familiar and which seem successful are based on an empirical science. There is, however, a contrast to be drawn between medical physics and some other applied disciplines, for example the practice of shipbuilding and of surveying. In the applied abstract sciences, where this is necessary, they only give some of this necessary knowledge back to the users without giving the users any detailed understanding of the concepts and principles which the applied scientists had to develop in order to do what seems to be useful. (Durante *et al*., 2021)

In almost all of the cultures for which we have significant, reliable historical evidence, religious beliefs-including beliefs in miracles, in demonic possession, and in the special powers of emperors or other rulers in figure - are strongly interwoven with the practice of delivering health care. In such cultures, we sense deep conflict between the esoteric, secular science which is implicitly being employed, and the quasi-religious nature of the medicine which is at last designed to satisfy the immediate human needs. It is remarkable that, as well as making unholy alliances with powerful lay leaders, secular scholarly physicians have often managed to maintain a precarious position of both power and respect. (Dillard *et al*., 2021).

2. Radiation Therapy

Radiation therapy plays a crucial role in effectively treating and controlling localized cancers. These innovative and advanced techniques enable the targeted delivery of a potent dose of ionizing radiation specifically to the tumor, ensuring minimal impact on the healthy surrounding tissues and organs deemed vulnerable. Currently, the field of radiation therapy has made remarkable progress and has achieved an exceptional level of sophistication. Astonishingly, a staggering 70% of cancer patients necessitate the implementation of radiation therapy at some point during their treatment journey, with an impressive cohort of 40% receiving curative care where radiation therapy takes precedence as the primary treatment modality. (Zaorsky *et al*. 2020)

Radiation therapy is used after surgical resection of a tumor and in some instances is given before surgery to reduce the tumor size. Other therapies, such as chemotherapy, can be given in combination with radiation therapy to increase its local therapeutic effect. During palliative treatment, radiation therapy can reduce pain or other symptoms as a result of localized progression of the cancer. In addition to its therapeutic effect, radiation therapy can be used for diagnostic and treatment purposes. Radiopharmaceutical agents that deliver a radioactive substance to the diseased part are used in nuclear medicine. These are used to diagnose cancers. Positron emission tomography (PET) can also help plan radiation therapy treatment. (Grégoire *et al*. 2020)

2.1 Basic Principles of Radiation Therapy

External beam radiation therapy, brachytherapy, or radioisotope therapy. External beam radiation therapy involves directing high-energy beams of radiation from outside the body to the targeted area. Brachytherapy involves placing radioactive sources directly into or near the tumor, delivering a high dose of radiation directly to the cancer cells. Radioisotope therapy utilizes radioactive substances that are injected, swallowed, or delivered through an IV to target cancer cells throughout the body. The choice of radiation therapy depends on the type and stage of cancer, as well as the patient's overall health and treatment goals. It is essential to have a multidisciplinary team of healthcare professionals working together to design a personalized treatment plan that maximizes efficacy and minimizes potential side effects. Through advancements in technology and research, radiation therapy continues to evolve, improving outcomes and quality of life for cancer patients. (Cunha *et al*. 2020)

- **Brachytherapy:** For treatment of the tumor at a short distance where a small radioactive source is directly placed or implanted close to or within the tumor.
- **Teletherapy:** In which the ionizing source is not in contact with the patient. It emanates a beam of gamma or X-rays produced by the linear accelerator or from 60Co.
- **Conformational Radiotherapy:** In which an accelerator is rotated around the patient and the photons are beamed in a way that they irradiate the tumor according to its shape and size, in a peak-dose to the tumor while making the doses in the surrounding muscles and organs as small as possible. In this sense, combined treatment with chemotherapy is carried out for already modified oncological reactions with possible radiotherapy treatment. (Lim & Kim, 2021).

2.2 Types of Radiation Therapy

Radiation therapy uses ionizing radiation to treat cancer. It is often called radiotherapy. Ionizing radiation damages the DNA inside cancer cells so that they can no longer divide and grow. The advantage of this treatment is that it is a localized treatment. This means that it affects only the cells where the radiation beam is directed, thus sparing normal cells from toxic systemic effects of other cancer treatments. The aim of radiation therapy is to get maximum damage to the cancer cells, while not damaging the healthy tissues or organs around the tumor. Thus, one of the main challenges in radiation therapy is to make sufficient dose deposit in the tumor, while at the same time reducing the dose to healthy tissues to an acceptable level. This balance between tumor coverage and dose to surrounding normal tissues sets the ground rule for all treatments, regardless of the modality. To achieve this, we have developed many different treatments for external radiotherapy. Beams of radiation pass through the body and energy is deposited along tracks through the patient. The depth of the beam helps decide the depth of the tumor. (Cuttler, 2020). There are several different types of radiation therapy used to treat cancer, each with their unique methods of delivering the radiation doses. These include external beam radiation therapy (EBRT), internal radiation therapy, systemic radioisotope therapy, total body irradiation, and radioimmunotherapy. Within external beam radiation therapy, there are various technologies that differ based on imaging techniques, patient set-up procedures, and treatment delivery methods. The choice of radiation therapy modality depends on factors such as the stage and type of cancer, the tumor's location and size, the patient's overall health condition, body shape, and medical history. Specifically, the treatments and devices used to modify the radiation beams vary in terms of beam flatness and sharpness, the number and arrangement of beams, the shaping and conformation of beams to match the tumor's shape, and how different shapes are combined. The goal is to ensure that the radiation beams effectively target and treat the cancer while minimizing damage to surrounding healthy tissues. Advances in radiation therapy technology continue to improve the precision and effectiveness of cancer treatment. (Chandra *et al*., 2021) (Wang & Tepper, 2021)

3. Diagnostic Imaging

3.1 Introduction

Diagnostic radiology plays a vital role in the diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring of various diseases that impact the human body. It encompasses the detection and examination of conditions such as pneumonia, lung cancer, tooth abscess, broken bones, appendicitis, and aneurysms. As a specialized division of medical physics within the International Organization for Medical Physics (IOMP), medical imaging represents a dynamic and specialized field that applies state-of-the-art imaging techniques in medical and clinical examinations, as well as research endeavors. By utilizing advanced technologies capable of displaying the intricate details of tissues and organs within the human body, medical imaging has made significant contributions to the detection, diagnosis, staging, and treatment of a wide range of diseases. The inception of radiological imaging can be attributed to William Rontgen, whose groundbreaking discovery of X-rays in 1895 marked the beginning of a revolutionary era in medical diagnostics. Since then, considerable advancements have been made in various modalities of medical imaging techniques, enabling healthcare professionals to visualize and comprehend a multitude of body structures comprehensively. While an array of medical imaging modalities exists today, collectively referred to as radiological imaging, X-ray imaging remains the most prevalent and extensively employed modality, particularly in emergency situations and routine diagnoses. (Chougule, 2021) (Kharita & Al-Naemi, 2021)

3.2 General Principles of Diagnostic Imaging

Medical images can be generated using various imaging modalities which work based on different physical principles. These modalities can be employed to detect and visualize the internal structures and functions of the human body. In most imaging techniques, a form of energy or force is transmitted into the body, and the physical phenomena that occur in the body are detected to reveal the internal structures of the body. Modern medical image modalities can be classified into six categories: radiography, computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound, nuclear medicine, and positron emission tomography (PET). Each of these modalities has its own advantages and limitations, making them suitable for different clinical scenarios. Radiography uses X-rays to produce images, CT utilizes X-ray beams from various angles to reconstruct cross-sectional images, and MRI relies on strong magnetic fields and radio waves to generate detailed images. Ultrasound employs high-frequency sound waves to visualize internal structures, while nuclear medicine involves the use of radiopharmaceuticals to image physiological processes at a molecular level. PET combines nuclear medicine and CT to provide both functional and anatomical information. These various imaging modalities play a crucial role in diagnosis, treatment planning, and monitoring of diseases. They enable healthcare professionals to accurately visualize and evaluate the condition of the patients, leading to better medical interventions and improved patient outcomes. As technology continues to advance, new imaging modalities are being developed, offering even greater capabilities for medical imaging. The field of medical imaging is constantly evolving, driving innovation and improving healthcare practices. (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Islam *et al*. 2023),

- X-rays.
- Gamma ray.
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
- Nuclear medicine imaging.
- Ultrasound.
- Optical imaging (Sarker *et al*. 2023).

3.1 X-ray Imaging

The most famously and frequently used application of medical physics is that of taking pictures of the insides of patients. Modern imaging uses combinations of lots of hardware, radiation sources, complex computing, and high-resolution digital sensors; the development of which has involved significant input from medical physics. Common forms of medical imaging are based on the transmission of gamma rays, electromagnetic waves, ions, or neutrons through the body, followed by detection of the attenuated beam based on intensity, phase changes, time-of-flight or energy effects. (Hussain *et al*. 2022). The first example of medical imaging necessitated the development of both sources and detectors of X-rays. Dr. Wilhelm Röntgen discovered and reported these rays in late 1896, and the following year he took the famous image of his wife's hand, wearing a wedding ring, using a standard X-ray source powered by a 60 kV line and a photographic plate. It was a finding using visible light from ordinary gas street lighting, of all things, which led Roentgen to the conclusion that these rays may be affecting his photographic plates. Dr. Roentgen went on, most remarkably, to instruct his wife and an assistant to carry out the first radiography during his absence. These two images would not be the only X-ray imagery to yield medical relevance, either. Dr. F.H. Williams used Röntgen methods to identify a needle in the arm. The first surgical intervention (Wilhelm Konrad Röntgen's brother-in-law died with worsening injuries) was facilitated by X-ray techniques. The foundation of the capability of medical physics to continue the progression of clinical imaging was thus firmly laid into the bedrock of medical physics. (Nüsslin, 2020).

3.2 Computed Tomography (CT)

Computed tomography (CT) is a modern medical diagnostic imaging modality with unique capabilities. It produces fine-detail, cross-sectional (tomographic) images of the human body that may be viewed from various angles. CT can differentiate between thin soft-tissue density structures and also visualize bones and veins. During a CT scan, the patient goes through a cylindrical machine that has an x-ray tube and arc-shaped detector. The machine examines a small block of the body part and captures multiple single slice images at different angles to create a cross-sectional image. A computer then puts these images together into a detailed, 3-dimensional picture that shows the bones, blood vessels, and soft tissue. CT scans are very detailed and let doctors see structures inside the body very clearly. Thyroid cancer screening, cancer staging, trauma evaluation, internal bleeding, or tumor identification are some applications of CT. (Bonjoc *et al*. 2020)

In addition to its diagnostic capabilities, the traditional spiral CT examination can be used to treat certain diseases. As a practitioner of interventional radiology, we can now use the CT machine to monitor, guide, and verify that the various types of medical devices, tubes, and needles have been correctly placed, properly located, or accurately administered inside the patient's body. The associated professional disciplines like image-guided interventions, percutaneous cancer treatments, or catheter-directed therapies all benefit from the versatile performance and the 3D anatomical road map provided by the CT imaging. The development of the dual-source, dual-energy CT technologies will expand the CT system functionalities in the near future. (Ma *et al*. 2020)

4. Nuclear Medicine

Nuclear medicine is a medical specialty that non-invasively or minimally invasively uses radioactive materials in order to diagnose and treat various medical conditions. It encompasses a wide range of topics, including the licensing and regulation of production and the use of radiopharmaceuticals, the characteristics and performance of instruments used in nuclear medicine, quality assurance, radiation safety, and governmental regulatory requirements. Furthermore, it focuses on optimizing the use of all functional and anatomy imaging modalities to achieve a more accurate diagnosis for patient care. In addition to these aspects, nuclear medicine involves the utilization of unsealed radioactive sources, which are employed in conjunction with nuclear medicine diagnostics. This combination enables healthcare professionals to obtain crucial information about the patient's condition. By using radioactive materials, medical practitioners can precisely locate, evaluate, and monitor the functioning of organs, tissues, and bodily systems non-invasively or with minimal invasiveness. The field of nuclear medicine plays a vital role in modern healthcare, as it offers unique insights into the underlying causes of diseases. Through the use of radioactive materials, medical professionals can detect abnormalities at a cellular level and gain a comprehensive understanding of a patient's condition. This allows for tailored treatment plans and enhances the overall quality of care provided. With its diverse range of applications, nuclear medicine continues to advance and revolutionize the medical field. The continuous development of radiopharmaceuticals, imaging instruments, and quality assurance protocols ensures that patients receive the most accurate diagnosis and effective treatment options available. By pushing the boundaries of medical imaging and diagnostics, nuclear medicine contributes to advancing patient care and improving health outcomes worldwide. (Augustine *et al*. 2021) (Avery *et al*. 2024). On a daily basis, nuclear medicine (NM) procedures in the United States are performed at 1,739 sites, between 16,000 and 18,000 times. These numbers have been relatively stable for the last few years. Scintigraphers, in 2004, were 31,580 with a demand of almost 32,000 FTEs due to 6% overtime. The movement of NM technologists in long-term care, ambulatory care, clinics, and academic medical centers has decreased since 2001 while demand for NM technologists in Veterans Affairs hospitals has seen an increase. The majority of NM technologists hold a higher degree, 47.8%, of an associate in applied science. Contact hours are required in 63% of clinical instruction, 28.1% of classroom hours, and 8.5% of distance learning. Sealed source certificates can be required. Post-primary certification and continuing education are also available. (Rosenthal & Pianykh, 2021) (MARIO *et al*., 2022)

4.1 Radioisotopes in Medicine

In the Munro FR Amaldi E (Eds.) Physics for Diagnostic Radiology, Bologna, Italy, 1979, Vol. 5, p. 106, the use of radionuclides in the various fields of medicine is described. But the present purpose is to describe the applications and the methodologies of the measurement of radioactivity in medical diagnosis, management, and sometimes therapy. And we can note the remarkable development of these applications since Roentgen's discovery of the x-rays in 1895 because, despite the broader development of imaging modalities, they remain a fundamental tool in numerous cases. Even in cases that appeared to be solved by other imaging systems, radionuclides have their place of choice. As an example, in the evaluation of urinary secretory function, Tc-DTPA data are difficult to replace by PA techniques. On the other hand, the technological advances of radiopharmaceutical preparation by radiochemistry result in single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) which is a contemporaneous tomographic, non-invasive, functional, anatomically related method to study renal function. (Llop & Lammers, 2021) (Goldsmith, 2020). The isotope study is essential in the diagnosis of urinary absence and percutaneous nephrostomy supplies pre-operatory useful anatomical information in such cases, in the differential estimation of complete or near obstruction while the isotope was present during the evaluation, and provides invaluable support also with the following nephrostomy over drainage and cystoscopy, and also in simultaneous complex and multiple other intrarenal diseases studies, provides the starting point for drainage or for the carrying out of surgical operations, provides a reduced-for microscopic functions receiving dose through function tests, and has a duty to monitor those close with sensorial renal that aircraft in which histological type and number of kidneys. In the pediatric field, the study is less frequent because of the reduced incidence of surgical intervention where the biliary system is associated with cholelithiasis (and where it is not directly assessable by the ultra-sonograph), meets the non-surgical management of cystic fibrosis, with a hepatic passage of the contrast medium, the biliary system test, and provided the conditions that already normal biliary motility itself "automatically", awaits the growth and the maturation of the patient to explore. It's useful to remember that children, such as some adults, do not respect the typical cystic-empty reflex in the first hours after the examination. While the study can solve diagnostic problems, providing a quantitative evaluation of the hemodynamic data with a non-invasive method, moreover it can be usefully employed as a follow-up task able to express signs of potential awakening of most serious conditions such as the protection of cholestatic liver function. (Schilling *et al*. 2021) (Sánchez *et al*., 2021)

4.2 Positron Emission Tomography (PET)

Positron emission tomography (PET) data are biologically based as they represent the 3D distribution and concentration of radiopharmaceuticals that are preferentially absorbed by disease cells or that are metabolized by cells, providing functional or biochemical information. PET permits radioactivity in the body to be imaged with high resolution and sorted into 3D images by using reconstructive algorithms with relatively short counting times. The distribution of radiopharmaceuticals in the body can be used to diagnose disease, plan and evaluate treatment, and predict patient responses. The physical properties of PET radioisotopes and the reconstructed PET images are used by medical and health physicists to optimize the selected imaging studies, to control dose exposure to the patient, and to protect and monitor staff and members of the public who could incidentally be exposed to ionizing radiation. (Kiani *et al*.2022)

The development of PET technology has been driven by the need for extremely high-performance spatial resolution and timing accuracy, and a relatively high sensitivity to accurately measure the distribution and kinetics of a number of short-lived positron-emitting radioisotopes with functional and biochemical information. High-performance PET instruments have been designed in combination with CT and MRI that permit measurements to be sorted into 3D images to provide detailed anatomic structures and functional and physiological information. Although positron emission tomography images use spatial localization principles similar to the images in other nuclear medicine procedures, their high performance makes PET images unique. The PET radioisotopes are used to synthesize radiopharmaceuticals that are distributed within the whole of the body either by injection, inhalation, or ingestion to access various biological tree sites. After the required count time, the PET radioisotopes emit positrons that are annihilated by electrons, producing pairs of 511 keV annihilation photons that can be imaged behind detectors. The 2D PET image projections are densely sampled as the PET data are sorted by using reconstructive algorithms into 3D images to produce high-resolution functional spatial and temporal information. (Hunter *et al*. 2022)

5. Biomedical Optics

Biomedical optics combines the study of radiation interactions in biological tissues with modern optical technology. This is a complex and growing field, in some areas of which medical physicists work as members of multidisciplinary teams. There has been considerable synergy between conventional medical imaging and biomedical optics. For example, ultrasound, computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance (MR), and nuclear medicine provide structural and functional data that, in turn, guide the interpretation of optical data. More recent work in molecular imaging tends to combine optical methods directly with data storage and retrieval. (Alaa, 2020)

Even though photons at ultraviolet (UV) wavelengths have a strong interaction with nucleic acid molecules, UV light is commonly utilized in epifluorescence microscopy for the thorough examination of stained biological preparations that are specifically prepared on microscope slides. Optical coherence tomography, on the other hand, employs low coherence interferometry to generate cross-sectional maps of tissue optical scattering by capturing reflections of light in the near-infrared (IR) spectrum. This imaging technique is primarily employed for non-invasive imaging within biological tissue, allowing for detailed visualization. Additionally, *in vitro* samples can also be subjected to this examination process, expanding the range of its applications. (Hickey *et al*. 2021)

5.1 Principles of Biomedical Optics

Biomedical optics can be defined as the application of optics to medical problems, including diagnostics, imaging, and surgical intervention.

Biophotonics is a phrase that is often used when referring to optical capabilities on micro-or nanometer scales and the strong interplay between optical and hybrid techniques. To understand the basics of biomedical optics, a review of some fundamental physiological principles will be useful. Biomedical optics plays a crucial role in various medical applications, providing valuable insights into the human body and offering innovative solutions for healthcare. By utilizing the principles of optics, this interdisciplinary field enables non-invasive medical diagnostics, precise imaging techniques, and efficient surgical interventions. Biophotonics, a term commonly associated with biomedical optics, explores the optical phenomena occurring at the micro-and nanometer scales. It highlights the intricate relationship between optical technologies and hybrid approaches, further deepening our understanding of biological systems. Therefore, comprehending the fundamental physiological principles is essential for developing a solid foundation in this dynamic and rapidly evolving field. Through the study of these principles, researchers and healthcare professionals can harness the power of biomedical optics to improve medical outcomes and enhance patient care. (Taylor-Williams *et al*. 2022) (Tian *et al*. 2021)

Cell tissues can be effectively treated as water clouds containing a variety of organic and inorganic solutes (most notably hemoglobin, protein, and DNA for *in vivo* cases). Each cell, being a continuum, has unique electric and magnetic polarization properties. In addition, the many charged solutes contribute as well. (Chandrappa *et al*. 2021)

We will focus on these dielectric properties given their importance in optical radiation-matter interactions. It is important to keep in mind that cells can have different volumes (especially given their unique functions), and thus the "cell tissue" concept is fundamentally different than the "water is living tissue" analogy. (Van *et al*. 2020)

Optical geometry has proven to be a remarkably useful classic point of view when utilizing the concept of "optical tissue". However, as time progresses, the computation results and experimental realities have uncovered a certain sensitivity to the intricate anatomic geometries involved. The act of idealization, though sometimes tempting, should be astutely evaded whenever feasible. In order to facilitate three-dimensional modeling, a sophisticated optical model of the utmost precision has been meticulously devised, which boasts an advanced and high-resolution effectuating representation of the multifaceted human anatomy. (Ma & Fei, 2021)

5.2 Applications in Ophthalmology

Iris, sclera, angular distance? When softly illuminated, a person's eyes appear red because the bottoms of the blood vessels lying in front of the retina reflect the light that falls onto them. Animals with eyes that appear to shine in the dark have a mirror-like layer immediately behind the retina, which reflects light that initially traveled through the retina. That mirror-like layer is called tapetum lucidum, and (some of) the reflected light then travels through the retina for the second time, forming an image behind the first one. In the dark, the light that initially passes the retina is rather dim, and the reflected light can recover some of the information present in the more brightly illuminated image. Because of that, the animal can see better in the dark. A similar trick increases the efficiency of light-sensitive electronic sensors. This phenomenon has fascinated researchers for centuries as they strive to understand the intricacies of the human eye and its remarkable adaptations to different lighting conditions. The concept of iris and sclera has captivated scientists, leading to numerous studies aiming to unravel the mysteries of these crucial components of the eye. The iris, with its stunning array of colors, controls the amount of light entering the eye, while the sclera, commonly known as the white of the eye, acts as a protective layer. Researchers have delved into the intricate workings of these structures, seeking to comprehend their role in vision and their contribution to the uniqueness of each individual's eyes. Furthermore, the angular distance, an essential measurement in the field of optics, determines the extent of peripheral vision and plays a significant role in our visual perception. The ability to perceive objects outside the direct line of sight greatly impacts our awareness of the surrounding environment. Scientists have explored the factors influencing angular distance, shedding light on how visual stimuli are processed by the brain, ultimately shaping our understanding of the world around us. As the human eye encounters varying levels of illumination, a captivating phenomenon unfolds. The mesmerizing crimson glow emitted by a person's eyes when softly illuminated stems from the reflection of light by the blood vessels located in front of the retina. This unique property of the human eye has sparked fascination among researchers, inspiring investigations into the physiological and anatomical aspects behind this optical marvel. In the realm of the animal kingdom, creatures possessing eyes that seemingly radiate in the darkness have astonished both scientists and nature enthusiasts alike. These nocturnal beings possess a remarkable adaptation-the tapetum lucidum. Found immediately behind the retina, this mirror-like layer reflects incoming light that has initially passed through the delicate layers of the eye. Through this intricate system, (some of) the reflected light traverses the retina once again, forming a secondary image that resides behind the first. Remarkably, this nocturnal superpower grants animals the ability to perceive their surroundings with greater clarity under dim lighting conditions, enhancing their survival in the darkness. The magic of the tapetum lucidum lies in its ability to supplement the scant light that first passes through the retina. In the absence of light, the initial image projected onto the retina is relatively faint. However, the reflected light recaptures fragments of the information present in the more brightly illuminated primary image. This remarkable visual adaptation equips nocturnal animals with an edge in the darkness, enabling them to navigate their surroundings with precision and vigilance. These evolutionary marvels continue to captivate researchers, furthering our understanding of the intricate wonders of the animal kingdom. The extraordinary phenomenon exhibited by the tapetum lucidum has even found applications beyond the realm of the animal kingdom. In the realm of technology, similar light manipulation techniques have been incorporated into the development of light-sensitive electronic sensors. This innovation aims to enhance the efficacy of these sensors, mirroring the exceptional adaptations observed in nature. By harnessing the principles underlying the tapetum lucidum, scientists aspire to improve the sensitivity and efficiency of electronic devices, paving the way for a future replete with cutting-edge technology. In conclusion, the realm of vision encompasses a myriad of intricacies that continue to astound and captivate researchers across various disciplines. From the mesmerizing irises and protective scleras to the awe-inspiring phenomenon of the tapetum lucidum, our understanding of ocular marvels remains in constant evolution. Whether it be the striking red glow of illuminated eyes or the remarkable adaptations of nocturnal creatures, the study of vision holds a wealth of knowledge waiting to be unlocked by the curious minds of scientists. Through tireless research and exploration, the secrets of the eye's remarkable adaptations are gradually unraveling, enriching our understanding of the world we perceive. (Chang *et al.*, 2024) (Chang *et al.*, 2024) (Crowe-Riddell & Lillywhite, 2023) (Rosenberger, 2023) (Chang *et al.*, 2024)

6. Medical Ultrasound

Ultrasound has many diverse applications and is an incredibly powerful diagnostic tool in the field of medicine. Its ability to provide high resolution images in real time, coupled with the fact that tissue contrast is excellent at the acoustic frequencies employed by ultrasound, solidifies its importance in the medical community. One of the most awe-inspiring aspects of ultrasound is that, despite its significant benefits, no long-term hazards have been identified. This, combined with its relatively low equipment cost and ease of use, makes ultrasound an invaluable asset in numerous clinical situations. An essential feature that allows ultrasound to excel is its ability to exploit reflections at interfaces between different media with distinct acoustic impedances. A critical concept to understand is that acoustic impedance is determined by the product of density and the speed of sound. In human tissue, the speed of sound is approximately 1500 m/s. As a result, whenever there is a notable distinction in properties at a surface or media boundary, causing the acoustic impedance to differ, ultrasound reflections will occur. This fundamental principle is utilized to the maximum advantage in countless practical scenarios, unveiling the full potential of this remarkable technology. (Hussain *et al*. 2022) (Izadifar *et al*., 2020).

Examples of reflections:

- Reflection from skin allows the depth of fat tissue to be measured.
- Heart wall reflections, especially from the ventricular endocardium, characterize the echocardiogram.
- Flow in an artery wall, especially when disturbed by cholesterol or clot, will provide a very different echo than the surrounding tissue. (Shimojo *et al*. 2020).

6.1 Principles of Medical Ultrasound

The use of ultrasound to produce diagnostic images of organ cross-sections is based upon the transmission and reception of high-frequency sound waves. An ultrasonic transducer acts as both a transmitter and a receiver. The ultrasonic pulses are partially reflected at surfaces where there is an acoustic impedance change (i.e., interfaces between tissues which have different characteristic acoustic impedances) and the resultant echoes are detected. If the time taken for the echo to return is measured, the depth of the reflecting surface can be obtained. By processing the echoes, images of organ cross-sections can be formed. From the intensity and frequency of the echoes, attenuation and texture information are also obtained. Ultrasound imaging can be used to produce both moving real-time images (commonly known as scan or B-scan) and static images (commonly known as real-time, static, compound or combined image). To obtain a B-scan image, the ultrasonic transducer is oscillated through an angle and pulsed in synchronism with the transducer movement. By moving the transducer through a series of angles, pulse-echo information is obtained from a number of directions. If the interval between transducer movements is sufficiently small and a sufficiently large number of pulses are obtained, a real-time image of the organ cross-section is produced. Ultrasound scanning is non-ionizing and possesses a good spatial resolution.

However, the clinical usefulness of ultrasound images can be restricted by its resolution and noise levels. (O'Dell & Wilder-Smith, 2020) (Peng *et al*., 2022)

6.2 Doppler Ultrasound

Doppler ultrasound is a special ultrasound technique that detects and measures blood flow in the body. The strength of the echoes the system receives is proportional to the red blood cell concentration in the sampled volume. The velocity is then determined by monitoring the frequency shift of the echoes (Doppler shift) reflected from the red blood cells. The frequency shift occurs because the red blood cells move with some velocity toward or away from the receiver. As a general rule, the ultrasound frequency should exceed 1 MHz to enable sensible measurement of small blood flow velocity, making the method unsuitable for locating vessels or for visualizing slow flow. This rule is empirical, and there is no definitive lower Doppler detection limit. The maximum detectable blood flow velocity is essentially limited by the ambient noise level of the equipment. The relationship between the detected frequency shift and blood flow velocity is determined by the sine of the angle between the ultrasound beam direction and the direction of blood flow. This is called the Doppler angle and is usually reduced by using the highest available frequency component of the Doppler signal. The maximum transmit and receive beam widths of the Doppler system should also be made as small as possible to minimize the mean Doppler angle. Signal aliasing occurs when red blood cells in different regions of the beam are moving at different velocities. When flow velocities exceed the critical aliasing velocity (vca), the system may not distinguish the level of blood motion, and blood moving at higher velocities would be falsely presented as having low forward velocity; in other words, vca is the maximum measurable velocity.

7. Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

The clinical use of MRI has progressed dramatically since its introduction in the late 1970s, while the basic principles underlying the imaging method were discovered over a long-time span starting before 1800. The method depends on the variation in distribution of certain nuclear spin states in response to different magnetic fields. Requires superconducting magnets, which have uniform fields in the imaging volume. Calorimetry methods are used to determine the temperature of the physiologically essential superconducting magnets, and other solid-state detectors are used for the measurement of high magnetic fields. With the clinical availability of such high magnetic fields and their employment in the pursuit of magnetic resonance relaxation phenomena, routine clinical applications were developed. Positive identification was sought for malignancy and its separation from benign disease. In certain cranial lesions and the study of the gray matter, traditional CT could possess limitations. It has entirely replaced pneumoencephalography for spatial localization of certain cranial problems. It provides excellent anatomic depiction of the hollows and nerves for soft tissues, also demonstrates high contrast resolution. (Granziera *et al*. 2021) (Hussain *et al*. 2022)

The principal advantages from the patient's standpoint are the several decades lower exposure to ionizing radiation, the most positive results in selecting the therapeutic plan, frequently the elimination of contrast medium, although gadolinium is used in some vascular studies, and the employment of a non-hydotoxic imaging process. The solving of the technical problems has now expanded MRI to many body quadraphonic areas in the practice in most radiology departments. It is expensive to provide a reliable study, and the answer time is slower. Helicopters used during the Vietnam War to study the magnetic field of the earth provided the necessary literature to develop commercially available MRI machines in 1977. The early version used pig and eventually human brains. Now it has been available universally and commercially. It cannot be performed on all types of patients, primarily due to extensive exposure to magnetic fields and possibly inappropriate impression. However, PACS has greatly expanded the physicians' and time of access. The physical principles upon which MRI operates apply to the nucleus of magnetic atoms, and in practice, these are hydrogen nucleons which have a magnetic moment due to their spin. States with the same magnetic moment are said to be degenerate. To elevate these nuclear magnetic states, fields for hydrogen-rich tissue of 0.01 T or for the calibration tissue of 1.41 T are necessary. In the first application, a pulse temporarily raises to this limiting magnetization the unperturbed components of these neighboring spinning protons. They dephase, and the vectors cancel out each other because of the inhomogeneity of the tissue's magnetic field. (Chakravarty and Shapiro 2021) (Breneman, 2020).

7.1 Basic Principles of MRI

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) is a safe, non-ionizing technique which produces a rapidly changing, strong magnetic field excited within the human body. A mathematical framework to describe the basic principles of MRI is presented in this section and used to explain the formation of an MR image. The techniques used to generate the appropriate value of the magnetic field at a given position in the body to produce the MR signal is based on the principles of the field being produced, and then summed, to generate the desired value. MRI is a technique based on the principles of nuclear Magnetic resonance (NMR) which are a characteristic of atomic nuclei with non-zero spin. In the same way that the spinning charge of an electron causes a magnetic moment, the spin of a nucleon also causes a magnetic moment of 3.19 x 10^-14 MeV/T. The basic principle of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) is that both the orientation and magnitude of these magnetic moments can be influenced by applying an external magnetic field, in much the same way as a spinning gyroscope can be made to precess by applying a small but consistent disciplining force. Assuming that an external magnet is providing the constant magnetic field, it can be seen that the magnetic moments of the nuclear spins will precess with an angular velocity equal to the Larmor frequency, $\omega 0 = \gamma B^{o}$ Hz, where B^{o} is the constant background magnetic field. (Minhas and Oliver 2022) (Wirestam 2022)

7.2 Functional MRI (fMRI)

Functional MRI (fMRI) builds on the techniques of MRA and can be used to visualize localized regions of the body, such as the brain, that are using energy in the form of oxygen. The signal is acquired as an image over time, usually throughout a series lasting several seconds to minutes. Changes in the proportion of oxyhemoglobin compared with deoxyhemoglobin change local magnetic properties, which can be detected and spatially located. By using specific pulse sequences, as well as algorithms to detect and remove artifact signals, MR imaging can produce a relative map of regional cellular activity without requiring an external contrast material. Images are typically obtained at a very rapid rate (less than 100 ms per image) and carefully processed to look for small signal changes. Functional MRI is not yet a "standard" clinical test, but has much research and clinical potential by identifying specific regions of the body that are responding to external stimuli. (Chen & Gauthier, 2021) (Lynch *et al*. 2020)

Teslas ranging from 1.5T to 4T are typically the field strengths used for research, with the strength largely chosen by the need to detect a technique-specific change accompanying localized activity. Detecting the technique requires detecting signals that correspond to the changes in blood oxygen level. The functional maps are then used as a guide to identify the areas of interest for anatomic imaging. Four types of fMRI can provide information:

1) **Blood-Oxygen-Level-Dependent Signal Detection:** By collecting and rapidly processing a series of short TR conventional MR images, and then detecting any relative increase in the signal response, fMRI can identify regions that are losing or gaining blood flow.

2) **Amplitude-Encoded Signal Detection:** Much like fluid-attenuated inversion recovery detection of fluid within cellular regions, rapid assuage-echo imaging can encode proportionally greater density of spun population into the signal, which is often detected in various regions affected by stimulation. (Radbruch *et al.* 2021) (Platt *et al.*, 2021)

8. Radiation Safety in Medicine

During the regular administration of radiation for diagnosis and therapy of various diseases, the individuals serving as sources of radiation may be undesirably exposed. Thus, it is necessary that they be mindful of the associated dangers and apply appropriate prevention measures. Activities involving radiation are increasing in number and variety with the advancement of medical science, and it is desirable to be confident in the safe utilization of radiation. Properly understanding and managing the dangers of radiation is a matter of extreme importance which underlies the technical properties of an institution or the excellence of the management of radiation protection. (Applegate *et al.* 2020)

The concept of "effective dose," a scientific basis of radiation protection from ionizing radiation, is used to take collective risk from various radiation exposure conditions and align it with the individual risk from a single whole-body exposure via doses of uniform dose. Herein, to manage more accurately risk from exposure, approaches based on the individual conditions of irradiation are taken into account, and numerous approaches developed are used to make this element more nimble and extensive, toward enhancement. Such details about whether attentiveness to the variations between various radiation exposure situations is enough or preferred action additional to achieving effectiveness and detailed and realistic approaches for applying them have been investigated and the applications covered. (Martin, 2020)

8.1 Regulations and Guidelines

The regulatory process at the federal level in the US starts with the need for medical, physical, and biological standards necessary to protect the public health and welfare or to recognize the advancements in medical care or technology. Creation of these standards is the responsibility of the agency that is given that responsibility in an organic statute. Before a final standard can be published, there is a step-by-step process which includes the publication of a proposed standard in the Federal Register and a period of notice and public comment. After that period, the agency reviews all public comments and either withdraws the proposed standard or addresses individual concerns and incorporates appropriate changes. Based on the changes, the agency may publish another proposed standard in the Federal Register for a second round of public comments. Following the period for public comment on the revised proposed standard, the agency reviews the information submitted during the notice and comment period and issues a final standard. (Kramer *et al*. 2020)

Federal regulation of medical physics and its related fields did not take root in the United States until the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) assumed the regulatory functions of the Bureau of Radiological Health (BRH) on April 2, 1982. The BRH maintained regulatory jurisdiction over products emitting ionizing and nonionizing radiation; the FDA did not yet regulate ultrasound products. On July 1, 1982, the FDA recognized both medical physics and radiation therapy as four separate specialty areas covered under the fourth edition of the American Board of Radiology (ABR) certification examination. (Dobson *et al*., 2023) (Frey, 2020)

8.2 Protective Measures

Protective measures consist of the steps taken to eliminate or reduce the dose received by the occupational workers or the persons coming in contact with the radiation equipment. The most important step of the protective measures is the reduction of the dose to below a level at which any harm is produced. The occupational workers who are working with sources of ionizing radiations are made to wear various devices made of protective materials for reducing the dose. The dose can be reduced by increasing the distance from the source of radiation. The time of exposure is decreased and the time is lowered. All the radiation sources are kept in the lead vault lined with lead. These prevent the external radiation exposure. Materials that protect against internal exposure are made of non-corrosive and non-radioactive resistant material. (Desai *et al*. 2020)

If an emergency occurs, there should be controls in place to minimize exposure of the persons who might come in contact with the radiation. The offices and their working places are properly posted and precautions are taken to control the access to these areas. For the radiation therapy using nuclear medicine cases, the patients are registered and the patients and staff are informed about the radiation and simple precautions to avoid the radiation exposures. In equipped laboratories used for the preparations, special precautions are needed to be taken and all the necessary safety provisions need to be included according to the radiation exposure needs. The applicators used for various radiation sources are carefully designed so that safety and effectiveness are considered and no harm is produced to the patient or the nearby personnel. (Mohindra *et al*.2020)

9. Quality Assurance in Medical Physics

The 'Responsibilities and Functions of Medical Physics Services in Diagnostic Imaging and Radionuclide Therapy' (IAEA-1438) publication specifies the responsibilities of a medical physicist in providing quality management in a range of diagnostic and therapeutic medical procedures. Medical physicists are involved with specialized tests used to help diagnose health problems. They act as an assistive device to medical professionals in aspects of measuring and understanding the physical or biological characteristics of the human body and other matters such as the testing of different devices and the operating of diagnostic machines. These professionals are also very important for the accurate and safe development and operation of systems used in medical treatment, preliminary diagnosis, and therapy using ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, ultrasound and optical techniques. (Fraser *et al*. 2022)

Quality assurance in radiology provides basic requirements for all actions necessary to guarantee that medical radiological procedures conform to preset requirements, ensuring the best quality imaging possible with the dose kept to a minimum. The development of new techniques in medical diagnosis and therapy relies not only on increased knowledge in different fields of science, such as medicine, biology, physics, and engineering but also the availability of new devices designed with the capacity to employ this new knowledge. This development is possible due to the significant support that science and technology give to the large number of medical physicists who work in a clinical or academic environment, assisting in the adoption of new techniques available in hospitals and supporting the applied research. However, in numerous countries, the concern with the education and work of medical physicists is a recent phenomenon, showing that agreements in relation to the future needs of those professionals are not yet consensual. Efforts should be employed to improve the perception of public health authorities concerning the role of medical physicists. The necessary ongoing positive evolution of the professional role should be done using the same process adopted in the other health professions. Educational and knowledge institutions are progressively defining the requirements necessary for the education of competent professionals capable of ensuring the required technical and human knowledge skills throughout their professional careers. Awareness enhancement of these requirements through the construction of references such as the present documentation and the publication of regulatory requirements, recommendations, or guidelines and educational courses might be conducted nationally and internationally, in a well-coordinated way. (Glide-Hurst *et al*. 2021) (Frija *et al*. 2021)

9.1 Importance of Quality Assurance

It is important that we feel complete confidence in the care we receive from our doctors. The advances in medical technology achieved by medical physicists continue to play a major part in maintaining and increasing that needed confidence. Our life expectancy, owed to the care of physicians for about 300 years, has remained remarkably similar, approximately 25 years. It was only in the last few decades in the twentieth century that major increases in life span began to occur. During the last 50 years, drastic decreases have occurred in mortality and hospital time for certain diseases. Many of these changes came about as a result of technological achievements by professionals in the fields of surgery, radiology, anesthesiology, and pharmaceutical research. (Lelieveld *et al*. 2020)

World Health Organization reports suggest that the greatest increases in life span have come as a result of improved hygiene, water supply, waste disposal, housing, and nutrition. Despite this progress, eight causes of death have been rated increased above those of previous years. Accidents, circulatory diseases, industrial hazards, chronic obstructive lung diseases, poisoning, drowning, septicemia, and liver diseases contribute to these statistics. A major part of medical breakdown by the above-named diseases is treated with medical technology provided by medical physicists. Since many of their procedures carry a significant risk to the patient, patient protection is to be ensured. One method used to assure the safety of the patient has been the development of quality assurance programs. (Şahin & İlgün, 2022)

9.2 Methods and Techniques

Application of understanding of physics to medicine and its practices is a practical area known as medical physics. Complicated applications of physics occur in the diagnosis and utilization of treatment systems. These diagnostic systems and treatment techniques, based on understanding of medical physics, contribute significantly to human healthcare. It is known that the medical sector is an industry that has fast and robust development. Also, medical physics applications should have advanced facilities. Therefore, working with medical applications would be a challenging and developing area in the future. In this chapter, we introduce various applications of medical physics in general, without details. It is important to note that the principles of main concepts have been discussed in the first part of this book. Therefore, the given section will also give an idea for understanding the basics of the first part of this book. (Hussain *et al*. 2022)

10. Emerging Technologies in Medical Physics

Medical physics technologies have traditionally been derived or adapted from technologies in other sectors and have therefore followed a more evolutionary path in comparison to enabling technologies. However, the advent of high-speed and advanced instrumentation and sensitive electronic detectors, along with the evolution of communication technologies, has facilitated the development of a new generation of medical physics technologies that have the potential to revolutionize the field. This section highlights several of these that are likely to enable new commercial opportunities through technological innovation that offers competitive advantages in the healthcare sector. The technologies covered include the unique attributes of this imaging modality, complementary advanced imaging technologies, imaging spectroscopy, advanced dosimetry and therapy delivery systems, and innovative developments in laboratory medicine. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020)

The astonishing increase in raw computing power and our ability to exploit computational resources develop products or information services that could not have been contemplated until quite recently. In the context of this book, there are numerous commercial opportunities for medical physics technologies, and in this chapter, we outline some emerging technologies that are progressing towards commercial feasibility. In two areas that have previously been conditioned by the capabilities of image-based optical macro-imaging, medical physics can now access relevant diagnostic, therapeutic, and therapy response data that was previously beyond reach. The modalities that have imaging capabilities that are unparalleled, in both spatial and temporal resolution by current image-based macro-imaging methods, relate to a single imaging modality capable of providing real-time molecular imaging. (Paganetti *et al*. 2021)

10.1 Artificial Intelligence in Medical Imaging

In the field of diagnostic imaging, artificial intelligence (AI) holds the promise that computers can integrate images with clinical databases, analyze massive files of data, and provide clinically useful information many times faster and at a fraction of the cost associated with the routine use of human expertise. AI is only a forerunner of several intended uses for advanced computers in diagnostic radiology and radiation therapy. These computerized applications can reduce personnel needs, shift tasks from radiologic technologists and therapists to the computer, and enhance quality control. Computerized systems will exploit the full capabilities of analytical programs, without depending on the personal experience of any one human being, and employ integrated knowledge and experience of many human experts. (Panayides *et al*. 2020)

Digitized images, laboratory data banks, and centralized electronic hospital records will serve as substrates for individual computer-driven programs whose eventual clinical objectives include optimizing imaging protocols and image quality, corroborating the pathological basis of images, displaying images as integrated clinical problem lists or lists of differential diagnostic possibilities, synthesizing optimal imaging information according to each patient's database, providing chronic disease follow-up and decision-support analyses, and predicting survival probabilities from clinical data. Furthermore, multidimensional image interpretation and information management (e.g., retrieving prior relevant images, generating disease-specific diagnostic and therapeutic reports) have been portrayed as methods for computer-guided/based clinical reasoning and outcome analysis. (Stewart *et al*. 2020)

10.2 Robotics in Surgery

After crossing some intermediate steps, such as a virtual knife, an image-guided robot is now ready for use in surgery. The mechanical arm will follow exactly the shape of the marker within a roughly specified tolerance. The surgeon can then ensure that the pre-programmed correct depth of cut, for example, in a laser procedure for the vision correction Keratomileusis (LASIK), is followed with the specified profile with millimetric precision. The surgeon is able to concentrate on the most important issue: the well-being of the patient. Since microsurgery and operations in convoluted areas are very tiresome for the surgeon, robots can act as a kind of mouse that moves the surgical instruments to the vision command of the surgeon. It goes without saying that the robot can also perform stereotactic surgery tasks. Possible side effects are due to the high cost of the modern medical appliances and very long development laps with respect to training of the nurses. In order to save costs on expensive robotics, nurses probably will have to be deployed for many tasks for which they should be educated and updated. (Li *et al*. 2024) (Ma *et al*. 2020)

11. Ethical and Legal Considerations in Medical Physics

It has been long recognized that the practice of medicine is, to use familiar Hippocratic terms, both a science and an art. Its practitioners must constantly adapt to advances in scientific knowledge, which may require modification of the traditional body of medical wisdom. At the same time, a physician must bring to the practice of his or her profession a profound humanitarian commitment that places the patient's welfare ahead of personal interests or those of colleagues, employers or insurers. That commitment derives from an unwritten contract between the physician and society that is itself a part of our western cultural and legal traditions. In the current complex practice of modern medicine, science, law and ethics are united in ensuring the best possible medical care. This relationship is particularly important in those areas of medical science where the potential exists for doing harm as well as for doing good. Authorized by the fiduciary position implicit in their trust relationship with society, governing bodies invoke laws and codes of ethics which, although evolving, define and delimit certain medical activities. (Zielinski, 2024)

The use of ionizing radiation is an example of an area of medical science where the concerns of medical science, patient care, societal benefit, and commitment to the common good are translated into legal sanction and ethical guidelines. The power of ionizing radiation is capable of causing harm (for example, skin burns or cancer), and its unawareness (unlike, say, a medication) by patients, are major considerations both socially and legally. Unauthorized exposure to ionizing radiation carries severe legal sanctions. Ethical guidelines have been developed, and are supported by federal regulatory bodies and state constitutions. These principles apply to all health care workers who are authorized to use or even prescribe ionizing radiation. Thus, they even apply to medical physicists in countries such as the United States where they are not regulated. (Bastiani *et al*. 2021)

11.1 Patient Privacy and Consent

A fundamental role of ethics in any professional work of medical physics is to consider the patient first. The utmost responsibility lies in accurate understanding of patient privacy and the need for obtaining acceptable consent from its real owners. Privacy means protection of any information related to an individual. Its leakage, misuse, and impermissible communication represent indubitable adverse actions for the individual by possibly influencing his/her personal life. Patient privacy is protected by medical physics in computer processing, chemical evaluation, and geological measurements as all professionals work with personal data object to registration and/or operation of physical or chemical parameters characteristic for individual persons. In other words, the professional's interpretation and subsequent decision making are dependent on results of measurements and analyses which are attributed with uncertainty and relate to a specific individual(s) who claims the professional help. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020)

Physicians know this and are mostly closed, although for the purpose of protecting and benefiting the patient's health by using consultation of their colleagues. All data recorded at a location where this help is provided must simultaneously be controlled to ensure privacy cannot be disturbed from the outside. This is a primary reason to provide restricted access rights to patients' medical records. Relations of organizations managing medical workplaces possess joint responsibility to the patient for applying efficient and worthy security measurements to medical electronics. Ownership of data and consent rights to use it depend on the counsel as it is considered natural. Both rights are actually replaced by patients from free societies and are defenseless in dictator-regimes. Consent request, accepting, restricting, and granting rights and control to patient data and related privacy is the end user activity which conditions all other activities in medical IT. Issuance of the consent in medical work issues patient expectations condition the service level achieved by the consent. (Timmermans, 2020)

Ads on prescribed pharmaceuticals appearing during separate web appearances interest websites recognizing footer advertisements in which the recently visited website was browsed or its domain. Relevance of the ads taught some web visitors that their privacy has been broken. Data control time is typically significantly long and results of granted access can be revealed and used against. The teaching includes also responsibility for the correct and ethical acting of pupils and guarantees to a certain measure pupil's privacy in the classroom. School principal at the top has ultimate responsibility for the ethical acting of the teachers, protection of the pupils and pupils' parents prerogatives, and specifies the privacy rules in a school environment, together with specifying probable sanctions. (Diep *et al.*, 2020)

Medical students' acting is supervised with the head teacher in clinical environment and in clinical practice will report diagnosing or treatment. The plaintiff in medical error proofing based on a digital signature acts as the licensed nominative. A recent technology factor related to privacy admittance is a multi-institutional collaboration based on servers access through a common database. Correct understanding and respect of ownership rights to data and gradually increasing knowledge protection motivate this research activity. Formalized knowledge protection can result from further development of legal acts leading to disciplined efficient knowledge protection without distrust. Consent to utilize one's personal data, helping in a clinically feasible way with the results of his/her individual measurements, for educating medical students, compiling a database, or performing research that helps advance medical science should be as natural as any other prescribed surgical therapeutic procedure. (McClintock *et al.*, 2022)

11.2 Professional Codes of Conduct

Professional conduct reflects the public expectations that individuals should trust professionals and that they, through professional codes of conduct and restricted occupational practices, have the right to regulate themselves. The demand extended to professionals has always been available – providing education and skills that can be considered exclusive, earning special treatment, and acting with integrity-whether in professional association activities, in work-related practices, or in activities that impact public policy. (Dolan & Beitler, 2022)

The General Medical Code of Conduct states responsibilities for physicians to society and for patient care. This includes treating individuals with respect, being honest, avoiding harm, being involved, recognizing physical and class limits, and after-hours practitioner obligations. To promote a uniform system of behavior by recognized professionals engaged in diagnosis and healing, professional codes of conduct have been established. The physicians' code directly affects the actions of physicians with their patients in daily medical practice. The scope of the code includes several aspects influencing diagnosis and therapeutic efficacy, such as the physicians' personal behavior, competence, and vulnerability, medical interview, physical examination, diagnostics and referral policy, keeping medical records, and the physicians' obligations toward society, family, and colleagues. (Fisher, 2021)

The patients' rights, as acknowledged by the United Nations, are described by the seven functions of professionals' conduct: information, freedom of choice, wanting to compose, recognition of individuality, specialization, and treatment by cooperation between professionals. These principles should be used, irrespective of the country or culture. Moreover, acknowledging the patients' rights will improve therapeutic strategies in actual physiatric practice. In France, a new code of conduct was drafted by various medical institutions to define physicians' general clinical competencies, as well as giving patients the right to anticipate an expected level of medical practice. The adoption of professional codes of conduct can provide a tool to offer patients more choice and improving the effectiveness of health. The development of codes of conduct in medicine will support the role of rehabilitation medicine as a constitutive aspect of public and social life. (Noordegraaf, 2020)

12. Conclusion and Future Directions

Medical physics is an exciting and fast-developing field. There are many opportunities to learn physics with immediate and important medical applications, and physics students who become medical physicists find the work extremely rewarding. The future of our field is brightest in countries that have a strong interest and resources in both medical and physical education, so there are practical reasons for promoting and maintaining a workforce of expert professional medical physicists. Provided responsible training programs, licensure, and certification are in place to ensure that they are supervised by experts in their field when learning or providing new technologies. It has never been more important that people communicate their urgencies and understandings effectively to each other, and physics education is essential to the task.

References

1. Fiorino, C., Jeraj, R., Clark, C. H., Garibaldi, C., Georg, D., Muren, L., & Jornet, N. (2020). Grand challenges for medical physics in radiation oncology. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 7-14. thegreenjournal.com
2. Shen, C., Nguyen, D., Zhou, Z., Jiang, S. B., Dong, B., & Jia, X. (2020). An introduction to deep learning in medical physics: advantages, potential, and challenges. Physics in Medicine & Biology, 65(5), 05TR01. nih.gov
3. Avanzo, M., Trianni, A., Botta, F., Talamonti, C., Stasi, M., & Iori, M. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physicist: welcome to the machine. Applied Sciences, 11(4), 1691. mdpi.com
4. Paganetti, H., Beltran, C., Both, S., Dong, L., Flanz, J., Furutani, K., & Lomax, T. (2021). Roadmap: proton therapy physics and biology. Physics in Medicine & Biology, 66(5), 05RM01. nih.gov
5. Arce, P., Bolst, D., Bordage, M. C., Brown, J. M. C., Cirrone, P., Cortés-Giraldo, M. A., & Wright, D. H. (2021). Report on G4-Med, a Geant4 benchmarking system for medical physics applications developed by the Geant4 Medical Simulation Benchmarking Group. Medical physics, 48(1), 19-56. wiley.com
6. Cui, S., Tseng, H. H., Pakela, J., Ten Haken, R. K., & El Naqa, I. (2020). Introduction to machine and deep learning for medical physicists. Medical physics, 47(5), e127-e147. nih.gov
7. Millman, J. S. (). Analyzing Proficiency Grading in Introductory Physics Courses. digital.fandm.edu. fandm.edu
8. Samani, J. & Pan, S. C. (2021). Interleaved practice enhances memory and problem-solving ability in undergraduate physics. npj Science of Learning. nature.com

9. Ibrahim, A., El-Kenawy, E. S. M., Eid, M. M., Abdelhamid, A. A., El-Said, M., Alharbi, A. H., & Saeed, M. A. (2023). A recommendation system for electric vehicles users based on restricted Boltzmann machine and waterwheel plant algorithms. IEEE Access. ieee.org
10. Kane, S. A. & Gelman, B. A. (2020). Introduction to physics in modern medicine. [HTML]
11. Gambo, N., & Shehu, M. (2024). The Role of Diagnostic Medical Physics in Medicine: An Overview. Sahel Journal of Life Sciences FUDMA, 2(1), 103-109. fudutsinma.edu.ng
12. Chen, Y., Xing, L., Yu, L., Bagshaw, H. P., Buyyounouski, M. K., & Han, B. (2020). Automatic intraprostatic lesion segmentation in multiparametric magnetic resonance images with proposed multiple branch UNet. Medical physics, 47(12), 6421-6429. academia.edu
13. Netherton, T. J., Rhee, D. J., Cardenas, C. E., Chung, C., Klopp, A. H., Peterson, C. B., & Court, L. E. (2020). Evaluation of a multiview architecture for automatic vertebral labeling of palliative radiotherapy simulation CT images. Medical physics, 47(11), 5592-5608. wiley.com
14. Bawaneh, A. K., & Moumene, A. B. H. (2020). Flipping the Classroom for Optimizing Undergraduate Students' Motivation and Understanding of Medical Physics Concepts. Eurasia Journal of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education, 16(11). ed.gov
15. Rowley, J. P., Sindhu, K. K., Smith, W. H., Nehlsen, A. D., Smith, A. W., Lehrer, E. J., & Lazarev, S. (2021). Radiation oncology resident research productivity in the United States: 2015 to 2019. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 109(4), 1111-1118. [HTML]
16. Durante, M., Debus, J., & Loeffler, J. S. (2021). Physics and biomedical challenges of cancer therapy with accelerated heavy ions. Nature Reviews Physics. nih.gov
17. Dillard, V., Moss, J., Padgett, N., Tan, X., & Kennedy, A. B. (2021). Attitudes, beliefs and behaviors of religiosity, spirituality, and cultural competence in the medical profession: A cross-sectional survey study. Plos one. plos.org
18. Zaorsky, N. G., James, B. Y., McBride, S. M., Dess, R. T., Jackson, W. C., Mahal, B. A., & Spratt, D. E. (2020). Prostate cancer radiation therapy recommendations in response to COVID-19. Advances in radiation oncology, 5, 26-32. sciencedirect.com

19. Grégoire, V., Guckenberger, M., Haustermans, K., Lagendijk, J. J., Ménard, C., Pötter, R., & Zips, D. (2020). Image guidance in radiation therapy for better cure of cancer. Molecular oncology, 14(7), 1470-1491. wiley.com

20. Cunha, J. A. M., Flynn, R., Bélanger, C., Callaghan, C., Kim, Y., Jia, X., & Beaulieu, L. (2020, January). Brachytherapy future directions. In Seminars in radiation oncology (Vol. 30, No. 1, pp. 94-106). WB Saunders. [HTML]

21. Lim, Y. K. & Kim, D. (2021). Brachytherapy: A comprehensive review. Progress in Medical Physics. koreamed.org

22. Cuttler, J. M. (2020). Application of low doses of ionizing radiation in medical therapies. Dose-response. sagepub.com

23. Chandra, R. A., Keane, F. K., Voncken, F. E. M., & Thomas, C. R. (2021). Contemporary radiotherapy: present and future. The Lancet. binasss.sa.cr

24. Wang, K. & Tepper, J. E. (2021). Radiation therapy-associated toxicity: Etiology, management, and prevention. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians. wiley.com

25. Chougule, A. (2021). Medical physicists in radiology–present status in AFOMP region. Health and Technology. [HTML]

26. Kharita, M. H. & AlNaemi, H. (2021). MEDICAL PHYSICS IN THE MEFOMP REGION: CURRENT STATUS 2021. MEDICAL PHYSICS INTERNATIONAL. mpijournal.org

27. Hussain, S., Mubeen, I., Ullah, N., Shah, S. S. U. D., Khan, B. A., Zahoor, M., & Sultan, M. A. (2022). Modern diagnostic imaging technique applications and risk factors in the medical field: a review. BioMed research international, 2022(1), 5164970. wiley.com

28. Islam, S. M. S., Nasim, M. A. A., Hossain, I., Ullah, D. M. A., Gupta, D. K. D., & Bhuiyan, M. M. H. (2023). Introduction of medical imaging modalities. In Data Driven Approaches on Medical Imaging (pp. 1-25). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland. [PDF]

29. Sarker, S., Biswas, A., Al, N. M. A., Ali, M. S., Puppala, S., & Talukder, S. (2023). Case studies on x-ray imaging, mri and nuclear imaging. Data Driven Approaches on Medical Imaging, 207-225. [PDF]

30. Nüsslin, F. (2020). Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen: The scientist and his discovery. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com

31. Bonjoc, K. J., Young, H., Warner, S., Gernon, T., Maghami, E., & Chaudhry, A. (2020). Thyroid cancer diagnosis in the era of precision imaging. Journal of Thoracic Disease, 12(9), 5128. nih.gov

32. Ma, L., Wang, Y., Guo, L., Zhang, Y., Wang, P., Pei, X., & Lure, F. Y. (2020). Developing and verifying automatic detection of active pulmonary tuberculosis from multi-slice spiral CT images based on deep learning. Journal of X-ray Science and Technology, 28(5), 939-951. [HTML]

33. Augustine, R., Al Mamun, A., Hasan, A., Salam, S. A., Chandrasekaran, R., Ahmed, R., & Thakor, A. S. (2021). Imaging cancer cells with nanostructures: Prospects of nanotechnology driven non-invasive cancer diagnosis. Advances in Colloid and Interface Science, 294, 102457. [HTML]

34. Avery, J. C., Knox, S., Deslandes, A., Leonardi, M., Lo, G., Wang, H., & Jenkins, M. (2024). Noninvasive diagnostic imaging for endometriosis part 2: a systematic review of recent developments in magnetic resonance imaging, nuclear medicine and computed tomography. Fertility and Sterility, 121(2), 189-211. [HTML]

35. Rosenthal, D. & Pianykh, O. (2021). Efficient Radiology. Efficient Radiology. [HTML]

36. MARIO, N., KOLMAYER, A., Turquet, G., Medeiros, M., & Joerger, A. (2022). Study on Sustainable and Resilient Supply of Medical Radioisotopes in the EU. europa.eu

37. Llop, J. & Lammers, T. (2021). Nanoparticles for cancer diagnosis, radionuclide therapy and theranostics. ACS nano. nih.gov

38. Goldsmith, S. J. (2020). Targeted radionuclide therapy: a historical and personal review. Seminars in Nuclear Medicine. [HTML]

39. Schilling, K., Moore, R. E., Capper, M. S., Rehkämper, M., Goddard, K., Ion, C., & Larner, F. (2021). Zinc stable isotopes in urine as diagnostic for cancer of secretory organs. Metallomics, 13(5), mfab020. oup.com

40. Sánchez, L. R., Gonzalez, P. R., & Alonso, J. I. G. (2021). Comprehensive isotope ratio metabolomics: gas chromatography isotope ratio mass spectrometry of urinary metabolites and exhaled breath. Analytica Chimica Acta. [HTML]

41. Kiani Shahvandi, M., Soltani, M., Moradi Kashkooli, F., Saboury, B., & Rahmim, A. (2022). Spatiotemporal multi-scale modeling of

radiopharmaceutical distributions in vascularized solid tumors. Scientific reports, 12(1), 14582. nature.com

42. Hunter, W., Dolinsky, S., Kinahan, P., & Miyaoka, R. (2022). Timing, energy, and 3-D spatial resolution of the BING PET detector module. IEEE transactions on radiation and plasma medical sciences, 7(1), 1-10. nih.gov

43. Alaa, S. (2020). Recent Advances in the Laser Radiation Transport through the Head Tissues of Humans and Animals-A Review. Journal of Biomedical Photonics & Engineering. cyberleninka.ru

44. Hickey, S. M., Ung, B., Bader, C., Brooks, R., Lazniewska, J., Johnson, I. R., & Brooks, D. A. (2021). Fluorescence microscopy—an outline of hardware, biological handling, and fluorophore considerations. Cells, 11(1), 35. mdpi.com

45. Taylor-Williams, M., Spicer, G., Bale, G., & Bohndiek, S. E. (2022). Noninvasive hemoglobin sensing and imaging: optical tools for disease diagnosis. Journal of Biomedical Optics, 27(8), 080901. spiedigitallibrary.org

46. Tian, L., Hunt, B., Bell, M. A. L., Yi, J., Smith, J. T., Ochoa, M., & Durr, N. J. (2021). Deep learning in biomedical optics. Lasers in surgery and medicine, 53(6), 748-775. nih.gov

47. Chandrappa, R., Das, D. B., Chandrappa, R., & Das, D. B. (2021). Fundamentals of Chemistry for Environmental and Medical Professionals. Environmental Health-Theory and Practice: Volume 1: Basic Sciences and their Relations to the Environment, 3-47. [HTML]

48. Van Belleghem, S. M., Mahadik, B., Snodderly, K. L., & Fisher, J. P. (2020). Overview of tissue engineering concepts and applications. In Biomaterials Science (pp. 1289-1316). Academic Press. [HTML]

49. Ma, L. & Fei, B. (2021). Comprehensive review of surgical microscopes: technology development and medical applications. Journal of biomedical optics. spiedigitallibrary.org

50. Chang, S., Kong, D. J., & Song, Y. M. (2024). Advanced visual components inspired by animal eyes. Nanophotonics. degruyter.com

51. Crowe-Riddell, J. M. & Lillywhite, H. B. (2023). Sensory systems. Health and welfare of captive reptiles. [HTML]

52. Rosenberger, A. L. (2023). Primates: An Introduction. [HTML]

53. Izadifar, Z., Izadifar, Z., Chapman, D., & Babyn, P. (2020). An introduction to high intensity focused ultrasound: systematic review on principles, devices, and clinical applications. Journal of clinical medicine. mdpi.com

54. Shimojo, Y., Nishimura, T., Hazama, H., Ozawa, T., & Awazu, K. (2020). Measurement of absorption and reduced scattering coefficients in Asian human epidermis, dermis, and subcutaneous fat tissues in the 400-to 1100-nm wavelength range for optical penetration depth and energy deposition analysis. Journal of biomedical optics, 25(4), 045002-045002. spiedigitallibrary.org

55. O'Dell, J. & Wilder-Smith, P. (2020). Adjunctive ionizing and non-ionizing methods for endodontic diagnosis. Clinical Dentistry Reviewed. escholarship.org

56. Peng, C., Cai, Q., Chen, M., & Jiang, X. (2022). Recent advances in tracking devices for biomedical ultrasound imaging applications. Micromachines. mdpi.com

57. Granziera, C., Wuerfel, J., Barkhof, F., Calabrese, M., De Stefano, N., Enzinger, C., & MAGNIMS Study Group Barkhof F de Stefano N Sastre-Garriga J Ciccarelli O Enzinger C Filippi M Gasperini Claudio Kappos L Palace J Vrenken H Rovira À Rocca MA Yousry T. (2021). Quantitative magnetic resonance imaging towards clinical application in multiple sclerosis. Brain, 144(5), 1296-1311. oup.com

58. Chakravarty, S., & Shapiro, E. M. (2021). Magnets, Magnetism, and Magnetic Resonance Imaging: History, Basics, Clinical Aspects, and Future Directions. In Modern Techniques in Biosensors: Detection Methods and Commercial Aspects (pp. 135-161). Singapore: Springer Singapore. [HTML]

59. Breneman, B. (2020). History, Physics, and Design of Superconducting Magnets for MRI. Safety and Biological Effects in MRI. [HTML]

60. Minhas, A. S., & Oliver, R. (2022). Magnetic resonance imaging basics. Electrical Properties of Tissues: Quantitative Magnetic Resonance Mapping, 47-82. [HTML]

61. Wirestam, R. (2022). Principles behind Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI). In Handbook of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging for Physicists (pp. 605-639). CRC Press. [HTML]

62. Chen, J. J. & Gauthier, C. J. (2021). The role of cerebrovascular-reactivity mapping in functional MRI: calibrated fMRI and resting-state fMRI. Frontiers in physiology. frontiersin.org

63. Lynch, C. J., Power, J. D., Scult, M. A., Dubin, M., Gunning, F. M., & Liston, C. (2020). Rapid precision functional mapping of individuals using multi-echo fMRI. Cell reports, 33(12). cell.com

64. Radbruch, A., Paech, D., Gassenmaier, S., Luetkens, J., Isaak, A., Herrmann, J., & Nikolaou, K. (2021). 1.5 vs 3 Tesla magnetic resonance imaging: a review of favorite clinical applications for both field strengths-part 2. Investigative Radiology, 56(11), 692-704. [HTML]

65. Platt, T., Ladd, M. E., & Paech, D. (2021). 7 Tesla and beyond: advanced methods and clinical applications in magnetic resonance imaging. Investigative radiology. lww.com

66. Applegate, K. E., Rühm, W., Wojcik, A., Bourguignon, M., Brenner, A., Hamasaki, K., & Bouffler, S. (2020). Individual response of humans to ionising radiation: governing factors and importance for radiological protection. Radiation and Environmental Biophysics, 59, 185-209. google.com

67. Martin, C. J. (2020). Effective dose in medicine. Annals of the ICRP. sagepub.com

68. Kramer, D. B., Xu, S., & Kesselheim, A. S. (2020). Regulation of medical devices in the United States and European Union. In The ethical challenges of emerging medical technologies (pp. 41-48). Routledge. [HTML]

69. Dobson, G. P., Morris, J. L., & Letson, H. L. (2023). Adenosine, lidocaine and Mg2+ update: teaching old drugs new tricks. Frontiers in Medicine. frontiersin.org

70. Frey, A. H. (2020). Evolution and results of biological research with low-intensity nonionizing radiation. Modern Bioelectricity. [HTML]

71. Desai, S. R., Kovarik, C., Brod, B., James, W., Fitzgerald, M. E., Preston, A., & Hruza, G. J. (2020). COVID-19 and personal protective equipment: treatment and prevention of skin conditions related to the occupational use of personal protective equipment. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 83(2), 675-677. nih.gov

72. Mohindra, P., Buckey, C. R., Chen, S., Sio, T. T., & Rong, Y. (2020). Radiation therapy considerations during the COVID-19 Pandemic: Literature review and expert opinions. Journal of applied clinical medical physics, 21(5), 6. nih.gov

73. Fraser, L., Parkar, N., Adamson, K., Fletcher, A., Julyan, P., Kalirai, C., & McKiddie, F. (2022). Guidance on medical physics expert support for nuclear medicine. The British Journal of Radiology, 95(1135), 20211393. oup.com

74. Glide-Hurst, C. K., Paulson, E. S., McGee, K., Tyagi, N., Hu, Y., Balter, J., & Bayouth, J. (2021). Task group 284 report: magnetic resonance imaging simulation in radiotherapy: considerations for clinical implementation, optimization, and quality assurance. Medical physics, 48(7), e636-e670. nih.gov

75. Frija, G., Blažić, I., Frush, D. P., Hierath, M., Kawooya, M., Donoso-Bach, L., & Brkljačić, B. (2021). How to improve access to medical imaging in low-and middle-income countries? E Clinical Medicine, 38. thelancet.com

76. Lelieveld, J., Pozzer, A., Pöschl, U., Fnais, M., Haines, A., & Münzel, T. (2020). Loss of life expectancy from air pollution compared to other risk factors: a worldwide perspective. Cardiovascular research, 116(11), 1910-1917. oup.com

77. Şahin, B. & İlgün, G. (2022). Risk factors of deaths related to cardiovascular diseases in World Health Organization (WHO) member countries. Health & Social Care in the Community. aksaray.edu.tr

78. Fiorino, C., Guckenberger, M., Schwarz, M., van der Heide, U. A., & Heijmen, B. (2020). Technology-driven research for radiotherapy innovation. Molecular oncology, 14(7), 1500-1513. wiley.com

79. Panayides, A. S., Amini, A., Filipovic, N. D., Sharma, A., Tsaftaris, S. A., Young, A., & Pattichis, C. S. (2020). AI in medical imaging informatics: current challenges and future directions. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics, 24(7), 1837-1857. ieee.org

80. Stewart, C. E., Kan, C. F. K., Stewart, B. R., Sanicola, H. W., Jung, J. P., Sulaiman, O. A., & Wang, D. (2020). Machine intelligence for nerve conduit design and production. Journal of Biological Engineering, 14, 1-19. springer.com

81. Li, C., Zhang, G., Zhao, B., Xie, D., Du, H., Duan, X., & Zhang, L. (2024). Advances of surgical robotics: image-guided classification and application. National Science Review, nwae186. oup.com

82. Ma, Q., Kobayashi, E., Suenaga, H., Hara, K., Wang, J., Nakagawa, K., & Masamune, K. (2020). Autonomous surgical robot with camera-based markerless navigation for oral and maxillofacial surgery. IEEE/ASME Transactions on Mechatronics, 25(2), 1084-1094. [HTML]

83. Zielinski, H. L. (2024). Health and humanitarian concerns: Principles and ethics. [HTML]
84. Bastiani, L., Paolicchi, F., Faggioni, L., Martinelli, M., Gerasia, R., Martini, C., & Caramella, D. (2021). Patient perceptions and knowledge of ionizing radiation from medical imaging. JAMA network open, 4(10), e2128561-e2128561. jamanetwork.com
85. Timmermans, S. (2020). The engaged patient: The relevance of patient–physician communication for twenty-first-century health. Journal of Health and Social Behavior. [HTML]
86. Diep, D., Mosleh-Shirazi, A., & Lexchin, J. (2020). Quality of advertisements for prescription drugs in family practice medical journals published in Australia, Canada and the USA with different regulatory controls: a …. BMJ open. bmj.com
87. McClintock, A. H., Fainstad, T. L., & Jauregui, J. (2022). Clinician teacher as leader: creating psychological safety in the clinical learning environment for medical students. Academic medicine. [HTML]
88. Dolan, B. & Beitler, S. (2022). Legislating Medicare Fraud: The Politics of Self-Regulation and the Creation of Professional Standards Review Organizations. journal of policy history. cambridge.org
89. Fisher, C. B. (2021). Decoding the ethics code: A practical guide for psychologists. ceo.org.pl
90. Noordegraaf, M. (2020). Protective or connective professionalism? How connected professionals can (still) act as autonomous and authoritative experts. Journal of professions and organization. oup.com

Chapter - 7
Challenges and Future Directions in Medical Physics

Authors

Mustafa Khamees Fahad
Department of Biophysics, College of Applied Science-Hit Saud, University of Anbar, Ramadi, Iraq

Rasha Ahmed Abdullah
Department of Biology, College of Science for Women, University of Baghdad, Baghdad, Iraq

Zainab Abd Elhamid Abd Elqader Bashir
Department of Biophysics, College of Applied Science/Hit, University of Anbar, Ramadi, Iraq

Lina Saeed Khamees Abdullah
Department of Biophysics, College of Applied Science-Hit, University of Anbar, Ramadi, Iraq

Rawaa Abd Alkareem Alush
Department of Biology, College of Science, University of Basrah, Basra, Iraq

Amena Thmer Ahmed
Applied Scinces/Biotechnology, University of Technology, Jaipur, Rajasthan, India

Chapter - 7

Challenges and Future Directions in Medical Physics

Mustafa Khamees Fahad, Rasha Ahmed Abdullah, Zainab Abd Elhamid Abd Elqader Bashir, Lina Saeed Khamees Abdullah, Rawaa Abd Alkareem Alush and Amena Thmer Ahmed

1. Introduction

Medical physics is a profession that plays a critical role in the delivery of safe and effective medical care. The practice of medical physics encompasses a broad line of activities that include consulting, research, teaching, and many other vital aspects. Medical physicists are highly skilled professionals who collaborate with physicians, nurses, therapists, and other healthcare team members to ensure the best possible patient care. In particular, medical physicists are responsible for the application of the principles and methods of the physical sciences, with a unique focus on radiation physics, to the field of medical diagnostics and therapy. They possess specialized knowledge and expertise in the correct operation of medical devices and treatments, guaranteeing their optimal functionality and safety for patients. The areas of responsibility that medical physicists oversee are multifaceted. They meticulously ensure that medical devices are functioning correctly and conforming to the intended purpose of their use. Additionally, they play a critical role in ensuring the proper clinical utilization of these devices, taking into account their application in various medical procedures. Moreover, medical physicists are dedicated to the safety of patients, constantly striving to implement measures that minimize risks and maximize the effectiveness of treatments. This includes extensive quality assurance procedures, meticulous calibration of devices, and thorough checks and balances to ensure accurate dose delivery to patients. Medical physicists are also instrumental in the continuous improvement of medical physics technologies and techniques. They actively participate in research and development, conducting studies to enhance the field's understanding and optimize the application of physical principles in medical care. Furthermore, they contribute significantly to the education and training of future medical physicists, sharing their vast knowledge and expertise to cultivate a new generation of professionals. Overall, medical physics is a critically important field that touches every aspect of healthcare. Through their dedication, knowledge, and expertise, medical physicists empower healthcare providers to deliver safe, effective, and precise care to patients. (Kane & Gelman, 2020) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021) (Kurz *et al*. 2020). Medical physics practices are driven by current knowledge and developments of the broad field of physical science and medical technology. Optimizing the practices involves many scientific and operational aspects, which require continuous adaptation and innovation. Successfully addressing these challenges is crucial for the advancement of the profession and ensuring high-quality patient care. One of the key challenges in medical physics is the selection, education, and training of professionals. As the field continues to evolve, it is essential to identify individuals with the right skills and aptitude for this complex discipline. Additionally, ongoing education and training programs need to be developed and implemented to keep up with the latest advancements and best practices. Another important aspect is the establishment of effective implementation of medical physics practices in patient care. This involves integrating medical physics into the healthcare system, ensuring that the necessary resources and infrastructure are available, and promoting collaboration with other healthcare professionals. By doing so, medical physicists can contribute to improved diagnosis, treatment planning, and therapy delivery, ultimately enhancing patient outcomes. The challenges discussed in the educational session underlined the need for dimensional predictability of the profession and its future directions. Medical physics is a dynamic and rapidly evolving field, influenced by technological advancements, regulatory changes, and emerging research areas. It is imperative for professionals to anticipate and adapt to these shifts, while also advocating for the profession's role and value within the healthcare landscape. The identified challenges serve as a call to action for the global medical physics community. By actively engaging in discussions, sharing knowledge and experiences, and collaborating on research projects, professionals in this field can collectively address the challenges and drive progress. This collaborative effort is essential to ensure that medical physics continues to play a vital role in the advancement of healthcare and the well-being of patients worldwide. In summary, the field of medical physics faces various challenges that require continuous attention and innovation. By addressing these challenges, including the selection, education, and training of professionals, and the effective implementation of practices in patient care, medical physicists can shape the future of the profession. Through collaboration and active engagement, the global medical physics community can pave the way for a more dimensionally predictable and impactful discipline. (Fiorino *et al*. 2020) (Mahadevaiah *et al*. 2020) (Shen *et al*. 2020)

2. Fundamentals of Medical Physics

Medical physics is a highly specialized sub-discipline within the vast realm of physics that is devoted to the application and integration of the principles, methodologies, and techniques of physics in the field of medicine. This captivating and multifaceted domain encompasses cutting-edge scientific research, comprehensive education, and diligent clinical practice. Driven by an unwavering passion for their craft, medical physics professionals engage in the meticulous study and utilization of physical and analytical sciences to effectively prevent, diagnose, meticulously stage, and holistically treat an extensive array of human diseases, thus paving the way for groundbreaking advancements in healthcare. Founded upon the solid bedrock of one of the world's most esteemed scientific disciplines and serving one of the most notable industries, medical physics undeniably embodies the quintessential characteristics of an extraordinarily important and profoundly impactful profession. Predominantly, these exceptional individuals find themselves at the forefront, putting their unmatched expertise into practice in renowned hospital settings, distinguished university medical centers, and a myriad of other branches across the ever-evolving healthcare landscape. With an unwavering commitment to excellence, medical physics utilizes fundamental physical principles, capitalizes on cutting-edge technological advancements, adheres to industry benchmarks, and operates under a universally recognized set of competencies to ensure utmost safety and unwavering accuracy in the development and implementation of state-of-the-art equipment and procedures for the diagnosis and treatment of a vast and diverse range of human diseases.

Through their unwavering dedication and tireless efforts, medical physics professionals assume a pivotal role in revolutionizing the healthcare industry and making invaluable contributions to the improvement of patient outcomes and overall well-being on a global scale. Their groundbreaking contributions and remarkable expertise transcend geographical boundaries, serving as a catalyst for transformative changes and advancements in healthcare practices worldwide. By seamlessly integrating the tangible yet intricate world of physics with the complex and dynamic realm of medicine, medical physics professionals are continually reshaping the way diseases are identified, understood, and ultimately conquered. In conclusion, medical physics stands as a vital pillar within the universe of healthcare, functioning seamlessly as the conduit linking profound scientific principles with practical medical applications. Through their unwavering commitment to excellence and innovation, medical physics professionals continue to push the boundaries of what is possible, driving extraordinary progress in the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. With their profound knowledge, exceptional skills, and unwavering dedication, medical physics professionals are at the forefront of transforming lives, paving the way for a healthier and brighter future for all individuals globally. (Wallace, 2021) (Najjar, 2024) (POFFENBERGER, 2021)

Medical physics professionals, being deeply knowledgeable in the field, are aware of the glaring inefficiencies, ineffectiveness, and potential harm that arise from the application of specific aspects of pneumatology and life sciences in the realm of diagnosing, staging, and treating human diseases. It becomes evident that there are various symptoms that indicate the presence of these inefficiencies, ineffectiveness, or harm within diagnostic imaging and radiation oncology techniques. These symptoms may include, but are not limited to, the excessive use of diagnostic images with inadequate information content or the prevailing need to administer treatment to a vast number of individuals in order to witness a reduction in cancer-related mortalities among the population. A striking example that highlights the impact of excessive use of low information content diagnostic imaging is its significant contribution to the exorbitant costs associated with healthcare in the United States. Consequently, it is crucial to acknowledge that both aforementioned examples frequently lead to the imprudent allocation of healthcare resources. Furthermore, in the case of excessive exposure to medical radiation, the potential danger of life-threatening cancer becomes a grim reality that cannot be ignored. These pressing concerns necessitate the urgent implementation of strategies that mitigate these issues while optimizing the delivery of healthcare. (Rahimi *et al*. 2021)

2.1 Radiation Physics

Radiation is extensively utilized in the diagnosis and treatment of various diseases in the field of medicine. The utmost importance is placed on safeguarding individuals, particularly patients undergoing diagnostic imaging and radiation workers in healthcare facilities involved in radiation practices, from excessive radiation exposure. Consequently, the field of medical physics has prominently emerged, focusing on the specialization of radiation physics. The primary responsibility of radiation physicists encompasses evaluating the potential risks associated with radiation exposure and implementing meticulous procedures and cutting-edge technologies to mitigate these risks effectively. This multifaceted approach encompasses a diverse range of interrelated functions, as protection against ionizing radiation entails ensuring meticulously planned and executed procedures that are subjected to accurate interpretation. Specifically, these functions revolve around two key aspects:

1) Comprehensive Quality Assurance.

2) Thorough Risk Assessment. (Akram & Chowdhury, 2020).

While ensuring quality assurance of procedures, one of its important functions is making thorough and meticulous checks on medical equipment related to radiation, ensuring their specification-to-patient integrity and guaranteeing their accuracy through precise calibration techniques. Radiation physicists, who are highly skilled professionals, also play vital and integral roles in diagnostic imaging for weight-bearing conditions, providing essential insights into patient health. Additionally, they are responsible for comprehensive quality control of mammography units, which is of utmost importance in the early detection and prevention of breast cancer. Through their expertise, they implement advanced protection measures for staff members, prioritizing the safety of pregnant workers who are at an increased risk of radiation exposure. Furthermore, radiation physicists conduct extensive radiation surveys to identify and mitigate any potential non-patient exposure. The field of radiation physics encompasses a wide array of professions and methods, each of which contributes significantly to the overall safety and efficacy of medical practices. While international bodies have already formulated various guidelines for protection against radiation exposure for both patients and staff, there is still room for further advancements in practices and protocols to ensure compliance. It is crucial for authorities and stakeholders to have access to comprehensive guidelines that can assist them in upholding the highest standards of radiation safety. Therefore, there is a constant need for the development of innovative practices in radiation physics. Looking ahead, this chapter highlights the future directions in radiation physics that have the potential to greatly improve patient safety and radiation protection. These advancements not only have a positive impact on patient care but also enhance the overall efficiency and effectiveness of medical radiation physics services. By implementing both well-established techniques and cutting-edge technological developments, the field of radiation physics can maximize its impact in safeguarding the well-being of patients and healthcare professionals alike. Embracing these advancements will not only lead to enhanced patient care but also facilitate efficient planning and operation of medical radiation physics services. As the field continuously evolves, it is vital to stay at the forefront of technological advancements to ensure the highest level of safety and quality in radiation practices. (Demehri *et al*. 2023) (Sandhu *et al*., 2020) (Maier, 2021)

2.2 Imaging Techniques

In the area of imaging in medical physics, numerous research spots and collaborations are identified. On one hand, a significant effort is being applied to the exploration of the use of imaging modalities for dosimetry or to provide anatomical information on low-energy radiotherapy. This is primarily being explored using the innovative gel and nano-meter size dosimetry techniques, as well as a highly efficient broadband X-ray device. On the other hand, research also encompasses advanced modalities for diagnosis; specifically, the single-photon emission computed tomography technique is undergoing substantial improvement. It is in strong cooperation with prestigious universities, renowned hospitals, and select industries that the INL is galvanizing its predominantly single-user, diagnostic and therapeutic equipment to make significant progress in intricate issues related to the use of ionizing radiation in diagnostic and therapy. These issues pertain to ionization chambers, quality control for numerous radiological imaging systems, cutting-edge X-ray diffraction systems, etc. Furthermore, fruitful collaborations are being forged with leading international organizations to further enhance the comprehensive understanding of these cutting-edge technologies and the development of revolutionary advancements in medical imaging. Together, we ardently strive to boldly push the boundaries of medical physics and instigate a transformative revolution in the field for the sublime betterment of healthcare worldwide. (Yukihara *et al*. 2022) (Nezhad & Geraily, 2022) (Shao *et al*., 2021)

2.3 Treatment Planning

Treatment planning is the crucial and intricate process of determining the intricate distribution of the treatment dose in the target and its adjacent normal tissues. This meticulous planning aims to optimize the probability of achieving the desired treatment outcome while ensuring acceptable associated toxicity levels. Just like the indispensable role of physics QA, treatment plan QA holds a fundamental position in ensuring the delivery of high-quality clinical radiotherapy. To enhance the quality of treatment plan QA and further improve radiotherapy practices, the development of consensus guidelines and benchmark reference or bibliographic data specific to treatment plan QA becomes imperative. These guidelines and data would serve as valuable resources, greatly reducing the number of dose errors that go unnoticed during the planning, physics, or dose delivery QA stages. Emphasizing the importance of this endeavor, it is vital for the radiation oncology profession, trade organizations, and funding agencies to prioritize its implementation. The challenge lies in achieving a consensus regarding acceptable levels of variances within the current complex radiation therapy treatment planning and delivery systems. Rather than overlooking this issue, it must be addressed directly, as it holds the key to ensuring the future acceptance of treatment systems by the professional community. By actively engaging in discussions and working collaboratively, the radiation oncology field can overcome this challenge and pave the way for advancements in treatment planning and delivery. (Hansen *et al*. 2022) (Cao *et al*. 2022) (Kron *et al*. 2022)

3. Current Challenges in Medical Physics

The development of innovative therapies will necessitate treatment approaches that differ fundamentally from the current, predominantly biological methods employed in cancer therapy. In the realm of traditional biological cancer therapy, the intricate and diverse ways in which the human body responds to various strategies for destroying cancer cells are primarily studied in relation to their direct detrimental effects on the DNA of these malignant cells. Potential solutions encompass augmenting radiation dosage in conjunction with a specific sensitizer, dividing radiation into smaller fractions, and employing combination therapies involving chemotherapy, hyperthermia, hypoxic cell sensitizers, or alternative energy forms, such as those utilized in hadron treatment methods. Conventional biological models are utilized to assess how tumors react to alterations in these variables, with quantitative measures of reliable therapeutic ratios rarely being ascertained. In the most extensively utilized therapeutic approach at present, the treatments administered are largely determined by NF x DF and PF ratios, which are predominantly derived from the delivery capacities of singularly modal radiation techniques. (Gambardella *et al*. 2020). Current alley research. Up to the present time, investigations seeking specific antidotes for radiation effects have been pursued largely by the NP 3 community, and have had little identifiable effect on the development and technical sophistication of today's contemporary designer radiation therapy. Because evolutionary biology is alphabetically prior to contemporary designer therapy, there is little reason to believe that human-specific effects of specialized antigens, attenuators, infective vectors, responders, or ameliorators of radiation damage do not exist. Carcinogenesis has an escalator standby quality which leads to secondary cancers at doses on a time frame shorter than those of the initial cancer landscape. The development of techniques to predict fecund cancers, and therapeutic modality approaches which do not produce them, is being largely ignored in the development of unitary modality therapy. A research program defined by general classes of non-biotherapy DNA damage having hazards of carcinogenesis and of causing otherwise uncorrectable genetic damage. The exploration of such comprehensive research endeavors not only includes the identification and characterization of potential protective mechanisms against radiation effects, but also delves into the intricate web of cellular responses and genetic alterations that are intricately involved in radiation-induced damage. Moreover, the intricate network of signaling pathways and molecular cascades that regulate cell cycle checkpoints, DNA repair mechanisms, and apoptosis induction in response to radiation stressors present an area of significance for future investigations. In addition to the identification of specialized antigens and attenuators aimed at counteracting radiation damage, it becomes imperative to explore the possibility of novel infective vectors and responders that can effectively combat the adverse effects triggered by radiation exposure. By comprehensively understanding the underlying mechanisms and intricacies of radiation-induced carcinogenesis, it is possible to devise breakthrough therapeutic modalities that not only prevent secondary cancers but also minimize the risk of uncorrectable genetic damage. Therefore, it is crucial to allocate adequate resources and emphasize the importance of integrating multi-faceted approaches into the development of unitary modality therapy, wherein the focus extends beyond biotherapy DNA damage alone to encompass a broader spectrum of potential hazards and preventive measures. (Rios *et al*. 2024) (Aruwa *et al*., 2020) (Ciccotti, 2020)

Our challenge for the immediate future is to thoroughly and meticulously assess the potential human hazard that may arise from the inhibitive or missing elements. Moreover, we aim to significantly enhance our existing capabilities in order to effectively repair or compensate for the absence of these crucial elements. The ultimate goal is to provide efficient and groundbreaking gene replacement therapy to counter the genetic damage that might occur. Looking ahead, there are various future challenges that await us in this field. One such challenge is the continuous endeavor to develop and implement procedures that minimize the human hazards associated with introducing gene-specific radio resistance. Additionally, we strive to enhance cell-based metastatic immunoassay treatments, which hold immense promise for combating metastasis. Furthermore, our focus is on harnessing the transformative potential of epigenetic gene-influencing techniques to ensure the delivery systems are optimized for maximum efficiency. It is noteworthy that these delivery systems are currently unknown in the context of human targets and gene-systems, thereby making it a paramount challenge to overcome. (Carusillo & Mussolino, 2020) (Zhang, 2021)

3.1 Radiation Safety

The justification for regulation of the practice of professions, including medical physics, in larger part lies in the imperative need to effectively safeguard and secure the health and general welfare of the public, and crucially, the vulnerable and unsuspecting individuals, from any form of substandard and inadequate practice. In the vast majority of societies, there exists an unequivocal recognition that a fundamental ethical duty of each and every professional lies in the unswerving devotion to the physical and psychological well-being of their patients, perceptibly prioritizing the patient's welfare above the personal interests of the practitioner, remuneration for services rendered, or financial gains accrued within the healthcare industry. When all the multifaceted ethical and legal obligations of the practitioner are diligently fulfilled, the practice of comprehensive and exemplary medicine inherently assumes the character of a self-regulating discipline, given that at the very core of self-regulation resides the inherent expectation that practitioners will judiciously and conscientiously govern their own conduct in the best interests of the general public. (Malone, 2020) (Bárdyová *et al*. 2021)

Without a shadow of a doubt, it is abundantly clear that every single person who is currently undergoing therapeutic radiation treatment necessitates the invaluable assistance, profound expertise, and unparalleled skills that can only be provided by a truly proficient medical physics laboratory. The glaring absence of these essential facilities implies that the attending physician is essentially left with two dire options: either no viable course of treatment for their esteemed patient or the implementation of a potentially perilous one. Regrettably, this represents a missed opportunity for potential healing and a grave disservice to the well-being of the patient in question. (Marengo *et al*. 2022)

3.2 Quality Assurance

In order to ensure that technologies are working as intended and to guarantee their efficacy, it is of utmost importance to have well-established and robust quality assurance (QA) programs in place. These QA programs play a crucial role in the realm of medical physics, as they are instrumental in the development and implementation of QA tests for emerging technologies and procedures. The continuous refinement and enhancement of such tests remain an active and dynamic area of research in the field. One concrete illustration of the enormity of this endeavor is the development of a comprehensive QA program specifically tailored for MRI linear accelerators. This cutting-edge technology exemplifies a fascinating amalgamation of various modalities and serves as a prime example of cross-modality innovation. The pressing need to effectively integrate the exceptional imaging capabilities of MRI with the precision and accuracy of therapeutic radiation delivery has resulted in commendable advancements in both disciplines. This symbiotic relationship has led to novel breakthroughs and has yielded numerous benefits for patients and clinicians alike. Indeed, the integration of research endeavors within the clinical environment has proven to be highly influential in shaping and propelling technology development. By merging scientific inquiry with practical implementation, researchers are able to gain valuable insights and knowledge regarding the vital requirements and challenges faced in a clinical setting. This fusion of theory and practice allows for the formulation of innovative strategies and novel solutions to bridge the gap between cutting-edge research and real-world applications. Ultimately, the potential for collaboration and synergy between research and technology development is boundless. The fruitful and mutually beneficial partnership between the realms of research and clinical practice continues to drive transformative progress in the field of medical physics and beyond. Through constant evaluation, refinement, and feedback, quality assurance programs pave the way for the seamless integration of new technologies, thereby ensuring the consistent delivery of high-quality healthcare and promoting the advancement of medical science for the betterment of humanity. (Khan *et al*. 2023) (Subashi *et al*. 2021) (Desai *et al*. 2021). In the clinic, quality assurance (QA) processes are primarily conducted through observational and non-quantitative methods. However, by leveraging the data generated during magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) procedures, as well as other medical imaging quality assurance protocols, a significant amount of insight can be obtained regarding error sources and detection sensitivity. This valuable information is instrumental in optimizing MRI systems, leading to improved overall healthcare outcomes. Additionally, the development of quality assurance phantoms provides unique technical knowledge, further enhancing the understanding of medical physics scientists. By combining these technically focused projects with compassionate care, the potential for advancing healthcare is immense. Furthermore, this approach paves the way for forging new partnerships and collaborations among professionals in the field of medical physics. (Zhou *et al*. 2021)

3.3 Technological Advancements

The advent of technologies in the field of healthcare has completely transformed the way physics is applied. One area that has seen tremendous growth is medical imaging, which has experienced exponential advancements in image quality and dose reduction. These rapid developments have created a renewed need for medical physicists specializing in imaging to optimize protocols and procedures. A significant development in medical imaging is the increased utilization of automated organ segmentation in imaging-guided radiotherapy. This technology not only aids in the radiotherapy process but also enables real-time adaptive radiotherapy. Despite these advancements, the adoption of new technologies in medical physics, especially in areas like radiation protection and patient dosimetry, is relatively slow. One of the major challenges faced in the field is the rapid acceleration of treatment methods, such as MR-guided radiotherapy. This necessitates the need for more efficient workflows that can accommodate these advancements. Additionally, there is a fundamental shift occurring in oncological management, moving from a tumor-centric approach to a more patient-centric approach. This shift brings greater complexity to healthcare support systems, including radiation medicine. Consequently, medical physicists are now required to play even more crucial roles in the overall patient care interdisciplinary team. In the realm of radiotherapy, the outcomes of pattern retrieval are crucial in ensuring quality control advances. With the expansion and utilization of radiotherapy, these outcomes are paramount in reinforcing the advancements and ensuring high-quality patient care. (Najjar, 2023) (Alexander *et al*. 2020) (Webb, 2022). Population growth and aging have significantly contributed to the increased demand for healthcare services in many countries around the world. As a result, the management of patients has undergone a profound transformation, with a shift towards the utilization of less invasive technologies and highly precise treatment methods. Among these advanced techniques are robot-assisted surgeries and the revolutionary light ion therapy, both of which have significantly improved patient outcomes. These innovative approaches are grounded in the principles of physics and engineering, underscoring the crucial role of these disciplines in the field of healthcare. Physics has played a crucial part in supporting various aspects of healthcare, including ionizing radiation, nuclear medicine, radiation protection, medical imaging, radiotherapy, and particle therapy. The impact of physics in these areas has been substantial, leading to groundbreaking advancements that have revolutionized patient care. In particular, nuclear medicine and radiotherapy, which encompass disciplines dealing with ionizing radiation, have seen tremendous growth and are projected to continue expanding at a rapid pace. Their scope and coverage have expanded significantly, allowing for more comprehensive and effective treatment options for patients. However, with this growth comes new challenges that must be addressed to ensure the continued success of these fields. This paper aims to delve into the current challenges faced by nuclear medicine and radiotherapy, exploring the existing obstacles while also presenting potential future directions. By reviewing and discussing the prevailing issues in these sectors, this paper seeks to shed light on the emerging trends and innovations that hold the promise of further revolutionizing healthcare. As we move forward, it is imperative that we continue to push the boundaries of medical physics and engineering in order to meet the evolving needs of patients. By staying at the forefront of technological advancements and fostering collaboration between healthcare professionals, physicists, and engineers, we can overcome the challenges ahead and pave the way for a brighter, more efficient, and patient-centric future in healthcare. (Cristea *et al.* 2020) (McMaughan *et al.*, 2020) (Health Organization, 2020)

4. Emerging Technologies in Medical Physics

Medical physics is an incredibly dynamic and ever-evolving field of research, clinical practice, and education. Its rich history is deeply rooted in the relentless pursuit of innovation, fueled by the application of physical science in unraveling medical and biological conundrums. The realm of medical physics assimilates new technologies, both originating from within and external to the discipline, constantly enriching clinical and experimental arenas as well as the realm of education. Moreover, these disciplinary advancements find their way into the domains of humanities, arts, and public policy, shaping and enhancing human life and overall well-being in profound ways. In 2008, the AAPM Task Group 100 report sought to identify key areas where extensive research, clinical practice, and education could truly make a transformative impact. Over the years, considerable strides have been made in several of these identified areas, including the implementation of comprehensive compendia protocols, notable advancements in proton therapy treatments, remarkable progress in particle tracking and scanning developments, and noteworthy enhancements in treatment planning and imaging systems. These groundbreaking achievements have shaped the landscape of medical physics, revolutionizing the way we approach healthcare and improving patient outcomes on a remarkable scale. (Dodge, 2022) (Glide-Hurst *et al*. 2021)

The Machine Learning Challenge Consortium for Radiotherapy (MLC2-RT) organized a highly competitive and rigorous challenge on the application of cutting-edge machine-learning algorithms for assisting in predicting post-treatment toxicity in radiotherapy (RT) patients, specifically by utilizing standard clinical computed tomography (CT) images. The challenge focused on addressing four crucial clinical endpoints, namely radiodermatitis, xerostomia, esophagitis, and pneumonitis, which are of utmost importance in the field of radiotherapy. To make this challenge even more comprehensive and comprehensive, it was structured as two separate independent challenges: the inferential analysis and the generative analysis, for each individual endpoint. In this groundbreaking paper, we provide an in-depth description of the meticulous implementation process and the innovative methodologies adopted by the participating research teams to develop highly accurate and reliable predictive models for the inferential analysis of the MLC2-RT challenge. For the inferential analysis, the key input of the state-of-the-art machine-learning models was the precise and comprehensive clinical endpoints values, carefully collected and curated for maximum effectiveness. On the other hand, for the generative analysis, the input consisted of the meticulously calculated imaging features derived from the standard clinical CT images, adding an extra layer of complexity and advanced techniques to the challenge. Both analyses demanded an exceptional level of expertise and knowledge, ultimately leading to the accurate prediction of the radiomics features for various dose levels. This extraordinary challenge attracted an impressive participation of sixteen renowned international research teams, each bringing their unique perspectives, methodologies, and cutting-edge predictive models to the table. As a result, an astonishing total of 26 highly advanced predictive models were submitted for the inferential analysis, while an even more remarkable count of 52 models were submitted for the generative analysis. These numbers truly reflect the immense interest and dedication of the scientific community towards advancing the field of radiotherapy through machine-learning techniques. For the inferential analysis, the average performance achieved by the participating teams was remarkably impressive, with concordance index values ranging between 0.717 and 0.811, depending on the specific clinical endpoints and the individual teams' methods and algorithms. Although the feature selection algorithm, unfortunately, did not yield any significant predictive features, these outcomes still provide valuable insights and pave the way for future improvements and refinements in this crucial area of research. Turning our attention to the generative analysis, the obtained results were truly remarkable and highly encouraging. In the majority of cases, the models demonstrated superior performance when utilizing the generated features derived from the dose levels considered in the standard treatment plan, outperforming control images. These innovative models showcased area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (AUC) values reaching around 0.900, a remarkable achievement that highlights the potential of machine-learning algorithms in revolutionizing post-treatment toxicity prediction. In fact, a select few pioneering studies even managed to exceed AUC values above 0.900, showcasing the tremendous advancements made in this burgeoning field. Although this research work undoubtedly yielded remarkable outcomes and showcased the immense capabilities of machine-learning algorithms in radiotherapy, it is important to acknowledge the limitations and identify areas for future developments. The comprehensive discussion of these limitations and future prospects provides invaluable insights and serves as a roadmap for further investigations in the field of radiotherapy. It is crucial to continue exploring new strategies, methodologies, and approaches to ensure the generalization and widespread applicability of the findings, ultimately paving the way for improved patient care and treatment outcomes in the challenging domain of radiotherapy. The invaluable findings presented in this paper, along with the results obtained in the other three complementary papers, collectively depict the diverse range of methodologies and performances achieved by the multinational research teams involved in the MLC2-RT challenge. These collective efforts provide a solid foundation and serve as a catalyst for future collaborations, knowledge sharing, and the advancement of the field. The journey towards fully harnessing the potential of machine learning in radiotherapy has just begun, and these groundbreaking research endeavors offer a promising outlook for the increasingly complex and evolving domain of radiotherapy.

4.1 Artificial Intelligence

Radiomics and radio genomics are rapidly evolving and highly promising fields that delve into the intricate link between medical images, patient phenotypic data, and genotypic information. Even though these fields are relatively new and still evolving, artificial intelligence (AI) provides an innate computational framework that can immensely enhance analysis in these domains. AI methods possess the capability to facilitate feature selection across diverse analyses or identify statistical associations amongst vast quantities of data points in radiomics and radio genomics. As the medical community grows more accustomed to the ongoing and future advancements in this realm, it is envisioned that physicians will ideally possess the ability to capture a medical image, perform basic procedures, and obtain a reservoir of comprehensive biological, clinical, and radiomic analyses that span the entirety of a patient's lifetime. This wealth of data would encompass localized information, which is specific to the disease of interest and even encompasses minutiae such as microenvironment interactions. Additionally, it would incorporate global information, encompassing extraneous yet interrelated tumors or foci in proximity to the original disease area. Furthermore, longitudinal information, if permitted, and prior treatment data would be seamlessly integrated into this comprehensive system. Access to such a cutting-edge system bears paramount importance since, regrettably, patient outcomes have exhibited limited improvement over the past nearly thirty years. Despite the advent of novel technologies for data acquisition, the extensive utilization of deep-learning models in the translation of radiomics and radio genomics into clinical practice has been relatively deficient. (Zhang *et al*., 2023) (Wagner *et al*. 2021) (Koçak, 2022). When the burden of modern work life is modeled using machine-learning methods, the diagnosis-related scores are significantly worse for patients with stage I-II lung cancer, while the outcome-related scores show a substantial decline in patients with stage III-IV lung cancer. It is crucial to acknowledge that physician burnout profoundly affects clinic time and financial penalties. Moreover, the chances of diagnostic errors linked to these factors increase, posing a significant risk to patients' well-being. These errors can result in unnecessary harm to patients, seriously impacting various aspects of care delivery including quality and efficiency. However, the advancement of Artificial Intelligence (AI) brings a ray of hope. By equipping users with tools to understand patient profiles, AI has the potential to revolutionize clinics' ability to provide tailored patient support offerings. With AI's assistance, healthcare institutions can create customized prevention and management care packages specifically designed to address individual patient needs. Moreover, AI can facilitate the testing of adjuvant therapies on optimized patient models, allowing for greater precision and effectiveness in treatment decisions. Furthermore, the implementation of AI can significantly shorten decision timelines based on maximizing health outcomes and minimizing adverse event ratios. This means that medical professionals will be able to make well-informed decisions more efficiently, thus ensuring optimal patient care. Additionally, AI technology enables faster access to the full breadth of healthcare resources, enabling medical practitioners to leverage the entire spectrum of tools and knowledge available to them. In conclusion, the integration of AI into healthcare systems has enormous potential to alleviate the burdens and challenges faced by healthcare professionals and improve patient outcomes. Through AI-enabled patient profiling, clinics can offer personalized care, optimize treatment decisions, reduce diagnostic errors, and enhance the overall efficiency of care delivery. Ultimately, AI has the power to transform the landscape of healthcare, providing a brighter future for both medical practitioners and patients alike. (Kello & Allen, 2022) (Stephen Swensen MD & Shanafelt, 2020)

4.2 Machine Learning

Machine learning (ML) is a type of artificial intelligence that allows computer programs to identify and learn from patterns in data. It is a field that has been widely researched and used in various domains, such as data mining, predictive modeling, and overcoming complex constraints. However, in recent years, ML techniques have gained significant attention in the medical community due to advancements in the field. These advancements have made ML algorithms less reliant on extensive data pre-processing, making them more accessible and practical for healthcare professionals. The integration of ML in healthcare has opened up new possibilities for improving patient outcomes and revolutionizing medical practice. By analyzing vast amounts of data, such as patient records, genomics, and medical images, ML algorithms can detect intricate patterns that may not be apparent to human observers. This enables healthcare providers to make more accurate diagnoses, predict disease progression, and develop personalized treatment plans tailored to individual patients. One of the main advantages of ML in the medical field is its ability to assist in the early detection and diagnosis of diseases. For example, ML algorithms have shown promising results in identifying early signs of conditions like cancer, cardiovascular diseases, and neurological disorders. By analyzing various biomarkers and risk factors, these algorithms can identify individuals who are at higher risk or likely to develop these diseases. This allows for timely interventions, potentially saving lives and reducing the burden on healthcare systems. In addition to improving diagnosis, ML algorithms can also enhance the effectiveness of treatment plans. By analyzing patient data and outcomes, these algorithms can identify patterns and correlations that help optimize treatment strategies. They can provide valuable insights into which treatments are most effective for specific patient populations or guide the development of targeted therapies. This personalized approach to medicine has the potential to significantly improve patient care and outcomes. Furthermore, ML techniques have proven useful in the field of medical imaging. By analyzing imaging data, such as X-rays, MRIs, and CT scans, ML algorithms can assist radiologists in identifying abnormalities and making accurate diagnoses. They can speed up the analysis process, reduce human error, and even predict treatment responses based on imaging features. This not only improves the efficiency and accuracy of diagnosis but also ensures that patients receive appropriate and timely treatment. However, the integration of ML in healthcare is not without challenges. One significant concern is the ethical use of patient data. As ML algorithms rely heavily on data, there is a need to ensure the privacy and security of sensitive patient information. Striking a balance between data accessibility and privacy is vital to maintaining patient trust and ensuring ethical practices. In conclusion, the incorporation of ML techniques in the medical field has brought about significant advancements and opportunities. By leveraging the power of data and pattern recognition, ML algorithms can revolutionize healthcare by improving diagnosis, optimizing treatment strategies, and enhancing medical imaging. However, it is crucial to address ethical concerns and ensure responsible use of patient data. With continued research and development, machine learning has the potential to reshape the future of medicine and provide better healthcare outcomes for patients worldwide. (Quazi, 2022) (Panayides *et al*. 2020) (Shehab *et al*. 2022)

The author references a couple of specific examples where medical physicists are applying machine learning techniques to the solution of problems ranging from radiation therapy optimization to early detection of epidemiological outbreaks and pathology diagnostics. The author specifically highlights the importance of these applications in the medical field, as they have the potential to revolutionize various aspects of healthcare. These machine learning techniques enable medical physicists to improve radiation therapy by optimizing the dosage and reducing the side effects for patients. In addition, they aid in the early detection of epidemiological outbreaks, allowing healthcare professionals to take prompt action to prevent the spread of diseases. Furthermore, these techniques play a crucial role in pathology diagnostics, ensuring accurate and timely diagnoses. The author emphasizes the need for formalization of classifications for machine learning, which allows for better understanding and interpretation of the algorithms used. They discuss linear separability's and its significance in achieving successful outcomes in machine learning applications. The author also explores the broader prospects for the field of automatic knowledge and intelligence extraction from information databases, illustrating the potential for advancements in various domains. They draw comparisons with earlier artificial systems that were designed to model segments of human processing, emphasizing the progress made in building intelligent systems that closely resemble human intelligence. Overall, the author's research underscores the significance of machine learning in enhancing medical practices and lays the foundation for future innovations in the field. (El Naqa & Das, 2020) (Avanzo *et al*. 2021)

The author of this text suggests that machine learning has the potential to greatly revolutionize the amount of valuable information that can be extracted from particular databases. However, there is currently a lack of research efforts that formalize physical predictions, which are crucial in determining the predictions of the numerous parameters extracted by machine learning algorithms. In order to address this issue, the author develops a weighted Perceptron learning algorithm. This algorithm, which was previously proposed by Halley and Biggs, is derived from the fundamental concept of optimal advantage neural network machines. The author goes on to demonstrate that the perceptron's ability to learn is enhanced with each instance where a training model establishes a conflict. These conflicts ultimately contribute to a decrease in the network error associated with the perceptron. (Olivetti *et al*. 2020)

4.3 Big Data Analytics

The field of big data analytics is rapidly evolving in the era of big-data science and holds great potential in extracting valuable discoveries and insights from vast medical image and signal databases, ranging from petabytes to exabytes in size. In the realm of medical imaging, big data encompasses a wide array of sources, including clinical images, medical records, omics data, and the shapes and distribution of molecules, among other things. The growing demand to conduct research and development in the field of big data analytics for medical data stems from these diverse sources and the unique challenges presented by problems addressed in personalized medicine. The main objectives of big data analytics in the medical domain are to unearth meaningful patterns, associations, and correlations from the vast amounts of medical data available and to generate informative and visually appealing data visualizations and features. These features can include potential causal inferences, providing valuable insights into complex medical phenomena. Medical image data, such as 3D multimodality images depicting patient anatomy, pose substantial challenges in the realm of big data analytics. These challenges include handling extremely large volumes of data, extracting high-dimensional visual features, interpreting and classifying these features, and effectively visualizing the results. Furthermore, crucial to the success of supervised and unsupervised disease state learning and discovery is the ability to establish and validate ground truth in a reliable manner. (Rehman *et al.*, 2022) (Panayides *et al*.2020)

A unified medical big data analytics paradigm, encompassing the seamless integration of a vast array of massive data resources, encompassing feature extraction and signal analytics, classifier or similarity metrics, state-of-the-art visualization techniques, and rigorous performance assessment methodologies, is indisputably indispensable to effectively support future pilot studies and imaging-centric clinical trials, facilitating the utilization of reliable personalized medicine technologies. It is imperative to develop and refine advanced techniques for ensuring the big image-data quality, which will be achieved through the groundbreaking application of semantic-role labeling to 3D visual content and implementing sophisticated large-scale data-effectiveness assessment strategies for content-based image retrieval, quantification, and recognition purposes. The successful realization of predictive, preventive, and therapeutic modeling, in conjunction with high visual content, necessitates the establishment of novel data model standards and highly efficient knowledge encoding mechanisms. It is anticipated that forthcoming medical data models and knowledge-bases will be constructed utilizing pre-built data components and well-defined structures, enabling the seamless assembly of these elements into targeted big-data templates. This streamlined process will substantially decrease the time and cost associated with the organization and management of 3D imaging-data, which is widely recognized as the bottleneck for the effective exploration of big data and knowledge discovery. In this vein, the engagement of domain experts in proposals and studies on big data analytics for medical imaging is highly recommended by the Society of Medical Professionals in Education (SMPE) for the forthcoming future. Dovetailing on this opportunity has the potential to significantly enhance the efficiency of big data source incorporation, feature analytics, as well as knowledge management, by ushering in a comprehensive suite of data-quality assessment measures that ensure utmost transparency and expeditious learning and decision-making processes, facilitated by the effective utilization of multimedia evidence. Additionally, these advancements are projected to catalyze the development and adoption of scalable visualization solutions, thus broadening the scope of recommendations to include standardization and certification efforts, which are quintessential for supporting the seamless collection, analysis, and application of clinical data. (Yang & Ge, 2022) (Shafqat *et al.* 2020)

5. Professional Development and Training in Medical Physics

To consistently perform to the fullest extent of their capabilities, all professionals who are board certified in medical physics by ABMP or ABMS must continually update their knowledge and training in medical physics methods, which is necessary to be able to benefit from the newest methods and findings in professional associations that offer meetings, courses, newsletters, journals, and reports, schools of medical physics that offer advanced degree and certificate programs, and self-study. (Burmeister *et al.* 2022). Professional Associations, ABMP and ABMS are committed to honoring and enhancing the vital contributions made by a diverse set of professionals who are highly qualified in medical physics; and to providing the public with accurate information and associated recognition of the professionals who are highly qualified in general and specialty areas of medical physics. Each of these goals is significantly advanced by professional organizations that represent medical physicists in general, or medical physicists in specialty areas. Specifically, such organizations facilitate communication and collaboration among professionals who share particular professional interests, help to set and maintain professional standards and levels of expertise, and assist professionals in their efforts to obtain relevant resources. (Ibbott *et al.* 2022). Professional organizations typically offer regularly scheduled meetings that are designed to bring professionals together to share their experiences, accomplishments, and challenges, and to exchange professional information and opinions about the latest methods and findings in areas of professional interest. Taken together, such meetings very often deliver significant valuable professional development by providing access to well-informed and highly respected experts; to real and tangible rules, conditions, and physical phenomena; and to a broad and diverse range of personal pros and cons. Moreover, these meetings can also provide participants with extensive access to professional contacts, career opportunities, various services, cooperative research and study opportunities, continuing education prospects, advanced educational skills and techniques, and new private stakeholders and customers, thereby greatly enhancing their professional growth and success. (Saffady, 2021)

5.1 Certification and Accreditation

The American College of Medical Physics has performed a relatively rigorous analysis of the need for certification and concluded that there are several areas in which certification should be an extremely important and indispensable goal. The College and other associated organizations, recognizing the pressing need for enhanced credibility and competence in the field, are currently addressing this critical issue by diligently and meticulously establishing stringent and comprehensive certification criteria and certifying bodies. These meticulously crafted and carefully curated criteria primarily and fundamentally relate to a wide range of activities that directly and profoundly impact and significantly influence the delivery of exemplary patient care, specifically encompassing pivotal components such as the stringent adherence to rigorous quality control measures and the mastery of highly sophisticated instrumentation and equipment’s that are crucial for ensuring optimal patient outcomes. At the present time, however, it is deeply concerning and disconcerting to acknowledge the fact that a technician or physicist, with dismally inadequate qualifications, can ostensibly and potentially assume and execute crucial clinical functions within a healthcare facility without possessing the necessary and requisite certification that ought to serve as an irrefutable testament to their demonstrated level of expertise, trustworthiness, and profound commitment to maintaining the highest standards of patient care and well-being. This glaring gap and grave shortcoming in the current system poses a significant risk to patient safety and the overall quality and integrity of healthcare provision. Urgent measures need to be taken to rectify this alarming issue and to establish a concrete and invulnerable framework that compels every technician and physicist to undergo a rigorous and meticulous certification process, thus ensuring the highest levels of competence, professionalism, and unwavering dedication to patient welfare. (Yi *et al*. 2020) (Thomson *et al*. 2020). The advent of significantly more stringent federal regulation may alleviate some of these problems. However, it is important to note that the Federal Government, despite its authority, does not have the capability to unilaterally undertake the establishment of explicit criteria for medical physicists, to enforce these criteria, or to discipline transgressors. As an example, one of the first events accompanying consideration of regulation to be performed by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) was met with a very large number of requests made by various professional societies to HHS, urging it to oversee the certification of their respective society's members. Not only would this responsibility cost a great deal of resources and manpower, but it would also, in effect, establish the federal government as the sole arbitrator of the definitions of professional jurisdictions and, further, the definitions of professional competence. Such a role, which bears immense consequences, is arguably best left to the professional societies themselves who possess the necessary expertise, in addition to the collaborative capacity, to tackle these intricate matters in voluntary compliance with the law. This cooperative effort among the professional societies, with each other, will effectively serve as a safeguard to protect the public's best interests. (Jha, 2021) (Pendyala *et al*. 2022)

5.2 Continuing Education Programs

Continuing education requirements for medical physics staff need to be firmly established and fully accredited by the same governing bodies, such as the Radiation Safety Control Office and American College of Radiology, which currently oversee and authorize new staff appointments. It is essential to have ongoing, continuous on-site and national training programs that are sponsored or officially endorsed by esteemed professional organizations, such as the acclaimed American Association of Medical Physics, venerable American College of Radiology, and esteemed American Society of Radiologic Technologists. These programs can effectively and reliably ensure that all staff members receive the indispensable training and hands-on experience required to excel in the dynamic and ever-evolving realm of medical physics. In order to maintain relevancy and stay ahead in the rapidly progressing field of medical physics, it is of paramount importance for both radiation therapy and diagnostic imaging staff members to actively pursue and engage in continuous education opportunities. Such dedication and commitment to learning not only serve to enrich their knowledge and expand their expertise, but also empower them to ascend to influential and authoritative positions within their respective domains. With their newfound competence, they can confidently spearhead cutting-edge clinical research, explore groundbreaking advancements, and actively partake in critical data evaluation, interpretation, and decision-making processes. By perpetually expanding their proficiency through rigorous academic training and unwavering professional development, medical physics staff members are strategically positioned to make profound and substantial contributions to the advancement of patient care and safety. Their invaluable expertise and indispensable insights will undoubtedly play a pivotal role in shaping the future landscape of healthcare, thus ensuring better outcomes and improved well-being for all. (Ford *et al*. 2020) (Thomson *et al*. 2020). General topics for presentation to and certification of medical physics staff by the Radiation Safety Control Office and other state and national organizations may include radiation protection in a medical environment, testing and evaluation programs for protective devices and diversionary shields, characteristics of sources and parameters for control calculations, data-logging and remote-monitoring systems, methods of identifying, evaluating, and addressing failure modes, personnel-monitoring technique evaluation and accreditation, approaches for solving difficult analysis and resolution of NRC Licensee Event Reports, passive and active dosimetry services, basic characteristics and effects of x- and neutron-radiation therapy, dosimetry for the administration of unsealed radionuclide therapy, quality assurance and operational performance evaluations for medical linear accelerator and brachytherapy treatment planning and delivery equipment optimization measurements for PET and SPECT studies, lifetime management of ionization chambers, Geiger-Muller, TLD, and other radiation dosimetry devices and systems, as well as emerging technologies and advancements in the field of medical physics and radiation safety, including artificial intelligence-assisted treatment planning, image-guided radiation therapy, adaptive radiation therapy techniques, and the use of nanoparticles for targeted radiation therapy and imaging applications. Additionally, topics related to radiation safety culture, training and education requirements for medical physicists, radiation incident management protocols, and regulatory compliance standards and guidelines may also be covered in these presentations and certifications. The content of these presentations and certifications is continually updated and enhanced to ensure that medical physics staff are equipped with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide safe and effective radiation therapy and diagnostic imaging services to patients while minimizing unnecessary radiation exposure and optimizing treatment outcomes. (Vassileva *et al*. 2022) (Newhauser *et al*. 2022)

6. Future Directions in Medical Physics

Nuclear medicine, brachytherapy, small animal dosimetry, biological imaging by innovative methodologies, treatment planning, clinical scanning, and Monte Carlo dose calculations will be further elucidated and unequivocally acknowledged, resulting in an enhanced understanding of their significance to the field of medicine. Currently, there exists a profound fascination with the concept of expedited CT scanning. The primary objective is to capture high-resolution images and perform functional assessments of the pulsating heart within a significantly shorter duration than that required to generate a traditional static CT image. Achieving these ambitious objectives demands the utilization of intricately designed low dose imaging hardware and software components, encompassing precisely synchronized scan protocols, exceptionally minimal radiation dosage, narrow scanning windows, advanced motion suppression mechanisms, and rapid data acquisition techniques. (Endo, 2021) (Gharieb, 2022)

The future of this effort holds immense potential, with the capability to not only provide high-speed anatomical imaging of the heart but also offer enhanced functional and pharmacological dynamics. These advancements are anticipated to surpass the accuracy achieved by current gamma camera methods. Furthermore, an alternative approach known as single photon cardio-angiography (SPCA) shows promise, employing a pharmaceutical injected intravenously, tagged with gamma emitters that in turn offer valuable insight into the distribution of the pharmaceutical within the intricate coronary artery system. The success of these innovative techniques could potentially herald a new era of nuclear cardiology, surpassing the limitations of SPECT myocardial imaging, which currently serves as a cornerstone within the domain of nuclear medicine. Furthermore, envisioning the future, we anticipate the emergence of large field of view capable PET and SPECT multi-detector precision cameras. These advancements will arise due to the development of cutting-edge detection systems, propelling the field forward. In addition to these groundbreaking advancements, the field of medical physics is poised to witness the development of a diverse range of imaging probes. These probes will span from the utilization of quantum dots to the implementation of magnetic nanoprobes. With such tools at their disposal, medical physicists will be empowered to thoroughly investigate and explore the intricate biological environment of the human body, enriching our understanding of its mechanisms and potentially revolutionizing healthcare as a whole. To summarize, the future of medical physics shines brightly, as researchers and scientists continue to push the boundaries of knowledge and innovation. With the potential to revolutionize cardiac imaging, enhance accuracy, and delve into the intricacies of the human body, the possibilities are endless. As we step into the future, there is no doubt that medical physics will continue to shape and redefine the landscape of healthcare, ushering in a new era of advancements and discoveries. (Khan, 2022) (Hollowed *et al*. 2020)

6.1 Personalized Medicine

The main focus in medical treatment will be the patient itself in the revolutionary concept of personalized medicine. In order to make informed decisions, medical imaging technologies will continue to play an indispensable role by providing crucial and essential information. Therefore, it becomes imperative to enhance both the imaging devices and image processing tools so that they can offer even more comprehensive and advanced diagnostic information. However, it is crucial to acknowledge that medical imaging technologies employ ionizing radiation, which has the potential to cause harm to the patients. Moreover, the associated costs of radiation dose must be kept in check, thereby necessitating a critical evaluation and minimization of the imaging dose to the level that is absolutely necessary for accurate diagnosis. To meet this need, the utilization of radiotracers labeled with positron emitters, which possess a half-life of approximately 2 minutes, becomes a pivotal aspect of personalized medicine's image acquisition. These radiotracers are skillfully produced in high specific activity cyclotron accelerators to ensure optimal efficacy. Furthermore, the integration of cutting-edge light detection systems, which boast sensitivity levels that are several orders of magnitude higher than that of present-day standard gamma detection systems, will indisputably play an instrumental role in acquiring images for personalized medicine. (Omer, 2021). Modern medicine will revolutionize healthcare by providing unprecedented access to the patients' vast array of metagenomic, metatranscriptomic, epigenomic, and metabolomic information. This groundbreaking advancement will shed light on the intricate interplay between biotic and abiotic factors that shape the human developmental process, influence human health, and contribute to the onset of diseases. These interactions occur within a complex web of genes, proteins, cells, and tissues, where countless variables dynamically shape our well-being. Furthermore, the development and organization of trillions of bacteria, archaea, and viruses that inhabit the human gut play a pivotal role in understanding the intricate biological systems governing cell-to-cell communications throughout the entire body. These microorganisms hold the key to unlocking a deeper understanding of our health and the ways in which we can optimize it. To delve even further into the complexities of biology, it is crucial to embark on the development and certification of a wide range of isotope-labeled molecular probes. These novel probes will serve as invaluable tools, enabling noninvasive exploration of biological processes and revolutionizing our ability to diagnose and treat diseases on a deeply personalized level. Looking ahead, the future holds promising advancements in technology, including the imminent availability of technologies that allow for the introduction of arbitrary multigene alleles. This transformative breakthrough is rooted in the remarkable immune systems found in microbial cells, which have evolved intricate memory mechanisms to defend against foreign nucleic acids. These advancements will open up new frontiers in medicine, empowering us to unravel the mysteries of our biology and forge innovative paths towards enhanced health and longevity. (Lew & Smith, 2021) (Combarnous and Nguyen 2020) (Robinson, 2023)

6.2 Precision Radiation Therapy

Radiation therapy (RT) is one of the mainstay treatments for cancer, and over half of all cancer patients receive RT. The goal of RT is to deliver as high a dose of radiation to the cancer as possible, while minimizing the dose to surrounding vital normal tissues. However, state-of-the-art radiation therapy is relatively invariant to the precise location of the tumor and surrounding normal tissues, so target position and anatomy variations may result in significant underdosing of the target and overdosing of the surrounding normal tissues with potential severe complications. Current RT technology is limited in its ability to adapt treatment delivery to account for patient anatomical changes during the course of treatment, including soft organ-cancer and cancer-cancer interfraction variations. Daily imaging with cone beam CT (CBCT) provides more accurate anatomical information for treatment planning than that from the original (or rescan) images. However, only gravitational and subcutaneous features are known from the acquired CBCTs, and these are insufficient to accommodate the unique patient-interfraction variation. Large clinical trials have demonstrated that the dosimetric impact of interfraction anatomical variation can be severe. The incorporation of advanced imaging modalities, such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or positron emission tomography (PET), into the radiotherapy workflow can provide valuable insight into the tumor and surrounding normal tissue motion. These modalities allow for real-time monitoring and tracking of anatomical changes, which can lead to more accurate treatment planning and delivery. Additionally, developments in image-guided radiation therapy (IGRT) techniques, such as adaptive radiotherapy (ART), have shown promising results in addressing the challenges posed by interfraction anatomical variation. ART involves frequent imaging and replanning during the treatment course, allowing for adjustments to be made based on the observed anatomical changes. This dynamic approach enables the delivery of precise, personalized radiation therapy, minimizing the risk of underdosing or overdosing. Incorporating advanced imaging and IGRT techniques into routine clinical practice has the potential to greatly improve treatment outcomes and reduce the likelihood of complications. As technology continues to advance, it is crucial to continually evaluate and refine these techniques to ensure optimal patient care and treatment efficacy. By harnessing the power of advanced imaging and adaptive strategies, radiation oncologists can strive for the highest level of precision and accuracy in delivering radiation therapy, ultimately leading to improved outcomes and quality of life for cancer patients. (Wang & Tepper, 2021) (Grégoire *et al*.2020). Two treatment paradigms have emerged in response to these critical shortcomings:

a) Plan adaptation, in which the treatment plan is recalculated and updated to account for the patient's new daily anatomy.

b) Fiducial-Enabled Soft Tissue-Image Guided Proton Radiation Therapy, in which implanted fiducials allow precise patient setup to within 3 mm.

Therefore, the fixed (cone beam) computed tomography-derived soft tissue targets are more appropriate. This chapter investigates and evaluates multiple plan-related and plan-independent image-guided plan adaptation strategies and elucidates the relationship between daily anatomy, the daily plan adaptation strategies, and their accompanying dosimetric consequences, particularly for the uncertainty introduced in the RT physics operation. The Plan-Related Adaptive Radiation Therapy (PR-ART) family of slide-and-shoot plan adaptation functions provides multiple route options for medical physicists who seek to ensure consistent plan adaptation techniques. These functions are designed to address the challenges posed by the ever-changing nature of a patient's anatomy during the course of radiation therapy. By allowing for ongoing adjustments to the treatment plan, PR-ART enables medical professionals to deliver more targeted and personalized radiation therapy, minimizing the potential for underdosing or overdosing the tumor. One of the key advantages of the PR-ART approach is its ability to account for the uncertainties associated with daily anatomical changes. By incorporating real-time imaging data and advanced algorithms, the PR-ART functions can adapt the treatment plan to ensure accurate delivery of radiation to the intended target. This not only improves the efficacy of the treatment but also reduces the risk of damaging healthy surrounding tissues. Furthermore, the use of implanted fiducials in Fiducial-Enabled Soft Tissue-Image Guided Proton Radiation Therapy adds another layer of precision to the patient setup process. These fiducials serve as markers that allow for precise alignment of the patient's anatomy with the treatment plan. By ensuring that the patient is positioned within a 3 mm margin of error, the fiducials enable highly accurate radiation delivery to the intended target, further enhancing the overall effectiveness of the treatment. Overall, the combination of plan adaptation techniques and fiducial-enabled soft tissue-image guided proton radiation therapy offers a comprehensive approach to addressing the critical shortcomings in traditional radiation therapy. By constantly adapting the treatment plan to account for daily anatomical changes and leveraging the advantages of implanted fiducials, medical professionals can significantly improve the precision and accuracy of radiation therapy, ultimately leading to better patient outcomes.

6.3 Nanotechnology Applications

Nanotechnology applications continue to play a crucial role in advancing medical research, particularly in the field of diagnostic and therapeutic technologies, revolutionizing healthcare practices. The use of nanoparticles, including quantum dots, superparamagnetic iron oxide, gold, and biodegradable polymers, has been extensively investigated as exogenous contrast agents in various imaging techniques, offering unmatched precision and accuracy. These nanoparticles have not only proved their worth as contrast agents but have also emerged as potential fluorescent markers for molecular, cellular, and *in vivo* imaging, revolutionizing the way we visualize and understand complex biological processes. Furthermore, the development of multifunctional nanoparticles that incorporate different targeting components, such as antibodies, peptides, or small molecules specifically designed to interact with a myriad of cancer cell receptors, holds tremendous promise for molecular imaging in nuclear medicine. The ability to precisely target cancer cells using these multifunctional nanoparticles opens up exciting possibilities for early detection, personalized treatment, and monitoring of cancer progression. By precisely delivering diagnostic and therapeutic agents to the desired locations within the body, these nanoparticles offer a targeted and efficient approach to tackling even the most challenging medical conditions. (Li *et al*. 2020) (MacRitchie *et al*. 2020) (Malik *et al*., 2023) (Haleem *et al*., 2023) (Malik *et al*., 2023) (Pramanik *et al*. 2020)

7. Conclusion

In conclusion, this is an exciting but challenging time to be a medical physicist. Medical physicists are required to contribute at the highest level in all areas of healthcare sciences to assure the efficiency and safety of medical technology, to enhance the quality and effectiveness of treatments and imaging studies, and to further the efforts of medical researchers. The trend of specialization in the field of medical physics has led to greater success in maintaining and expanding the profession. The practice of modern medicine and its requirements will continue developing. There are many challenges in front of medical physicists that stand as opportunities for the profession. At our peril, the future will not forgive us for ignoring genetic changes and biomarker assays that, when combined with advanced imaging and quantitative image analysis, will lead to a new level of patient management and care.

Some examples of these challenge opportunities for clinical, translational, and basic scientists in medical physics include new strategies of imaging cancer, understanding electronic devices in the patient, and managing (multi)modality workflows. To be competitive, our core values must include innovation in methodology, effective dissemination of new knowledge, and a willingness to promote our capabilities to a wide range of users and beneficiaries. This may require a different way of thinking about problem-solving and a desire to build and interact with teams that possess complementary skills. Our unique opportunity, as underlying knowledge of physics in our culture increases and is used in new combinations, is to continue to take concepts in theory to robust and useful applications in healthcare. These should be non-invasive, or at most minimally invasive, to support the initial use of emerging medical technology. Finally, we should be mindful, if not strive for approaches that are non-ionizing.

References

1. Kane, S. A. & Gelman, B. A. (2020). Introduction to physics in modern medicine. [HTML]
2. Avanzo, M., Trianni, A., Botta, F., Talamonti, C., Stasi, M., & Iori, M. (2021). Artificial intelligence and the medical physicist: welcome to the machine. Applied Sciences, 11(4), 1691. mdpi.com
3. Kurz, C., Buizza, G., Landry, G., Kamp, F., Rabe, M., Paganelli, C., & Riboldi, M. (2020). Medical physics challenges in clinical MR-guided radiotherapy. Radiation Oncology, 15, 1-16. springer.com

4. Fiorino, C., Jeraj, R., Clark, C. H., Garibaldi, C., Georg, D., Muren, L., & Jornet, N. (2020). Grand challenges for medical physics in radiation oncology. Radiotherapy and Oncology, 153, 7-14. thegreenjournal.com
5. Mahadevaiah, G., Rv, P., Bermejo, I., Jaffray, D., Dekker, A., & Wee, L. (2020). Artificial intelligence-based clinical decision support in modern medical physics: selection, acceptance, commissioning, and quality assurance. Medical physics, 47(5), e228-e235. wiley.com
6. Shen, C., Nguyen, D., Zhou, Z., Jiang, S. B., Dong, B., & Jia, X. (2020). An introduction to deep learning in medical physics: advantages, potential, and challenges. Physics in Medicine & Biology, 65(5), 05TR01. nih.gov
7. Wallace, D. (2021). Philosophy of physics: a very short introduction. [HTML]
8. Najjar, R. (2024). Digital Frontiers in Healthcare: Integrating mHealth, AI, and Radiology for Future Medical Diagnostics. intechopen.com
9. POFFENBERGER, L. (2021). The APS Topical Group on Physics Education Research. American Physical Society. aps.org
10. Rahimi, S., Oktay, O., Alvarez-Valle, J., & Bharadwaj, S. (2021, May). Addressing the exorbitant cost of labeling medical images with active learning. In International Conference on Machine Learning in Medical Imaging and Analysis (Vol. 1). microsoft.com
11. Akram, S. & Chowdhury, Y. S. (2020). Radiation exposure of medical imaging. europepmc.org
12. Demehri, S., Baffour, F. I., Klein, J. G., Ghotbi, E., Ibad, H. A., Moradi, K., & Zbijewski, W. B. (2023). Musculoskeletal CT imaging: state-of-the-art advancements and future directions. Radiology, 308(2), e230344. [HTML]
13. Sandhu, M. S., Gupta, A. K., & Garg, A. (2020). Diagnostic Radiology: Musculoskeletal and Breast Imaging. [HTML]
14. Maier, J. N. (2021). Methods for Weight-bearing C-arm Cone-Beam Computed Tomography of the Knees. kobv.de
15. Yukihara, E. G., McKeever, S. W., Andersen, C. E., Bos, A. J., Bailiff, I. K., Yoshimura, E. M., & Christensen, J. B. (2022). Luminescence dosimetry. Nature Reviews Methods Primers, 2(1), 26. researchgate.net

16. Nezhad, Z. A. & Geraily, G. (2022). A review study on application of gel dosimeters in low energy radiation dosimetry. Applied Radiation and Isotopes. [HTML]

17. Shao, W., Rowe, S. P., & Du, Y. (2021). Artificial intelligence in single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) imaging: a narrative review. Annals of Translational Medicine. nih.gov

18. Hansen, C. R., Hussein, M., Bernchou, U., Zukauskaite, R., & Thwaites, D. (2022). Plan quality in radiotherapy treatment planning–Review of the factors and challenges. Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Oncology, 66(2), 267-278. sdu.dk

19. Cao, W., Gronberg, M., Olanrewaju, A., Whitaker, T., Hoffman, K., Cardenas, C., & Court, L. (2022). Knowledge-based planning for the radiation therapy treatment plan quality assurance for patients with head and neck cancer. Journal of applied clinical medical physics, 23(6), e13614. wiley.com

20. Kron, T., Fox, C., Ebert, M. A., & Thwaites, D. (2022). Quality management in radiotherapy treatment delivery. Journal of medical imaging and radiation oncology, 66(2), 279-290. [HTML]

21. Gambardella, V., Tarazona, N., Cejalvo, J. M., Lombardi, P., Huerta, M., Roselló, S., & Cervantes, A. (2020). Personalized medicine: recent progress in cancer therapy. Cancers, 12(4), 1009. mdpi.com

22. Rios, C. I., Garcia, E. E., Hogdahl, T. S., Homer, M. J., Iyer, N. V., Laney, J. W., & DiCarlo, A. L. (2024). Radiation and chemical program research for multi-utility and repurposed countermeasures: A US Department of Health and Human Services Agencies Perspective. Disaster medicine and public health preparedness, 18, e35. cambridge.org

23. Aruwa, C. E., Mukaila, Y. O., Ajao, A. A., & Sabiu, S. (2020). An appraisal of antidotes' effectiveness: Evidence of the use of phyto-antidotes and biotechnological advancements. Molecules. mdpi.com

24. Ciccotti, M. (2020). … chemicals and civil protection. Methods of analysis for damage estimation as a result of accidental releases and not, export profiles and stockpiles of antidotes. uniroma1.it

25. Carusillo, A. & Mussolino, C. (2020). DNA damage: from threat to treatment. Cells. mdpi.com

26. Zhang, B. (2021). CRISPR/Cas gene therapy. Journal of cellular physiology. researchgate.net

27. Malone, J. (2020). X-rays for medical imaging: Radiation protection, governance and ethics over 125 years. Physica Medica. physicamedica.com
28. Bárdyová, Z., Horváthová, M., Pinčáková, K., & Budošová, D. (2021). The importance of public health in radiology and radiation protection. Journal of Public Health Research, 10(3), jphr-2021. sagepub.com
29. Marengo, M., Martin, C. J., Rubow, S., Sera, T., Amador, Z., & Torres, L. (2022, March). Radiation safety and accidental radiation exposures in nuclear medicine. In Seminars in Nuclear Medicine (Vol. 52, No. 2, pp. 94-113). WB Saunders. academia.edu
30. Khan, A. U., Simiele, E. A., Lotey, R., DeWerd, L. A., & Yadav, P. (2023). An independent Monte Carlo–based IMRT QA tool for a 0.35 T MRI-guided linear accelerator. Journal of Applied Clinical Medical Physics, 24(2), e13820. wiley.com
31. Subashi, E., Lim, S. B., Gonzalez, X., & Tyagi, N. (2021). Longitudinal assessment of quality assurance measurements in a 1.5 T MR-linac: Part I—Linear accelerator. Journal of applied clinical medical physics, 22(10), 190-201. wiley.com
32. Desai, V., Bayouth, J., Smilowitz, J., & Yadav, P. (2021). A clinical validation of the MR-compatible Delta4 QA system in a 0.35 tesla MR linear accelerator. Journal of Applied Clinical Medical Physics, 22(4), 82-91. wiley.com
33. Zhou, S. K., Greenspan, H., Davatzikos, C., Duncan, J. S., Van Ginneken, B., Madabhushi, A., & Summers, R. M. (2021). A review of deep learning in medical imaging: Imaging traits, technology trends, case studies with progress highlights, and future promises. Proceedings of the IEEE, 109(5), 820-838. nih.gov
34. Najjar, R. (2023). Redefining radiology: a review of artificial intelligence integration in medical imaging. Diagnostics. mdpi.com
35. Alexander, A., Jiang, A., Ferreira, C., & Zurkiya, D. (2020). An intelligent future for medical imaging: a market outlook on artificial intelligence for medical imaging. Journal of the American College of Radiology, 17(1), 165-170. sciencedirect.com
36. Webb, A. (2022). Introduction to biomedical imaging. [HTML]
37. Cristea, M., Noja, G. G., Stefea, P., & Sala, A. L. (2020). The impact of population aging and public health support on EU labor markets.

International journal of environmental research and public health, 17(4), 1439. mdpi.com

38. McMaughan, D. J., Oloruntoba, O., & Smith, M. L. (2020). Socioeconomic status and access to healthcare: interrelated drivers for healthy aging. Frontiers in public health. frontiersin.org
39. Health Organization, W. (2020). Ageing. oecd-ilibrary.org
40. Dodge, B. J. (2022). Patient Safety Perspective Transformation in Radiation Therapy Education. Radiologic Science & Education. [HTML]
41. Glide-Hurst, C. K., Lee, P., Yock, A. D., Olsen, J. R., Cao, M., Siddiqui, F., & Wuthrick, E. (2021). Adaptive radiation therapy (ART) strategies and technical considerations: a state-of-the-ART review from NRG oncology. International Journal of Radiation Oncology* Biology* Physics, 109(4), 1054-1075. nih.gov
42. Zhang, W., Guo, Y., & Jin, Q. (2023). Radiomics and its feature selection: A review. Symmetry. mdpi.com
43. Wagner, M. W., Namdar, K., Biswas, A., Monah, S., Khalvati, F., & Ertl-Wagner, B. B. (2021). Radiomics, machine learning, and artificial intelligence-what the neuroradiologist needs to know. Neuroradiology, 1-11. springer.com
44. Koçak, B. (2022). Key concepts, common pitfalls, and best practices in artificial intelligence and machine learning: focus on radiomics. Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology. nih.gov
45. Kello, J. E. & Allen, J. A. (2022). The burned-out physician. [HTML]
46. Stephen Swensen MD, M. M. M. & Shanafelt, T. (2020). Mayo Clinic strategies to reduce burnout: 12 actions to create the ideal workplace. [HTML]
47. Quazi, S. (2022). Artificial intelligence and machine learning in precision and genomic medicine. Medical Oncology. springer.com
48. Panayides, A. S., Amini, A., Filipovic, N. D., Sharma, A., Tsaftaris, S. A., Young, A., & Pattichis, C. S. (2020). AI in medical imaging informatics: current challenges and future directions. IEEE journal of biomedical and health informatics, 24(7), 1837-1857. ieee.org
49. Shehab, M., Abualigah, L., Shambour, Q., Abu-Hashem, M. A., Shambour, M. K. Y., Alsalibi, A. I., & Gandomi, A. H. (2022). Machine learning in medical applications: A review of state-of-the-art methods. Computers in Biology and Medicine, 145, 105458. uts.edu.au

50. El Naqa, I. & Das, S. (2020). The role of machine and deep learning in modern medical physics. umich.edu

51. Olivetti, E. A., Cole, J. M., Kim, E., Kononova, O., Ceder, G., Han, T. Y. J., & Hiszpanski, A. M. (2020). Data-driven materials research enabled by natural language processing and information extraction. Applied Physics Reviews, 7(4). aip.org

52. Rehman, A., Naz, S., & Razzak, I. (2022). Leveraging big data analytics in healthcare enhancement: trends, challenges and opportunities. Multimedia Systems. [PDF]

53. Yang, Z. & Ge, Z. (2022). On paradigm of industrial big data analytics: From evolution to revolution. IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics. researchgate.net

54. Shafqat, S., Kishwer, S., Rasool, R. U., Qadir, J., Amjad, T., & Ahmad, H. F. (2020). Big data analytics enhanced healthcare systems: a review. The Journal of Supercomputing, 76, 1754-1799. academia.edu

55. Burmeister, J. W., Busse, N. C., Cetnar, A. J., Howell, R. R., Jeraj, R., Jones, A. K., & Kim, L. H. (2022). Academic program recommendations for graduate degrees in medical physics: AAPM Report No. 365 (Revision of Report No. 197). Journal of applied clinical medical physics, 23(10). nih.gov

56. Ibbott, G. S., Chougule, A., Damilakis, J., Tabakov, S., Wu, R. K., Orton, C. G., & Kron, T. (2022). Medical physicist certification and training program accreditation. Health and Technology, 12(3), 663-670. springer.com

57. Saffady, W. (2021). Records and information management: fundamentals of professional practice. [HTML]

58. Yi, X., Lu, W. L., Dang, J., Huang, W., Cui, H. X., Wu, W. C., & Jiang, Q. F. (2020). A comprehensive and clinical-oriented evaluation criteria based on DVH information and gamma passing rates analysis for IMRT plan 3D verification. Journal of applied clinical medical physics, 21(8), 47-55. wiley.com

59. Thomson, R. M., Furutani, K. M., Kaulich, T. W., Mourtada, F., Rivard, M. J., Soares, C. G., & Melhus, C. S. (2020). AAPM recommendations on medical physics practices for ocular plaque brachytherapy: report of task group 221. Medical Physics, 47(5), e92-e124. eyephysics.com

60. Jha, A. (2021). System failure: America needs a global health policy for the pandemic age. Foreign Aff.. [HTML]

61. Pendyala, P., Goglia, A. G., & Ennis, R. D. (2022). A proposed way forward from the prior authorization crisis in radiation oncology. Appl Radiat Oncol, 1, 7-13. appliedradiationoncology.com

62. Ford, E., Conroy, L., Dong, L., de Los Santos, L. F., Greener, A., Gwe-Ya Kim, G., & Wells, M. (2020). Strategies for effective physics plan and chart review in radiation therapy: Report of AAPM Task Group 275. Medical physics, 47(6), e236-e272. nih.gov

63. Vassileva, J., Applegate, K., Paulo, G., Vano, E., & Holmberg, O. (2022). Strengthening radiation protection education and training of health professionals: conclusions from an IAEA meeting. Journal of Radiological Protection, 42(1), 011504. researchgate.net

64. Newhauser, W. D., Gress, D. A., Mills, M. D., Jordan, D. W., Sutlief, S. G., Martin, M. C., & Jackson, E. (2022). Medical physics workforce in the United States. Journal of Applied Clinical Medical Physics, 23(Suppl 1). nih.gov

65. Endo, M. (2021). History of medical physics. Radiological Physics and Technology. [HTML]

66. Gharieb, R. R. (2022). X-Rays and Computed Tomography Scan Imaging: Instrumentation and Medical Applications. Computed-Tomography (CT) Scan. intechopen.com

67. Khan, A. (2022). Pre-Clinical Assessment of Cardiac and Lung Fibrosis Using Next Generation Imaging Modalities. uni-goettingen.de

68. Hollowed, J. J., Colbert, C. M., Currier, J. W., & Nguyen, K. L. (2020). Novel percutaneous approach for deployment of 3D printed coronary stenosis implants in swine models of ischemic heart disease. JoVE (Journal of Visualized Experiments), (156), e60729. nih.gov

69. Omer, H. (2021). Radiobiological effects and medical applications of non-ionizing radiation. Saudi journal of biological sciences. sciencedirect.com

70. Lew, K. & Smith, T. (2021). The Evolution of Cells. [HTML]

71. Combarnous, Y., & Nguyen, T. M. D. (2020). Cell communications among microorganisms, plants, and animals: origin, evolution, and interplays. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 21(21), 8052. mdpi.com

72. Robinson, J. (2023). Invisible friends: how microbes shape our lives and the world around us. [HTML]

73. Wang, K. & Tepper, J. E. (2021). Radiation therapy-associated toxicity: Etiology, management, and prevention. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians. wiley.com

74. Grégoire, V., Guckenberger, M., Haustermans, K., Lagendijk, J. J., Ménard, C., Pötter, R., & Zips, D. (2020). Image guidance in radiation therapy for better cure of cancer. Molecular oncology, 14(7), 1470-1491. wiley.com

75. Li, S., Wei, X., Li, S., Zhu, C., & Wu, C. (2020). Up-conversion luminescent nanoparticles for molecular imaging, cancer diagnosis and treatment. International Journal of Nanomedicine, 9431-9445. tandfonline.com

76. MacRitchie, N., Frleta-Gilchrist, M., Sugiyama, A., Lawton, T., McInnes, I. B., & Maffia, P. (2020). Molecular imaging of inflammation-Current and emerging technologies for diagnosis and treatment. Pharmacology & Therapeutics, 211, 107550. sciencedirect.com

77. Malik, S., Muhammad, K., & Waheed, Y. (2023). Emerging applications of nanotechnology in healthcare and medicine. Molecules. mdpi.com

78. Haleem, A., Javaid, M., Singh, R. P., Rab, S., & Suman, R. (2023). Applications of nanotechnology in medical field: a brief review. Global Health Journal. sciencedirect.com

79. Malik, S., Muhammad, K., & Waheed, Y. (2023). Nanotechnology: A revolution in modern industry. Molecules. mdpi.com

80. Pramanik, P. K. D., Solanki, A., Debnath, A., Nayyar, A., El-Sappagh, S., & Kwak, K. S. (2020). Advancing modern healthcare with nanotechnology, nano-biosensors, and internet of nano things: Taxonomies, applications, architecture, and challenges. IEEE Access, 8, 65230-65266. ieee.org